



**SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT**  
380 E. Vanderbilt Way, San Bernardino, CA 92408

**REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**  
**2:00 PM Tuesday, June 2, 2026**

**ZOOM INFORMATION**

Online: <https://sbvmwd.zoom.us/j/83910934313>

Telephone: (877) 853-5247 US Toll-free

Meeting ID: 839 1093 4313

PASSCODE: 3802026

If you are unable to participate online or by telephone, you may submit your comments and questions in writing for Board consideration by emailing [comments@sbvmwd.com](mailto:comments@sbvmwd.com) with the subject line Public Comment Item # (insert the agenda item number relevant to your comment) or Public Comment Non-Agenda Item. Submit your written comments no later than 6 p.m. the day prior to the meeting. All public comments will be provided to the Board President and may be read into the record or compiled as part of the record.

IMPORTANT PRIVACY NOTE: Online participants MUST log in with a Zoom account. The Zoom app is a free download. Please keep in mind: (1) This is a public meeting; as such, the virtual meeting information is published on the World Wide Web and available to everyone. (2) Should you participate remotely via telephone, your telephone number will be your identifier during the meeting and available to all meeting participants; there is no way to protect your privacy if you elect to call in to the meeting.

**CALL TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE/ROLL CALL**

**1) PUBLIC COMMENT**

Members of the public may address the Board regarding any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board; however, no action may be taken on off-agenda items except as authorized by law. Each speaker is limited to a maximum of three (3) minutes.

**2) CLOSED SESSION**

2.1 Closed Session pursuant to Government Code Section 54947 Public Employee Appointment  
Title: Special Counsel

**3) PUBLIC HEARING**

- 3.1 Public Hearing on the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan (RUWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP)

**4) DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ITEMS**

- 4.1 Consider Resolution 1202 to adopt the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan and Resolution 1203 to adopt the Water Shortage Contingency Plan (30 min) - Pg 3  
[Staff Memo - Public Hearing and Consideration of Resolution No. 1202 and 1203 to adopt the 2025 Regional Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan, respectively](#)
  - 1) Resolution No. 1202 for UWMP
  - 2) Resolution No. 1203 for WSCP
  - 3) Part 1 - RUWMP Regional Context
  - 4) Part 2 - San Bernardino Valley RUWMP Public Draft
  - 5) Part 3 - Regional Supporting Information
  - 6) Part 4 - San Bernardino Valley WSCP Public Draft
- 4.2 Consider Revised Joint Powers Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of the Southern California Edison - Transferred Hydropower Facilities (30 min) - Page 226  
[Staff Memo - Consider Revised Joint Powers Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of the Southern California Edison - Transferred Hydropower Facilities](#)
  - 1) Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement for the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority
- 4.3 Consider Special FERC Counsel, Richard Roos-Collins of Water and Power Law Group PC, for the Hydroelectric Facilities Program (30 min) - Page 249  
[Staff Memo - Consider Special FERC Counsel, Mr. Richard Roos-Collins of Water and Power Law Group PC, for the Hydroelectric Facilities Program](#)

**5) REPORTS (Discussion and Possible Action)**

- 5.1 State Water Project Report
- 5.2 Directors' Report of Activities and Travel Requests in accordance with Resolution 1100
- 5.3 General Counsel Report
- 5.4 Ad-Hoc and Standing Committee Reports
- 5.5 SAWPA Meeting Report

**6) FUTURE BUSINESS**

**7) ANNOUNCEMENTS**

- 7.1 List of Announcements (2 min) - Page 252  
[List of Announcements](#)

**8) ADJOURNMENT**



**DATE:** June 2, 2026

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Adekunle Ojo, Manager of Integrative Planning  
Michael Plinski, Chief of Water Resources

**SUBJECT:** Public Hearing and Consideration of Resolution Nos. 1202 and 1203 to adopt the 2025 Regional Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan, respectively

---

### **Recommendation**

Staff recommend the Board 1) conduct a public hearing to receive public comments on the Plans, and 2) at the conclusion of the Public Hearing, consider approving Resolution 1202 to adopt the Regional Urban Water Management Plan and Resolution 1203 to adopt the Water Shortage Contingency Plan with Board and public comments/refinements, where appropriate.

### **Summary**

Staff is recommending that the Board approve the 2025 Regional Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) and the Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), so both Plans can be submitted to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) by the required deadline of July 1, 2026. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (“San Bernardino Valley”) prepared the 2025 Regional UWMP and WSCP by working through a collaborative process with eight (8) participating agencies, non-participating retailers, and the public. The parts being approved and adopted by the Board for San Bernardino Valley are:

- Part 1 (Regional Context including Land Uses, Demographics, and Water Sources and Use)
- Part 2 Chapter 1 (San Bernardino Valley UWMP)
- Part 3 (Regional Supporting Information: Notices and Agreements)
- Part 4 Appendix A (San Bernardino Valley Local Agency Supporting Information including WSCP)

Each of the participating agencies preparing the Regional UWMP will adopt Part 1 (Regional Context) and Part 3 (Regional Supporting Information), their individual agency chapter (Part 2), and their local agency WSCP (included in Part 4). The summary pages are attached to the staff memo, and the full drafts of the plans are available at [www.sbvmd.com/news](http://www.sbvmd.com/news). Staff provided a summary presentation

on the UWMP and WSCP at the May 19, 2026, regular Board of Director's meeting to publicize the two-week public comment period.

The information in the 2025 UWMP demonstrates the region's water supply reliability under the conditions required by the Urban Water Management Planning Act (Act) in the California Water Code. The 2025 UWMP complies with California's state law requiring urban water suppliers to prepare and update urban water management plans every five (5) years. The WSCP is a living document that can be updated as needed and contains San Bernardino Valley's menu of options and actions to respond to actual water shortage conditions, but it does not dictate the response of the retail agencies.

The 2025 UWMP satisfies all the procedural and substantive requirements mandated by the Act and provides a comprehensive summary of San Bernardino Valley's regional water demand and supply outlook through 2050 under the conditions specified in the UWMP. The key highlights of this UWMP include:

- The Region has sufficient water supply capabilities to meet expected demands through the planning horizon (2050) under normal water year, single dry-year, and five consecutive drought year conditions. The retail water agencies recognize that State Water Project (SWP) water purchased from the San Bernardino Valley is supplemental water and SWP water availability is variable and interruptible. San Bernardino Valley's Resolution No. 888 requires that retailers taking SWP water have a 100% backup for any amount of water they order from San Bernardino Valley.
- The Region has sufficient groundwater supply capabilities for a drought period that lasts five (5) consecutive water years based on the driest five-year historic sequence; however, this capacity requires continuous investment in artificial recharge to maintain a reliable margin. Under a typical dry year scenario when SWP supplies are reduced, retail water agencies shift to using groundwater that was put into storage in prior years. It is anticipated that when Sites Reservoir becomes operational around 2040, San Bernardino Valley will have access to another 10,000 acre-feet per year over five consecutive dry years to meet direct delivery needs.
- The Region's continued supply augmentation efforts and diversified resource portfolio, including SWP reliability projects like Sites Reservoir and Delta Conveyance Project, exchange and transfer programs, stormwater capture and recycled water projects, water efficiency measures, and in-region recharge and storage, are expected to help the region meet long-term water supply needs and mitigate shortage risks.

The key components of the WSCP include the following:

- San Bernardino Valley's WSCP contains the eight (8) required elements that wholesale water suppliers must include in their water shortage contingency plans: (1) summary of water supply reliability analysis, (2) annual water supply and demand assessment procedures, (3) six standard water shortage stages, (4) shortage response actions, (5) communication protocols, (6) legal authorities, (7) financial consequences, and (8) WSCP refinement procedures.
- San Bernardino Valley has developed a comprehensive plan that describes the stages of actions it would undertake to address periods of drought including six standard water shortage levels corresponding to progressive shortages of up to 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 percent, shortages greater than 50 percent, and catastrophic interruptions in water supplies through implementation of its WSCP.
- San Bernardino Valley continues to plan for emergency and catastrophic scenarios through its Emergency Operations Plan to manage against potential interruption in water supplies resulting from catastrophic occurrences within its service area, including seismic events along the San Andreas fault. In addition, the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan assesses the vulnerability of San Bernardino Valley's regional conveyance system and identifies measures to mitigate those vulnerabilities. San Bernardino Valley is also working with the California DWR and other State Water Contractors to reduce the impacts of a seismic event in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and subsidence in the Central Valley that could disrupt SWP deliveries.

The draft UWMP and WSCP were released for public review on May 18, 2026. Comments received during the two-week review period and at the public hearing will be considered and incorporated, where appropriate, into the final 2025 UWMP and WSCP. The adopted plans will be submitted to DWR by July 1, 2026, and to the California State Library, and any city or county within San Bernardino Valley service area no later than 30 days after adoption.

### **Background**

The Urban Water Management Planning (UWMP) Act requires that every urban water supplier providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually, prepares and adopts an urban water management plan in accordance with prescribed requirements. San Bernardino Valley supplies more than 3,000 acre-feet of water each year and is required to prepare a UWMP. The Act requires submission of an updated UWMP to DWR every five (5) years. A UWMP is required for a water supplier to be eligible for most water-related grants and loan programs administered by the State. In addition, legal actions may be taken against suppliers that fail to adopt and submit UWMPs and WSCPs in a timely manner.

The Act requires urban water suppliers to perform fundamental planning analyses to evaluate supply reliability as part of the development of a UWMP, including: (1) a water service reliability assessment,

which requires development of a detailed evaluation of the supplies necessary to meet demands over at least a 20-year period in normal water year, single dry-year, and five consecutive drought year conditions; and (2) a drought risk assessment comparing the total water supply available with the total projected water use for the drought period lasting five consecutive water years, beginning in the year following completion of the assessment. In addition, the Act requires urban water suppliers to describe water supply projects and programs, efficient uses of water, demand management measures, implementation strategy and schedule, water quality impacts, Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation Plan, and the supplier's coordination process with various stakeholders in preparation of the plans. San Bernardino Valley developed the required reliability assessments of the 2025 UWMP through an extensive collaboration process with retail water agencies within its service area.

San Bernardino Valley's WSCP complies with California Water Code (CWC) Section 10632, which requires that every urban water supplier shall prepare and adopt a WSCP as part of its UWMP. The WSCP serves as a guide for San Bernardino Valley's intended actions during water shortage conditions and is designed to improve preparedness for droughts and other impacts on water supplies by describing the processes used to address varying degrees of water shortages.

The Act requires the WSCP to contain certain elements, including response actions that align with six (6) standard water shortage levels based on water supply conditions, as well as shortages resulting from catastrophic supply interruptions. The WSCP also describes San Bernardino Valley's procedures for conducting an Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment that is required by CWC Section 10632.1, which must be submitted to DWR on or before July 1 of each year, or within 14 days of receiving final allocations from the SWP, whichever occurs later.

The WSCP satisfies all the procedural and substantive requirements mandated by the Act and contains San Bernardino Valley's planned actions to respond to actual water shortage conditions. San Bernardino Valley's 2025 WSCP is included as an appendix to its 2025 UWMP; however, the WSCP is developed as an independent plan that can be amended, as needed, without requiring amendment of the UWMP.

### **Fiscal Impact**

None.

### **Attachments**

- 1) Resolution No. 1202 to adopt the RUWMP
- 2) Resolution No. 1203 to adopt the WSCP
- 3) Part 1 – Regional Context

- 4) Part 2 – San Bernardino Valley UWMP Public Draft
- 5) Part 3 – Regional Supporting Information
- 6) Part 4 – San Bernardino Valley WSCP Public Draft

RESOLUTION NO. 1202

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT ADOPTING THE 2025 SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY  
REGIONAL URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

**WHEREAS**, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (“SBVMWD” or “District”) and other water suppliers within the San Bernardino Valley have long recognized the importance of regional collaboration and regularly work across jurisdictional boundaries to prepare regional planning documents and implement regional multi-benefit projects and programs that address multiple water resource management issues, including local and imported water supplies, recycled water, stormwater management, groundwater management, water use efficiency, drought response, and many others; and

**WHEREAS**, The California Urban Water Management Planning Act, Water Code Section 10610 et seq. (UWMP Act), mandates that every urban supplier of water providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre feet of water annually, prepare an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP); and

**WHEREAS**, SBVMWD meets the definition of an urban water supplier for purposes of the UWMP Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the UWMP Act requires that said UWMP be updated and adopted at least once every five (5) years on or before July 1, in years ending in six and one; and

**WHEREAS**, the UWMP Act allows for water suppliers to work together to develop a cooperative regional UWMP and in 2010, 2015, and 2020, the San Bernardino Valley Regional UWMP (RUWMP) was prepared collaboratively by multiple water suppliers to collectively meet the requirements of the UWMP Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the SBVMWD participated in the 2010, 2015, and 2020 RUWMP; and

**WHEREAS**, valuable synergies are realized by preparing a RUWMP, including reduced preparation costs, a consolidated reference document, enhanced collaboration, and more robust integrated planning and decision-making; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2025 RUWMP document is organized into four parts: Part 1 – Regional Context, Part 2 – Individual Agency UWMPs, Part 3 – Regional Supporting Information and Part 4 – Individual Agency Supporting Information; and

**WHEREAS**, as a participant in the 2025 RUWMP, SBVMWD has prepared those portions of the RUWMP applicable to the District to meet the requirements of the UWMP Act and other applicable laws and regulations which include Part 1, Part 2 Chapter 1: SBVMWD UWMP, Part 3, and Part 4 Appendix A: SBVMWD Supporting Information; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with applicable legal requirements, the District has undertaken certain coordination, notice, public involvement, public comment, and other procedures in relation to the 2025 RUWMP; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the UWMP Act, SBVMWD has prepared the 2025 RUWMP with staff from its own agency, with the assistance of consulting professionals, and in cooperation with other governmental agencies, and has utilized and relied upon industry standards and the expertise of industry professionals in preparing its 2025 RUWMP, and has also utilized the DWR Guidebook for Urban Water Suppliers to Prepare 2025 Urban Water Management Plans; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with applicable law, a Notice of a Public Hearing regarding SBVMWD's adoption of Part 1, Part 2 Chapter 1, Part 3 and Part 4 Appendix A of the 2025 RUWMP was published within the jurisdiction of SBVMWD on May 18 and 27, 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with applicable law, including but not limited to Water Code sections 10608.26 and 10642, a public hearing was held on June 2, 2026 at 2:00 PM, or soon thereafter, in the Boardroom of the offices of the District at 380 East Vanderbilt Way in San Bernardino in order to provide members of the public and other interested entities with the opportunity to be heard in connection with proposed adoption of the 2025 RUWMP and issues related thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said public hearing on the 2025 RUWMP, SBVMWD, among other things, encouraged the active involvement of diverse social,

cultural, and economic members of the community within the District service area with regard to the preparation of the Plan, encouraged community input regarding the 2025 RUWMP; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors has reviewed and considered the purposes and requirements of the UWMP Act, the contents of the 2025 RUWMP, and the documentation contained in the administrative record in support of the 2025 RUWMP, and has determined that the factual analyses and conclusions set forth in the 2025 RUWMP are legally sufficient; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors desires to adopt Part 1, Part 2 Chapter 1, Part 3 and Part 4, Appendix A of the 2025 RUWMP in order to comply with the UWMP Act.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board of Directors of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District hereby resolve as follows:

1. Part 1, Part 2 Chapter 1, Part 3 and Part 4 Appendix A of the 2025 RUWMP is hereby adopted as amended by changes incorporated by the Board of Directors as a result of input received (if any) at the public hearing and ordered filed with the Clerk of the Board;

2. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed to include a copy of this Resolution in the District's 2025 RUWMP;

3. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code sections 10621(d) and 10644(a)(1)-(2), to electronically submit a copy of the SBVMWD portions of the 2025 RUWMP to DWR no later than July 1, 2026;

4. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code section 10644(a), to submit a copy of the 2025 RUWMP to the California State Library, and any city or county within which the District provides water supplies no later than thirty (30) days after this adoption date;

5. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code section 10645, to make the 2025 RUWMP available for public review at the District offices during normal business hours and on the District's website no later than thirty (30) days after filing a copy of the 2025 RUWMP with DWR;

6. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code Section 10635(b), to provide that portion of the 2025 RUWMP prepared pursuant to Water Code Section 10635(a) to any city or county within which the District provides water supplies no later than thirty (30) days after submitting a copy to DWR;

7. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed to implement the 2025 Plan in accordance with the UWMP Act and to provide recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding the necessary budgets, procedures, rules, regulations, or further actions to carry out the effective and equitable implementation of the 2025 RUWMP in collaboration with the regional partners.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED**, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 2026.

---

Milford T. Harrison, President

Date: June 2, 2026

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 1202 adopted by the Board of Directors of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District at its regular meeting held on June 2, 2026.

---

Jose Macedo, Clerk of the Board

**RESOLUTION NO. 1203**

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY  
MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT ADOPTING THE WATER SHORTAGE  
CONTINGENCY PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, The California Urban Water Management Planning Act, Water Code Section 10610 et seq. (the UWMP Act), mandates that every urban supplier of water providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre feet of water annually, prepare and adopt, in accordance with prescribed requirements, a Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP); and

**WHEREAS**, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (“SBVMWD” or “District”) meets the definition of an urban water supplier for purposes of the UWMP Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the UWMP Act specifies the requirements and procedures for adopting such Water Shortage Contingency Plans; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to recent amendments to the UWMP Act, urban water suppliers are required to adopt and electronically submit their WSCPs to the California Department of Water Resources by July 1, 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, SBVMWD has prepared a WSCP in accordance with the UWMP Act and SB X7-7, and in accordance with applicable legal requirements, has undertaken certain coordination, notice, public involvement, public comment, and other procedures in relation to its WSCP; and

**WHEREAS**, the WSCP references and incorporates the provisions of the District’s Rule of Service Resolution No. 888 adopted on November 18, 2002; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the UWMP Act, the District has prepared its WSCP with its own staff, with the assistance of consulting professionals, and in cooperation with other governmental agencies, and has utilized and relied upon industry standards and the expertise of industry professionals in preparing its WSCP, and has

also utilized the California Department of Water Resources Guidebook for Urban Water Suppliers to Prepare 2025 Urban Water Management Plans, in preparing its WSCP; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with applicable law, including Water Code sections 10608.26 and 10642, and Government Code section 6066, a Notice of a Public Hearing regarding the District's WSCP was published within the jurisdiction of the District on May 18 and 27, 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with applicable law, including but not limited to Water Code sections 10608.26 and 10642, a public hearing was held on June 2, 2026 at 2:00 PM, or soon thereafter, in the Boardroom of the offices of the District at 380 East Vanderbilt Way in San Bernardino in order to provide members of the public and other interested entities with the opportunity to be heard in connection with proposed adoption of the WSCP and issues related thereto; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to said public hearing on the WSCP, the District, among other things, encouraged the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic members of the community within District's service area with regard to the preparation of the WSCP, encouraged community input regarding District's WSCP; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors has reviewed and considered the purposes and requirements of the UWMP Act, the contents of the WSCP, and the documentation contained in the administrative record in support of the WSCP, and has determined that the factual analyses and conclusions set forth in the WSCP are legally sufficient; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors desires to adopt the WSCP in order to comply with the UWMP Act.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District hereby resolve as follows:

1. The Water Shortage Contingency Plan is hereby adopted as amended by changes incorporated by the Board of Directors as a result of input received (if any) at the public hearing and ordered filed with the Clerk of the Board ;
2. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed to include a copy of this Resolution in District's WSCP;

3. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code sections 10621(d) and 10644(a)(1)-(2), to electronically submit a copy of the WSCP to the California Department of Water Resources no later than July 1, 2026;

4. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code section 10644(a), to submit a copy of the WSCP to the California State Library, and any city or county within which the District provides water supplies no later than thirty (30) days after this adoption date;

5. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code section 10645, to make the WSCP available for public review at the District offices during normal business hours and on the District's website no later than thirty (30) days after filing a copy of the WSCP with the California Department of Water Resources;

6. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed, in accordance with Water Code Section 10635(b), to provide that portion of the WSCP prepared pursuant to Water Code Section 10635(a) to any city or county within which the District provides water supplies no later than thirty (30) days after submitting a copy of the WSCP with the California Department of Water Resources;

7. The CEO/General Manager is hereby authorized and directed to implement the WSCP in accordance with the UWMP Act and to provide recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding the necessary budgets, procedures, rules, regulations or further actions to carry out the effective and equitable implementation of the WSCP.

ADOPTED, this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June 2026.

---

Milford T. Harrison, President

Date: June 2, 2026

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 1203 adopted by the Board of Directors of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District at its regular meeting held on June 2, 2026.

---

Jose Macedo, Clerk of the Board

# 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan

## Part I: Regional Context

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY

# 2025 RUWMP

## Part 1: Regional Context

**APRIL 2026**

Prepared by Water Systems Consulting, Inc



With support from Blua Consulting



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

Table of Contents.....	ii
List of Figures .....	vi
List of Tables .....	viii
Acronyms & Abbreviations .....	x
1.0 Introduction .....	1-1
1.1 Background and Purpose.....	1-1
1.1.1 Regional UWMP .....	1-1
1.1.2 Integrated Regional Water Management and Other Regional Planning .....	1-3
1.2 Plan Organization .....	1-4
1.3 Plan Preparation and Coordination .....	1-6
1.4 Plan Adoption .....	1-8
2.0 Region Description .....	2-1
2.1 Location .....	2-2
2.2 Water Agencies in the Region.....	2-3
2.2.1 2025 RUWMP Participating Agencies .....	2-6
2.2.1.1 San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (San Bernardino Valley)....	2-6
2.2.1.2 City of Colton .....	2-7
2.2.1.3 City of Loma Linda.....	2-7
2.2.1.4 City of Redlands .....	2-7
2.2.1.5 City of Rialto .....	2-8
2.2.1.6 Riverside Highland Water Company .....	2-8
2.2.1.7 San Bernardino Municipal Water Department .....	2-8
2.2.1.8 South Mesa Water Company .....	2-9
2.2.1.9 West Valley Water District.....	2-9
2.2.2 Other Regional Water Suppliers.....	2-9
2.3 Population and Demographics .....	2-11
2.3.1 Historic Population and Projected Growth in the Region .....	2-11
2.3.2 Future Population Projections in the Plan Area .....	2-12
2.3.3 Economic Condition and Social and Cultural Composition of the Region .....	2-15
2.4 Land Uses .....	2-17
2.5 Regional Climate .....	2-19
2.5.1 Current Regional Climate.....	2-19

- 2.5.2 Potential Effects of Climate Change..... 2-20
- 3.0 Regional Water Sources and Management ..... 3-1
  - 3.1 Imported Water ..... 3-3
    - 3.1.1 SWP Overview..... 3-3
    - 3.1.2 Imported Water Supply Reliability ..... 3-5
      - 3.1.2.1 Normal Year and Long-Term State Water Project Availability ..... 3-6
      - 3.1.2.2 Dry Year, Multiple Dry Year, and Wet Year State Water Project Availability 3-8
    - 3.1.3 Sites Reservoir and Delta Conveyance Project..... 3-10
    - 3.1.4 General Imported Water Strategy ..... 3-11
  - 3.2 Groundwater..... 3-13
    - 3.2.1 Regional Groundwater and Surface Water Management ..... 3-13
      - 3.2.1.1 Western Judgement & Orange County Judgment ..... 3-13
      - 3.2.1.2 Seven Oaks Accord ..... 3-17
      - 3.2.1.3 Annual Regional Water Management Plan and Cooperative Recharge .... 3-17
    - 3.2.2 San Bernardino Basin ..... 3-18
      - 3.2.2.1 Lytle Creek Sub basin..... 3-18
    - 3.2.3 Rialto-Colton Sub basin ..... 3-20
    - 3.2.4 Riverside-Arlington Sub basin ..... 3-25
    - 3.2.5 Yucaipa Sub basin ..... 3-25
    - 3.2.6 San Timoteo Sub basin..... 3-26
      - 3.2.6.1 Beaumont Groundwater Basin ..... 3-29
    - 3.2.7 Recharge Area Programs ..... 3-30
  - 3.3 Surface Water ..... 3-33
  - 3.4 Stormwater ..... 3-34
  - 3.5 Recycled Water ..... 3-35
    - 3.5.1 Wastewater..... 3-35
    - 3.5.2 Recycled Water Programs ..... 3-37
      - 3.5.2.1 Regional Recycled Water System..... 3-37
      - 3.5.2.2 Recycled Water Use for Redlands ..... 3-38
      - 3.5.2.3 Recycled Water Use for City of Rialto ..... 3-39
  - 3.6 Transfers and Exchanges ..... 3-40
    - 3.6.1 Transfers and Exchanges ..... 3-40
      - 3.6.1.1 Exchange Plan..... 3-40
      - 3.6.1.2 Metropolitan Coordinated Operating Agreement ..... 3-40
  - 3.7 Groundwater Banking Programs ..... 3-41
    - 3.7.1 SARCCUP and BHCUP ..... 3-41

- 3.8 Development of Desalination ..... 3-41
  - 3.8.1 Opportunities for Brackish Water and/or Groundwater Desalination..... 3-41
  - 3.8.2 Opportunities for Seawater Desalination ..... 3-42
- 3.9 Water Quality ..... 3-42
  - 3.9.1 Imported Water Quality ..... 3-42
  - 3.9.2 Groundwater Quality ..... 3-43
    - 3.9.2.1 Ambient Water Quality ..... 3-43
    - 3.9.2.2 Groundwater Plumes ..... 3-48
  - 3.9.3 Surface Water Quality ..... 3-51
  - 3.9.4 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan ..... 3-54
  - 3.9.5 Water Quality Impacts on Supply Reliability ..... 3-55
- 3.10 Planned Water Supply Projects and Programs ..... 3-58
  - 3.10.1 Recycled Water ..... 3-58
  - 3.10.2 Groundwater Recharge..... 3-58
    - 3.10.2.1 Santa Ana River Tributary Active Recharge Projects and Program for Expansion of Recharge Capacity (PERC) Projects..... 3-58
    - 3.10.2.2 Santa Ana River Enhanced Recharge Project ..... 3-59
    - 3.10.2.3 Cactus Basin Recharge ..... 3-60
    - 3.10.2.4 Riverside North Aquifer Storage and Recovery ..... 3-60
- 4.0 Regional Water Use ..... 4-1
  - 4.1 Total Regional Water Demand ..... 4-2
  - 4.2 Demands for Local Groundwater and Surface Water Supplies ..... 4-5
    - 4.2.1 San Bernardino Basin ..... 4-5
    - 4.2.2 Rialto-Colton Basin ..... 4-10
    - 4.2.3 Riverside North Basin ..... 4-11
    - 4.2.4 Yucaipa Basin ..... 4-12
  - 4.3 Demands for Imported Water ..... 4-13
    - 4.3.1 Direct Deliveries..... 4-13
    - 4.3.2 In-Lieu Deliveries ..... 4-13
    - 4.3.3 Groundwater Recharge..... 4-14
    - 4.3.4 Total Imported Water Demands ..... 4-14
  - 4.4 Demands for Recycled Water ..... 4-14
  - 4.5 Water Use Efficiency..... 4-15
    - 4.5.1 Reducing Per Capita Water Use ..... 4-15
    - 4.5.2 New Water Conservation Legislation ..... 4-16
      - 4.5.2.1 Water Loss ..... 4-17

4.5.3	Regional Demand Management Measures .....	4-18
5.0	Comparison of Regional Supplies and Demands.....	5-1
5.1	Water Supply Reliability .....	5-2
5.1.1	Imported Water Supply Reliability .....	5-2
5.1.1.1	Dry Year Direct Delivery Reductions.....	5-4
5.1.1.2	Imported Water Recharge.....	5-5
5.1.2	Local Water Supply Reliability.....	5-7
5.2	Summary of Regional Supplies and Demands .....	5-8
5.2.1	Normal Year .....	5-8
5.2.2	Single Dry Year.....	5-12
5.2.3	5-Year Drought .....	5-14
5.2.4	Long-Term Drought.....	5-15
	References .....	1

# LIST OF FIGURES

---

Figure 2-1: Upper Santa Ana River Watershed and RUWMP Boundary .....	2-4
Figure 2-2: Water Management Agencies in the Region .....	2-5
Figure 2-3: San Bernardino Valley Service Area Historic Census Population, 1990-2020 .....	2-11
Figure 2-4: Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area with Local Agency Input (Official) .....	2-15
Figure 2-5: Land Use within the Region .....	2-18
Figure 2-6: San Bernardino Basin Precipitation Index .....	2-19
Figure 3-1: Modeled SWP Table A Availability for Dry Year, Six Consecutive Dry Years, Wet Year, Based on Historical Hydrologic Data and Existing Conditions .....	3-10
Figure 3-2: Groundwater Basins of the Region.....	3-14
Figure 3-3: Rialto Decree % Adjustable Pumping Rights Reductions .....	3-23
Figure 3-4: Yucaipa Basin Groundwater Management Zones .....	3-26
Figure 3-5: San Timoteo Subbasin Management Areas .....	3-29
Figure 3-6: Groundwater Recharge Basins, from San Bernardino Basin Context Summary (WSC, 2024) .....	3-32
Figure 3-7: Regional Recycled Water Facilities .....	3-38
Figure 3-8: Groundwater Management Zones in the Region .....	3-46
Figure 3-9: Groundwater Contaminant Plumes in the Region.....	3-47
Figure 4-1: Comparison of 2020 and 2025 Demand Projections for Participating 2025 RUWMP Agencies .....	4-3
Figure 4-2: Regional Demand Projections for Regional Supplies in the RUWMP 15 Agencies plus Other/Private San Bernardino County Entities .....	4-4
Figure 4-3: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY).....	4-9
Figure 4-4: 20x2020 Compliance .....	4-16
Figure 4-5: Urban Water Use Objectives Regulation Overview .....	4-17
Figure 5-1: Normal Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY).....	5-11
Figure 5-2: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY).....	5-12
Figure 5-3: Single Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY) .....	5-13

Figure 5-4: Five Consecutive Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance .....	5-15
Figure 5-5: Modeled Table A Allocation at 95% Climate Change Level of Concern Based on Historic Hydrology (2025 DCR) .....	5-16
Figure 5-6: San Bernardino Basin Groundwater Change in Storage (AFY) .....	5-17

# LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 1-1: RUWMP Participating Agencies .....	1-2
Table 2-1: 2025 RUWMP Population .....	2-12
Table 2-2: SCAG Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area (Not Used) .....	2-13
Table 2-3: Households and Employment Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area .....	2-13
Table 2-4: Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area with Local Agency Input (Official) .....	2-14
Table 2-5: Average Number of Days per Year Exceeding 95°F.....	2-21
Table 3-1: Overview of Water Sources Used by Retail Agencies in the Region.....	3-2
Table 3-2: Historical State Water Project Deliveries to San Bernardino Valley and Final SWP Table A Allocations .....	3-5
Table 3-3: SWP Long-term Average (1922-2021) Modeled Anticipated Table A Allocations to San Bernardino Valley .....	3-7
Table 3-4: Estimated SWP Table A Supply Reliability in Dry, Multiple Dry, and Wet Years.....	3-9
Table 3-5: Sites Reservoir Yield to SBVMWD .....	3-11
Table 3-6: Adjusted SBBA Rights Due to New Conservation Allocation .....	3-16
Table 3-7: 1961 Decree Adjudicated Rights to the Rialto Basin .....	3-21
Table 3-8: Historic Reductions to Pumping Rights in the Rialto Decree Area .....	3-22
Table 3-9: 2018 Settlement Agreement Updated Adjudicated Rights to the Rialto Basin .....	3-24
Table 3-10: Regional Recharge Basins.....	3-31
Table 3-11: Wastewater Treatment Plans in the Region .....	3-36
Table 3-12: Total Dissolved Solids Water Quality Objectives, Ambient Water Quality, and Assimilative Capacity .....	3-44
Table 3-13: 303(d) Listed Water Bodies in the Region .....	3-52
Table 3-14: SAR Basin Surface Water Quality Objectives (WQO) in mg/L .....	3-53
Table 3-15: Average Historic Surface Water Quality for Locations on the SAR (1990-2001) (mg/L) .....	3-54

Table 3-16: Potential Groundwater Recharge Projects..... 3-60

Table 4-1: Regional Demand Projections, 2030 - 2050 (AFY)..... 4-2

Table 4-2: Planned Pumping and Diversions from San Bernardino Basin (AFY)..... 4-6

Table 4-3: SBB Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)..... 4-7

Table 4-4: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY) ..... 4-8

Table 4-5: Planned Pumping from Rialto-Colton (AFY) ..... 4-10

Table 4-6: Planned Pumping from Riverside North Basin (AFY) ..... 4-11

Table 4-7: Planned Pumping from Yucaipa Basin (AFY) ..... 4-12

Table 4-8: Normal Year Imported Water Direct Deliveries (AFY)..... 4-14

Table 4-9: Recycled Water Use Projections (AFY)..... 4-15

Table 5-1: San Bernardino Valley Anticipated Imported Water Supplies (AFY) ..... 5-2

Table 5-2: Example Reductions in Imported Water Direct Deliveries (AFY) ..... 5-4

Table 5-3: Proposed Long-term Average Imported Water Recharge (AFY)..... 5-5

Table 5-4: Imported Water Recharge and Available Supply in Different Year Types (AFY)..... 5-6

Table 5-5: SBB Storage Increase in Wet Years..... 5-7

Table 5-6: Normal Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance ..... 5-9

Table 5-7: Single Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY) ..... 5-13

Table 5-8: Five Consecutive Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)..... 5-14

# ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

---

ADU	Accessory Dwelling Unit
AF	Acre-Foot
AFY	Acre-Feet per Year
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
AMR	Automatic Meter Reader
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BTAC	Basin Technical Advisory Committee
BVMWC	Bear Valley Mutual Water Company
CII	Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional
CWC	California Water Code
CWOL	Making Conservation a California Way of Life
DCR	DWR SWP Delivery Capacity Report
DMM	Demand Management Measure
DRA	Drought Risk Assessment
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
FUWC	Fontana Union Water Company
GC	General Council
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPCD	Gallons per Capita per Day
GPM	Gallons per Minute
GPMD	Gallons per Mile of Pipe per Day
GPSCD	Gallons per Service Connection per Day
IRUWMP	Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan
LOC	Level of Concern
LRIP	Local Resources Investment Program
MG	Million Gallons
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
MSL	Mean Sea Level
RHNA	Regional Housing Needs Assessment
RHWC	Riverside Highland Water Company
RIX	Rapid Infiltration and Extraction
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RUWMP	Regional Urban Water Management Plan
SAR	Santa Ana River
SARCCUP	Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program
SBB	San Bernardino Basin/Bunker Hill Subbasin
SBMWD	City of San Bernardino Municipal Water Department
SBVMWD	San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District
SBX7-7	Senate Bill 7 of Special Extended Session 7
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SGPWA	San Geronio Pass Water Agency
SGVWC	San Gabriel Valley Water Company
SWP	California State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
SWTP	Surface Water Treatment Plant

TTS	Tertiary Treatment System
UV	Ultraviolet
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
UWMP Act	Urban Water Management Planning Act
UWUO	Urban Water Use Objective
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WFF	Water Filtration Facility
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan
WVWD	West Valley Water District
WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
SGPWA	San Geronimo Pass Water Agency

# 1.0 Introduction

This Regional Urban Water Management Plan was prepared by San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, a wholesale water agency and State Water Contractor, and eight retail water agencies including City of Colton, City of Loma Linda, City of Redlands, City of Rialto, Riverside Highland Water Company, San Bernardino Municipal Water Department, South Mesa Water Company, and West Valley Water District to satisfy the requirements of the Urban Water Management Plan Act. This chapter describes the purpose of the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan, how it is organized, and its relationship to other regional planning efforts in the San Bernardino Valley. This chapter also describes the collaborative process to develop the plan and coordination with stakeholders and the public prior to adoption.

---

## IN THIS SECTION

- Background and Purpose
- Plan Organization
- Plan Preparation and Coordination
- Plan Adoption

This document presents the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan (Plan or RUWMP).

## 1.1 Background and Purpose

### 1.1.1 Regional UWMP

The California Water Code requires urban water suppliers within the state to prepare and adopt Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs) for submission to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). The UWMPs, which are required to be filed every five years, must satisfy the requirements of the Urban Water Management Planning Act (UWMP Act) of 1983, including amendments that have been made to the UWMP Act and other applicable regulations. The UWMP Act requires urban water suppliers serving 3,000 or more connections or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually, to prepare an UWMP. For wholesale water agencies without retail connections, the requirement is triggered by the annual delivery of 3,000 AF or more. Since the original UWMP Act was passed, it has undergone significant expansion in response to droughts, groundwater overdraft, regulatory revisions, and changing climatic conditions that affect the reliability of each water supplier. Implementation of the UWMP Act is overseen by DWR.

An UWMP is intended to function as a planning tool to guide broad-perspective decision making by water supply managers. A UWMP is a long-term, general planning document, rather than an exact blueprint for supply and demand management. Water management in California is not a matter of certainty, and planning projections may change in response to a number of factors. From this perspective, it is appropriate to look at an UWMP as a general planning framework, not a specific action plan.

**It is an effort to generally answer a series of planning questions including:**

1. What are the potential sources of supply and what is the reasonable amount of supply available from each of them?
2. What is the probable demand, given a reasonable set of assumptions about growth and implementation of good water management practices?
3. How well do supply and demand figures match up now and, in the future, based on the supplies that are anticipated to be pursued?

Using these “framework” questions and resulting answers, the implementing agency may pursue a range of feasible and cost-effective options and opportunities to meet projected demands.

Water purveyors within a region are permitted by DWR to work together to develop a cooperative Regional UWMP or RUWMP. In 2010, 2015, 2020 and 2025, a regional approach was used by the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (San Bernardino Valley or SBVMWD), a wholesale water supplier, and several retail water agencies who coordinated to prepare the San Bernardino Valley RUWMP. The purpose of jointly preparing the RUWMP is to

facilitate a consistent evaluation of water sources common to the various agencies, to take advantage of group knowledge and experience, and to reduce collective preparation costs. The RUWMP is focused on meeting reporting requirements established by DWR to implement the California Water Code. The unique document structure of the RUWMP preserves each agency's ability to independently convey unique water management considerations for their service area while leveraging the regional information and activities that are applicable to all.

Some of the retail water agencies in the San Bernardino Valley prepare separate UWMPs that are not directly included in this Plan. Table 1-1 provides a summary of RUWMP participation for each urban water supplier in the region for prior RUWMPs and this 2025 UWMP. Participating Agencies and other water agencies in the region are described further in Section 2.2.

**Table 1-1: RUWMP Participating Agencies**

PARTICIPATING AGENCY	2010 RUWMP	2015 RUWMP	2020 IRUWMP	2025 RUMWP
<b>Bear Valley Mutual Water Company</b>				
<b>City of Colton</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>City of Loma Linda</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>City of Redlands</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>City of Rialto</b>		✓	✓	✓
<b>City of San Bernardino Municipal Water Department</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>East Valley Water District</b>	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Fontana Water Company</b>				
<b>Riverside Highland Water Company</b>		✓	✓	✓
<b>San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>South Mesa Water Company</b>			✓	✓
<b>West Valley Water District</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Western Heights Water Company</b>				
<b>Yucaipa Valley Water District</b>	✓	✓	✓	

In addition to the Participating Agencies, this RUWMP incorporates data from other agencies within the San Bernardino Valley that rely wholly or partially on the shared water resources analyzed in this Plan. While these agencies are not participants in this RUWMP, their water demands and associated supply needs are included to accurately evaluate regional water supply reliability through 2050. For the agencies preparing separate 2025 UWMPs (East Valley Water District, Fontana Water Company and Yucaipa Valley Water District), updated projections

from their respective 2025 UWMPs were incorporated into this Plan. For the agencies who are not urban water suppliers and do not prepare UWMPs, their demands and associated supply needs were estimated and incorporated into this Plan based on direct input from the agency, records of prior water use, or assumed to be the same as projections from the 2020 IRUWMP.

## 1.1.2 Integrated Regional Water Management and Other Regional Planning

### Integrated Regional Water Management

State lawmakers created the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Planning Act in 2002 to encourage local entities to improve water quality and water supply reliability to meet the state's overall agricultural, domestic, industrial, and environmental water needs. IRWM is an efficient model for inclusive and equitable water management planning and delivers higher value for investments by utilizing early and collaborative stakeholder processes to develop multi-benefit projects that help diversify a region's water management portfolio to achieve multiple social, economic, and environmental benefits and to prioritize funding that may become available from the State. The primary purpose of an IRWM Plan is to encourage integrated planning among the agencies in a region. The IRWM Plan provides a comprehensive look at the area's water resources and includes integrated management strategies to help meet the long-term water needs of the area.

The Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority (SAWPA) is the DWR recognized IRWM Regional Agency for the entire Santa Ana watershed and has led collaborative process to prepare and regularly updated the watershed wide IRWM Plan known as One Water One Watershed (OWOW). The OWOW plan was last updated in 2018 and the OWOW Plan Update 2018 still serves as the official IRWM Plan for the Santa Ana Watershed.

In 2005, the San Bernardino Valley and 15 other agencies in the Upper Santa Ana River (SAR) watershed (Region or Upper SAR Region) decided to voluntarily develop the first IRWM Plan for its subarea of the watershed to collaboratively develop water management strategies for the communities of the Upper SAR watershed; the plan was completed in 2007. The agencies that developed the 2007 Upper SAR IRWM Plan formed a Technical Advisory Group (TAG) to implement the plan, which later became the Basin Technical Advisory Committee (BTAC). The BTAC is still actively collaborating to manage regional water resources, and the region has since formed several additional collaborative forums that focus on specific regional topics.

**Agencies that participate in the BTAC at the time of this Plan include:**

- **Bear Valley Mutual Water Company**
- **City of Colton**
- **City of Loma Linda**
- **City of Redlands Municipal Utilities and Engineering Department**
- **City of Rialto**
- **City of Riverside Public Utilities Department (Riverside Public Utilities)**
- **East Valley Water District**
- **Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District (Meeks and Daly Water Company)**
- **Fontana Water Company**
- **San Bernardino County Flood Control District**
- **San Bernardino Municipal Water Department**
- **San Bernardino Valley**
- **San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District**
- **West Valley Water District**
- **Western Municipal Water District**
- **Yucaipa Valley Water District**

The Upper SAR IRWM Plan is a critical document for prioritizing regional investments in water management and facilitating the use of state and federal grant funds for those projects. In 2020, both the Upper SAR IRWM Plan and the San Bernardino Valley Regional UWMP were due to be updated and there is significant overlap in the content of the two plans. Rather than updating these overlapping documents independently, San Bernardino Valley and its regional partners decided to combine them into a single new, single cohesive document. This combined document, the 2020 Upper Santa Ana Watershed Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan (IRUWMP) was the first of its kind in California and met all of the requirements of both the UWMP Act and the IRWM Planning Act.

The IRWM Roundtable of Regions, a group comprised of all IRWM regions in the State, has been working for over 20 years to advocate to the State for continued funding and commitment to sustaining and strengthening the IRWM program. However, with the 2023 California Water Plan, the state demonstrated a move toward a watershed approach, leaving the future of IRWMs unclear. Prop 4, the \$10 billion climate bond that was approved by voters in 2024, allocated just \$100 million specifically for IRWM for the entire State. However, IRWMs may still compete for other Prop 4 funds in groundwater, watershed resilience, nature-based solutions, flood, drought and other multi-benefit projects. In 2025 the Roundtable of Regions completed the IRWM Transition Plan, proposing a framework by which the IRWMs may transition into, and collaborate within, the State's proposed Watershed Resilience Program, which is discussed in the following section. DWR continues to attend Roundtable of Regions meetings and has accepted and discussed the Transition Plan with the Roundtable Steering Committee.

For the 2025 UMWP update cycle, due to uncertainty about the evolution of the IRWM program, the stakeholders in the region decided not to update the combined IRUWMP. Instead, this 2025 RUWMP was prepared, similar the 2010 and 2015 RUWMPs. Integrated regional water management remains a critical priority for the region and is being addressed through multiple ongoing collaborative efforts and anticipated future watershed scale planning.

**Watershed Resilience**

DWR recently developed the 2024 Watershed Resilience Program Guidelines to advance the vision and framework laid out in the State’s California Water Plan Update 2023 to better prepare and plan for a future with climate extremes. The Watershed Resilience Program re-oriens the State’s priorities around more equitable and climate-resilient water systems by defining three updated themes: Addressing Climate Urgency, Strengthening Watershed Resilience and Achieving Equity.



While the Watershed Resilience Program is fundamentally similar to IRWM, it appears that the State is moving toward Watershed Resilience Plans as the vehicle to provide State support and funding to increase regional climate resilience.

Prop 4 allocates over \$1.8 billion to support planning and holistically integrated projects in the categories of climate change resiliency including groundwater sustainability, water supply and storage, flood management, wildfire prevention, habitat enhancement and watershed restoration. Five two-year pilot projects on how watersheds may work collaboratively to identify and develop strategies to address climate risks in specific watersheds are reaching completion as of spring 2026.

Through continued regional and watershed wide collaboration with SAWPA, San Bernardino Valley and the retail water agencies in the region will continue to conduct integrated regional water management and adapt to evolving State frameworks and position the region for future State funding of critical water needs. In 2024, San Bernardino Valley adopted a Climate Adaptation and Resilience Plan that will serve as a bridge document for the region in transitioning to the new State framework.

**San Bernardino Basin Optimization and Stewardship Program**

In 2024, the BTAC agencies completed Phase 1 of the San Bernardino Basin Optimization and Stewardship Program (SBBOSP) and are currently in the beginning stages of Phase 2, which is envisioned to define a new framework for basin management and ultimately identify the projects, actions, and funding mechanisms needed to achieve sustainability, equity, and optimization of local water resources.

While focused initially on the San Bernadino Basin, the SBBOSP is ultimately expected to more broadly address regional water needs and define an integrated strategy to achieve basin sustainability through optimized management of existing and new water resources and infrastructure. SBBOSP Phase 2 will address many of the aspects of the current IRUWMP and will also help position the Upper SAR Watershed for a potential future transition to the State's new Watershed Resilience Program.

## 1.2 Plan Organization

This Plan is organized to meet the requirements of the UWMP Act. Each participating agency has reviewed, adopted, and will implement portions of this Plan relevant to their agency. To streamline reporting and avoid redundant information, this Plan is organized into four parts:

### Part 1: Regional Context

Part 1 contains the information needed to meet a portion of the UWMP Act requirements and provides regional context. Many of the participating agencies utilize the same water resources and have similar water uses. Part 1 is organized into the following chapters:

- **Chapter 1:** Introduction
- **Chapter 2:** Region Description
- **Chapter 3:** Regional Water Sources and Management
- **Chapter 4:** Regional Water Use
- **Chapter 5:** Comparison of Regional Supplies and Demands

### Part 2: Individual Agency UWMPs

Part 2 includes a chapter for each of the nine participating retail agencies. Each chapter is supplemental to the regional information presented in Part 1 and contains the additional information and analysis for each agency needed to meet the UWMP Act requirements. Each agency chapter provides service area information, past water use, projections of population, demand, and supply for a 25-year planning period, an evaluation of water supply reliability and drought risk assessment, a description of demand management measures and a summary of the agency's Water Shortage Contingency Plan. Part 2 is organized into the following chapters:

- **Chapter 1:** San Bernadino Valley
- **Chapter 2:** City of Colton
- **Chapter 3:** City of Loma Linda
- **Chapter 4:** City of Redlands
- **Chapter 5:** City of Rialto
- **Chapter 6:** Riverside Highland Water Company
- **Chapter 7:** San Bernardino Municipal Water Department
- **Chapter 8:** South Mesa Water Company
- **Chapter 9:** West Valley Water District

### Part 3: Regional Supporting Information

Part 3 includes all the supporting documentation referenced in Part 1 that is applicable to the region.

### Part 4: Local Agency Supporting Information

Part 4 includes a set of supporting documentation for each UWMP Agency corresponding to their respective chapters in Part 2. Documents for each agency will include the regulatory

compliance guide that DWR will use to verify the agency has met the UWMP Act requirements, proof of public hearing notices, water supply agreements specific to that agency, the Water Shortage Contingency Plan and the completed tables that are required to be submitted to DWR.

## 1.3 Plan Preparation and Coordination

Management of water resources in the Region takes place within a complex legal and institutional framework. Development of this RUWMP involved the cooperation of many parties engaged in regional water management as well as the public.

In accordance with the UWMP Act, the Participating Agencies issued a Notice of Plan Preparation to cities and counties, as well as additional stakeholders within the region at least 60 days prior to the public hearing (notice was distributed on 3/4/2026). This notice informed stakeholders that the 2025 RUWMP was being prepared and invited input. A copy of the 60-day Notice letter is included in Part 3.

The Participating Agencies encouraged public participation in the preparation of this Plan to incorporate public feedback on water management and reliability in the Region. The Participating Agencies solicited public involvement in the planning process by presenting updates at regularly scheduled BTAC meetings and at some of their regularly scheduled Board and Council meetings, as well as soliciting public comments on the draft RUWMP via email announcements, website postings and newspaper notices. Copies of each agency's newspaper notice is included in their respective appendix in Part 4.

In addition, 2 workshops with the Participating Agencies were conducted to align the approach for RUWMP preparation and to review the results of the regional water supply and demand analysis.

### **The following Regional Land Use Planning and stakeholder agencies received the 60-Day Notice of Plan Preparation:**

- Bear Valley Mutual Water Company
- Beaumont-Cherry Valley Water District
- Cal. State San Bernardino/Institute for Watershed Resiliency
- City of Calimesa
- City of Colton
- City of Fontana
- City of Grand Terrace
- City of Highland
- City of Loma Linda
- City of Redlands
- City of Rialto
- City of San Bernardino
- City of Yucaipa
- County of Riverside
- County of San Bernardino
- Crafton Hills College
- East Valley Water District

- Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
- Fontana Water Company
- Inland Empire Resources Conservation District
- Muscoy Mutual Water Company
- Rialto Water Services, LLC-Veolia
- Riverside Highland Water Company
- Riverside Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO)
- Riverside Public Utilities
- Rubidoux Community Services District
- San Bernardino County Flood Control District
- San Bernardino County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO)
- San Bernardino Municipal Water Department
- San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District
- San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District
- San Geronio Pass Water Agency
- San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
- Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority
- South Mesa Water Company
- Terrace Water Company
- United States Forest Service
- West Valley Water District
- Western Heights Mutual Water Company
- Yucaipa Valley Water District
- Yucaipa-Calimesa Joint Unified School District

## 1.4 Plan Adoption

Each participating agency has reviewed, adopted, and will implement the portions of this Plan relevant to their agency. Not all parts of the plan are applicable to every participating agency and any subsequent changes made to individual agency UWMP Chapters, if any, should not affect the other agencies who participated in Plan preparation. In recognition of this, the Plan was organized so that agencies could adopt only the parts of the plan that are applicable.

All participating agencies adopted Part 1 and Part 3, which comprise the information needed to provide the regional context. In addition to Part 1 and Part 3, participating agencies adopted their respective chapters of Part 2 and their respective Appendices in Part 4. Additional information on each UWMP Agency's adoption process in accordance with the UWMP Act is provided in each agency chapter in Part 2.

The Plan participants adopted the relevant parts of the Plan beginning in May and June 2026. Following adoption, the Plan was submitted to DWR, the California State Library, and a copy was provided to all stakeholders identified in Section 1.3. Resolutions adopting the RUWMP are provided in each agency's appendix in Part 4.

## 2.0 Region Description

This section describes the characteristics of the Region and the San Bernardino Valley service area, including population, land use, and climate. This section also describes the many local agencies and water companies that have a role in managing water resources within the Region. Water resources within the Region are described in Section 3.

---

### IN THIS SECTION

- Location
- Water Agencies in the Region
- Population and Demographics
- Land Uses
- Regional Climate

## 2.1 Location

The SAR watershed is the largest stream system in Southern California. The headwaters originate in the San Bernardino Mountains and are discharged to the Pacific Ocean approximately 100 miles to the southwest between Newport Beach and Huntington Beach. The SAR watershed covers over 2,650 square miles of widely varying forested, rural, and urban terrain and covers the more populated urban areas of San Bernardino, Riverside, and Orange Counties, as well as a lesser portion of Los Angeles County. Disputes over the use of water in the SAR led to the subdivision of the watershed into the Upper SAR watershed and Lower SAR watershed just upstream of Prado Dam.

The Upper SAR watershed covers 852 square miles, approximately 32% of the total SAR watershed, and is primarily located in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. The Region includes the Big Bear Valley as well as the cities and communities of San Bernardino, Yucaipa, Redlands, Highland, Rialto, Mentone, Colton, Grand Terrace, Loma Linda, Beaumont, and Riverside.

The Upper SAR watershed is defined by the area that contributes surface runoff to the Riverside Narrows at U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Gage 11066460. There are numerous tributaries that contribute flow to the main stem of the SAR in the Region, including Mill Creek, City Creek, Plunge Creek (a tributary of City Creek), Mission Zanja Creek (located just upstream of the San Timoteo Creek), San Timoteo Creek, East Twin Creek, Warm Creek, and Lytle Creek.

For the purpose of this RUWMP, the Region is defined as the wholesale service area of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, which comprises a large portion of the Upper SAR Watershed in San Bernardino County, as shown in Figure 2-1.

## 2.2 Water Agencies in the Region

The Region is home to dozens of cities, water districts, mutual water companies, flood control districts, and other local water management agencies with an interest in the responsible management of water supply resources (e.g., storage, conveyance, treatment, flood protection, and recreation) and sustainable stewardship (e.g., water quality and biological resource protection) of the watershed. The challenges facing water agencies in the Upper SAR include the effects of population growth that increase water demand and decrease natural hydrological processes and groundwater recharge, the reduction of imported water availability, the effects of climate change, water quality, a changing regulatory environment, and affordability of water infrastructure projects. Water agencies in the Region are shown in Figure 2-2 and described in Section 2.2.1.

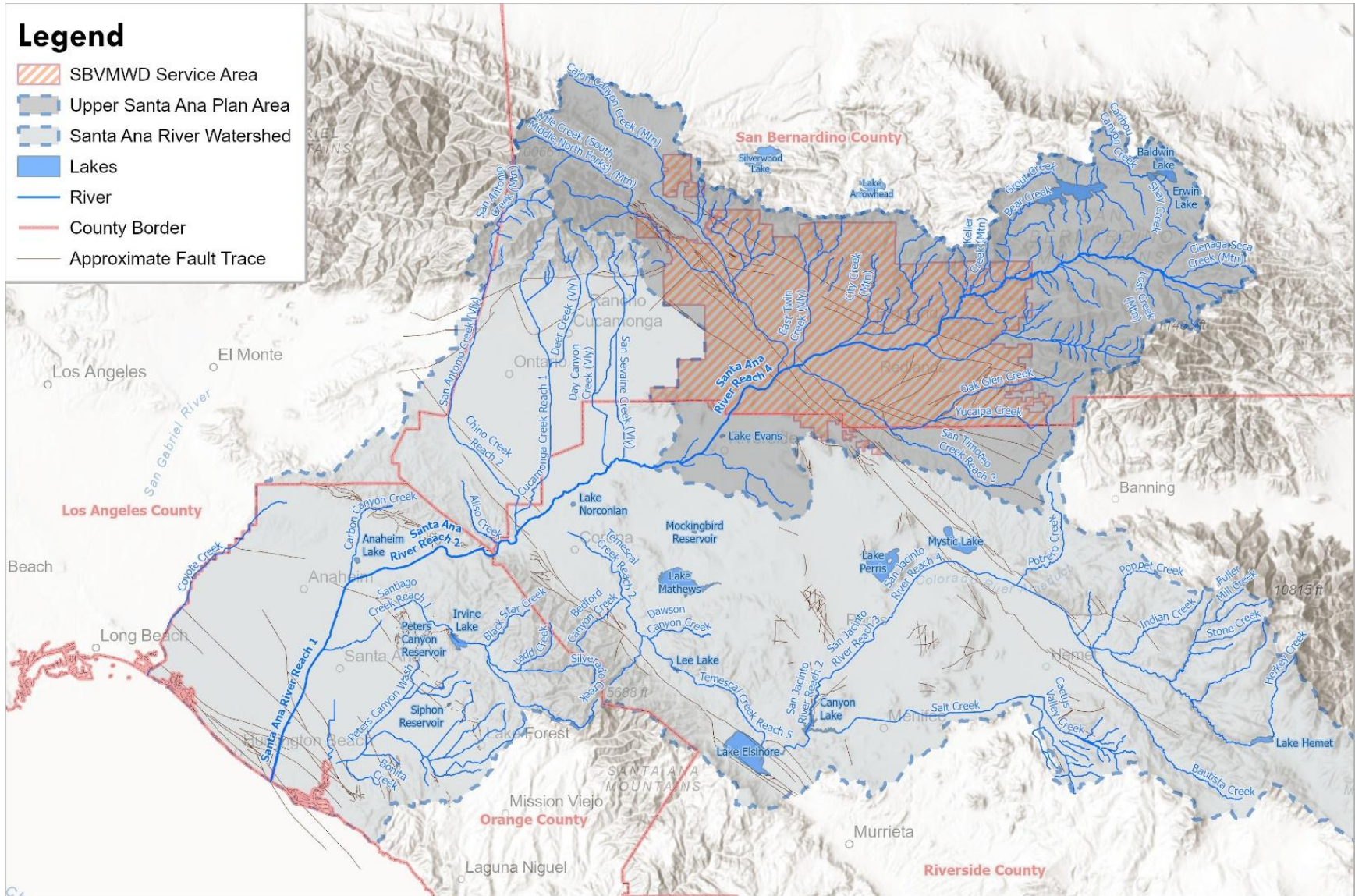


Figure 2-1: Upper Santa Ana River Watershed and RUWMP Boundary

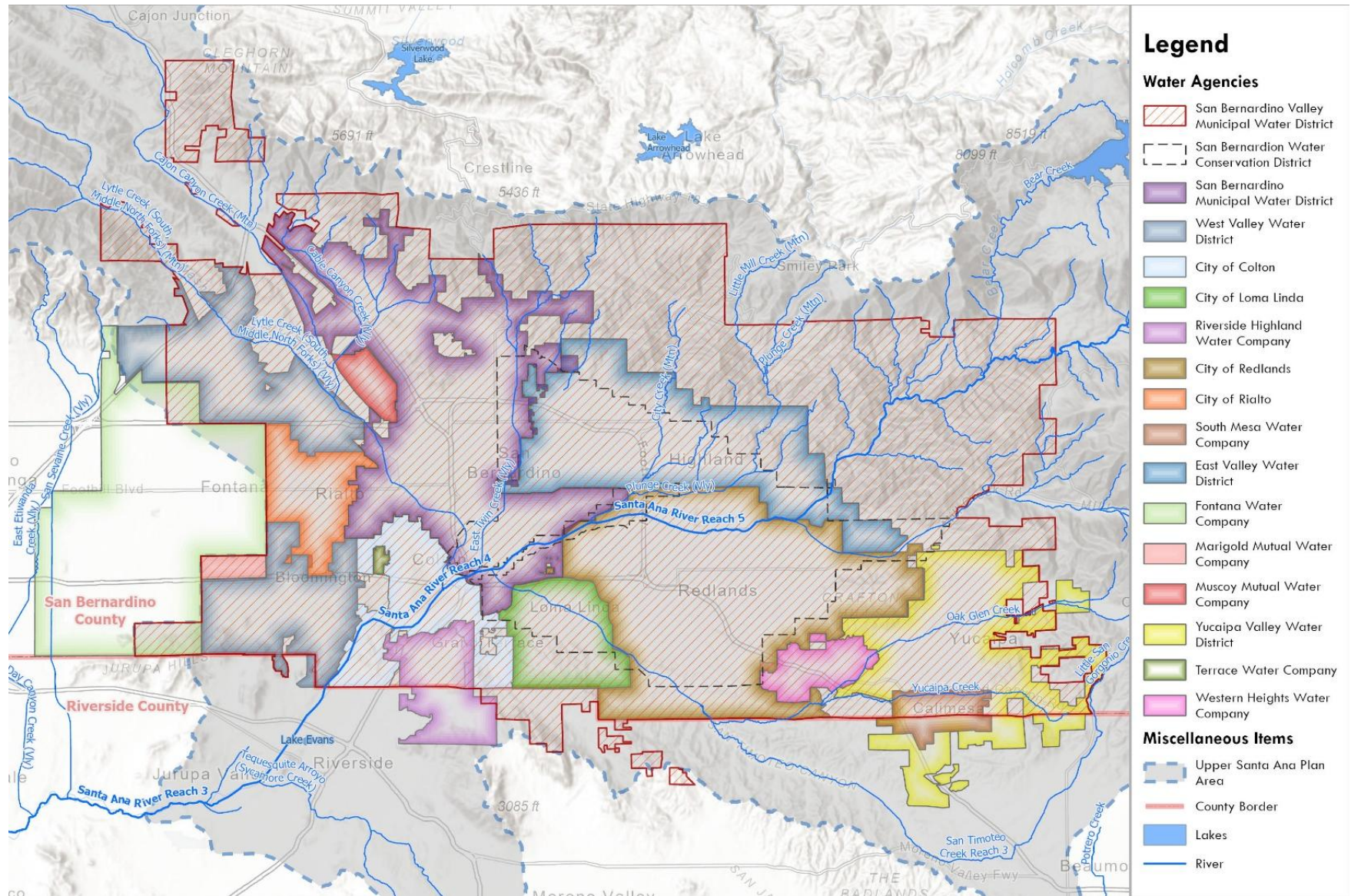


Figure 2-2: Water Management Agencies in the Region

## 2.2.1 2025 RUWMP Participating Agencies

This section describes the water supply agencies participating in this 2025 RUWMP.

### 2.2.1.1 San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (San Bernardino Valley)

San Bernardino Valley was formed in 1954, under the Municipal Water District Act of 1911 (California Water Code Section 71000 et seq.) as a regional agency to plan a long-range water supply for the San Bernardino Valley. San Bernardino Valley imports water into its service area through participation in the State Water Project (SWP) and manages groundwater storage within its boundaries. Its enabling act includes a broad range of powers to provide water, wastewater and stormwater disposal, recreation, and fire protection services. San Bernardino Valley does not deliver water directly to retail water customers.

San Bernardino Valley covers about 353 square miles mainly in southwestern San Bernardino County, about 60 miles east of Los Angeles. It spans the eastern two-thirds of the San Bernardino Valley, the Crafton Hills, and a portion of the Yucaipa Valley and includes the cities and communities of San Bernardino, Colton, Loma Linda, Redlands, Rialto, Fontana, Bloomington, Highland, East Highland, Grand Terrace, Mentone, and Yucaipa.

San Bernardino Valley is responsible for long-range water supply management, including importing supplemental SWP water to meet orders from retail agencies, and facilitating the management of groundwater basins within its boundaries. San Bernardino Valley also represents the San Bernardino Entities in mitigating extractions over the production amounts specified in the Orange County and Western Judgments explained below. San Bernardino Valley has specific responsibilities for monitoring groundwater supplies in the SBB and Rialto-Colton Subbasin, and for a portion of the minimum SAR flow required at the Riverside Narrows under the Orange County and Western Judgments.

San Bernardino Valley takes delivery of SWP water at the Devil Canyon Power Plant Afterbay, which is located just within its northern boundary. The SWP water is conveyed 17 miles eastward to various spreading grounds and agricultural and wholesale delivery points. Water is also conveyed westward for direct delivery in the SBB and Rialto-Colton Subbasin.

In the 1960s, dry conditions resulted in the over-commitment of water resources in the SAR watershed which led to lawsuits between water users in the upper and lower watersheds regarding both surface flows and groundwater. The lawsuits culminated in 1969 in the Orange County and Western Judgments. Under the terms of the judgments, San Bernardino Valley became responsible for providing a portion of the specified SAR base flow to Orange County and for providing replenishment in the Rialto-Colton Basin and SBB under certain conditions. If the conditions of either judgment are not met by the natural water supply, including new conservation, San Bernardino Valley, on behalf of the San Bernardino Entities, is required to deliver supplemental water to offset the deficiency. The judgments resolved the major water

rights issues that had prevented the development of long-term, region-wide water supply plans and established specific objectives for the management of the groundwater basins.

Court-appointed Watermaster committees administer both Judgments; as a member of the Watermaster committees, San Bernardino Valley is directly responsible for ensuring that groundwater and surface water resources are effectively managed per the terms of the Judgments for the benefit of the region.

**This Plan includes the San Bernardino Valley UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 1 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.2 City of Colton

The City of Colton (Colton) is a community founded in 1875 and incorporated in 1887. Colton, through the Water and Wastewater Division of its Public Utilities Department, provides water service to a majority of the residents and businesses located within Colton's corporate boundary, as well as to those in certain adjacent unincorporated areas of San Bernardino County. All of Colton's water supply is local groundwater pumped from the SBB, the Rialto-Colton subbasin, and the Riverside North subbasin.

**This Plan includes the Colton UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 2 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.3 City of Loma Linda

The City of Loma Linda (hereafter Loma Linda) was incorporated in 1970. The Public Works Department provides potable water service to an area of approximately 7.8 square miles that includes the Veterans Administration Hospital and the Loma Linda Community Hospital. Loma Linda does not provide water service to the Loma Linda University Campus or Medical Center facilities, which operate on a separate self-contained system. Loma Linda's primary water supply is groundwater from the SBB. Loma Linda also has two emergency connections to the City of San Bernardino and one to the City of Redlands to meet its supplemental needs. Loma Linda also provides wastewater collection service.

**This Plan includes the Loma Linda UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 3 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.4 City of Redlands

For more than 90 years, the City of Redlands (hereafter Redlands) has been providing high-quality drinking water to the Redlands, Mentone area, Crafton Hills College, and a portion of unincorporated San Bernardino County known as the donut hole. The water utility service area generally coincides with the area designated by the Local Area Formation Commission (LAFCO) as the City and its sphere of influence. The service area encompasses 36 square miles inside the Redlands city boundaries and a relatively small area outside the city boundaries, but within the sphere of influence. Redlands supplies a blend of local groundwater, local surface water, and imported water purchased from San Bernardino Valley. Redlands owns and operates two water treatment plants, Tate and Hinckley, which receive either surface water or imported water and treat it to potable standards. Redlands also owns and operates a sewer

collection system and the Redlands Wastewater Treatment Facility, which produces recycled water for industrial and irrigation purposes, including supplying water to the Southern California Edison Mountainview Power Plant.

**This Plan includes the Redlands UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 4 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.5 City of Rialto

The City of Rialto (hereafter Rialto) is provided water service by three different water agencies: The City of Rialto municipal water system through its water system operator (Veolia, through Rialto Water Services), the West Valley Water District (WVWD), and the Fontana Union Water Company (FUWC). Each agency has its own water supply and resources and must meet its demands through those resources. The City of Rialto municipal water system provides potable, non-potable, and recycled water at retail to customers primarily within the City of Rialto and serves approximately one-half of the population of the City. The service area is essentially the incorporated area of the City of Rialto located between Interstate 10 and State Route 210.

Rialto’s water supply sources include local surface water from Lytle Creek, groundwater from four local groundwater basins, and water purchased from San Bernardino Valley and delivered through the Baseline Feeder. Surface water treatment of Lytle Creek water is provided by the Oliver P. Roemer Water Filtration Facility owned and operated by WVWD. Rialto owns a portion of the capacity of that plant. Rialto also has an agreement to purchase excess SBB water from SBMWD, when available. Rialto provides wastewater collection and treatment services for its residents and some residents of the City of Fontana through an Extra-Territorial Agreement.

**This Plan includes the Rialto UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 5 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.6 Riverside Highland Water Company

The Riverside Highland Water Company (RHWC) provides domestic and irrigation water services to the City of Grand Terrace, portions of the City of Colton, and portions of the unincorporated areas of the Counties of San Bernardino and Riverside. 51% of RHWC’s service area lies within the San Bernardino Valley service area and the remainder is within the service area of Western Municipal Water District (Western). RHWC obtains water from the Lytle Creek Subbasin, the SBB, the Rialto-Colton Subbasin, Riverside North, and Riverside South Basins.

**This Plan includes the RHWC UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 6 for more information.**

#### 2.2.1.7 San Bernardino Municipal Water Department

The City of San Bernardino is served by a municipal utility, the San Bernardino Municipal Water Department (SBMWD). SBMWD was created as a municipal utility by the City of San Bernardino Charter. The SBMWD water service area is approximately 45 square miles, providing water to approximately 210,000 persons in the City of San Bernardino and unincorporated areas of San Bernardino County. SBMWD produces all of its water supply from wells in the SBB. In addition to potable water, SBMWD provides wastewater collection and

treatment services and is developing a recycled water system for groundwater recharge and non-potable reuse.

**This Plan includes the SBMWD UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 7 for more information.**

### 2.2.1.8 South Mesa Water Company

South Mesa Water Company (SMWC) is a mutual water company, which was established in 1912 as a successor to the earliest land and water companies in the area dating back to the 19th Century. SMWC provides domestic and irrigation water service to its shareholders within its service territory, which comprises a portion of the City of Yucaipa in San Bernardino County and a portion of the City of Calimesa in Riverside County. 55% of SMWC is within SBVMWD’s service area in San Bernardino County, and 45% is within San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency’s service area in Riverside County. SMWC’s water supply includes locally produced groundwater from the Yucaipa Sub-basin, and also groundwater produced from the adjacent adjudicated Beaumont Basin in accordance with SMWC’s adjudicated water rights.

**This Plan includes the SMWC UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 8 for more information.**

### 2.2.1.9 West Valley Water District

West Valley Water District (WVWD) is a County Water District, a public agency of the State of California, organized and existing under the County Water District Law (Division 12, Section 30,000 of the Water Code) of the State of California. WVWD provides domestic water service to customers throughout southwestern San Bernardino County and a small portion within northern Riverside County. 92% of WVWD’s service area lies within San Bernardino Valley’s boundaries (the remainder is in IEUA’s boundaries). WVWD’s service area is approximately 31 square miles, serving portions of the Cities of Rialto, Fontana, Colton, and Jurupa Valley, and unincorporated areas of San Bernardino County. WVWD utilizes water from five groundwater basins and treats surface water from Lytle Creek and SWP water at its Oliver P. Roemer Water Filtration Facility.

**This Plan includes the WVWD UWMP; see Part 2, Chapter 9 for more information.**

## 2.2.2 Other Regional Water Suppliers

In addition to the Participating Agencies, this RUWMP incorporates data from other agencies within the San Bernardino Valley that rely wholly or partially on the shared water resources analyzed in this Plan. While these agencies are not participants in this RUWMP, their water demands and associated supply needs are included to accurately evaluate regional water supply reliability through 2050.

For the agencies preparing separate 2025 UWMPs, updated projections from their respective 2025 UWMPs were incorporated into this Plan. These agencies are:

- East Valley Water District (EVWD) (wholly within SBVMWD service area)
- Fontana Water Company (FWC) (partially within SBVMWD service area)

- Yucaipa Valley Water District (YVWD) (partially within SBVMWD service area)

Some of the supply projections shown in this RUWMP for YVWD differ from those shown in YVWD’s 2025 UWMP. YVWD’s 2025 UWMP shows all potentially available supplies and a supply surplus at the retailer level, whereas this RUWMP uses a different approach to the regional supply analysis that focuses on specific supplies that agencies intend to use to meet future demands and evaluates total supply surplus on a regional level. This RUWMP includes assumptions about future supply use for YVWD to align with this regional methodology, but all retailers have the flexibility to modify their supply strategies to meet their demands.

FWC and YVWD also use other supplies from outside the region to meet their demands that are not evaluated in this RUWMP so the analysis in this Plan include only the portion of their demands that are expected to be met by supplies evaluated in this Plan.

For the agencies who are not urban water suppliers and do not prepare UWMPs, their demands and associated supply needs were estimated and incorporated into this Plan based on direct input from the agency, water supply agreements, records of prior water use, or assumed to be the same as projections from the 2020 IRUWMP. These agencies are:

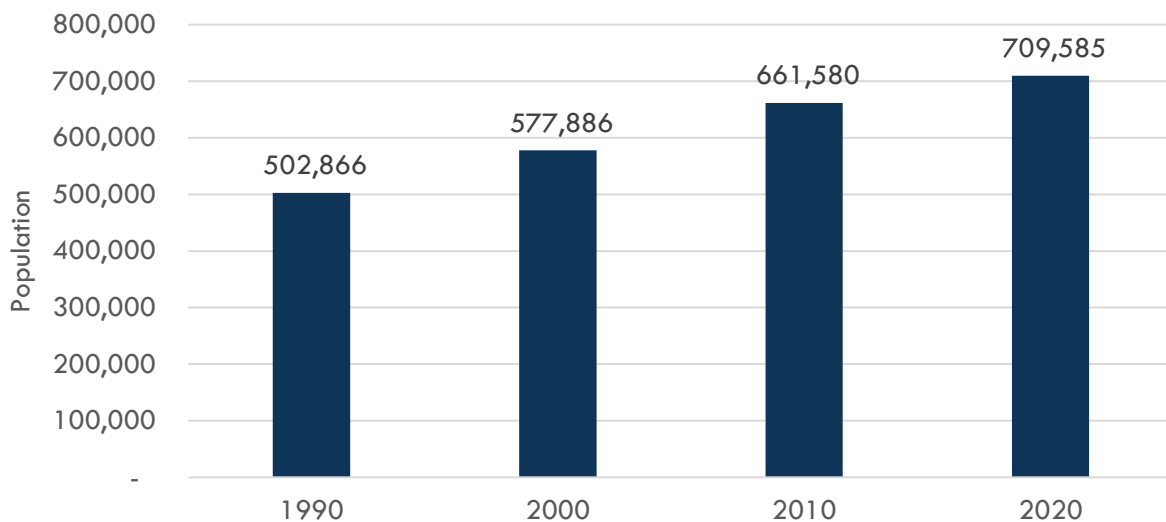
- Bear Valley Mutal Water Company
- Marygold Mutual Water Company
- Muscoy Mutual Water Company
- Western Heights Water Company
- Other Private Pumpers/Users within the Region

## 2.3 Population and Demographics

### 2.3.1 Historic Population and Projected Growth in the Region

The population of the Region (San Bernardino Valley service area) has experienced rapid growth in the past. Figure 2-3 shows the Census populations for the Region from 1990 to 2020. The Region grew by approximately 8,000 people each year between 1990 and 2010, which is about 1.4% growth annually for 20 years. Growth from 2010 to 2020 slowed to 0.7% annually. As of the 2020 Census, the total population within the San Bernardino Valley service area was 709,585 people.

As noted above, this RUWMP comprises nine water suppliers, eight of which directly supply water to customers. The 2025 population estimates for each participating agency are provided in Table 2-1. For details on how the population estimate was developed, refer to the agency’s corresponding UWMP chapter in Part 2. The total 2025 population for the Region was estimated by summing the estimated 2025 population for each Participating Agency that lies within the SBVMWD boundary (plus YVWD and EVWD who provided 2025 population estimates) and assuming the portion of the population outside these collective boundaries grew at the same rate between 2020 and 2025 (0.68% annually from 2020 to 2025).



**Figure 2-3: San Bernardino Valley Service Area Historic Census Population, 1990-2020**

**Table 2-1: 2025 RUWMP Population**

AGENCY	2025 AGENCY POPULATION ESTIMATE	2025 POPULATION ESTIMATE WITHIN SBVMWD
<b>City of Colton</b>	49,038	49,038
<b>City of Loma Linda</b>	26,273	26,273
<b>City of Redlands</b>	84,183	84,183
<b>City of Rialto</b>	59,264	59,264
<b>Riverside Highland Water Company (51% in SBVMWD)</b>	24,467	12,566
<b>San Bernardino Municipal Water Department</b>	207,872	207,872
<b>South Mesa Water Company (55% in SBVMWD)</b>	12,761	7,007
<b>West Valley Water District (92% in SBVMWD)</b>	96,123	87,972
<b>Non-Participating Areas within SBVMWD</b>		199,712
<b>Total RUWMP 2025 Population for SBVMWD</b>		<b>733,887</b>

### 2.3.2 Future Population Projections in the Plan Area

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) has developed a growth forecast for the 2024 Connect SoCal Regional Transportation Plan (2024 RTP). The 2024 RTP includes population, households, and employment projections for the SCAG region for years 2019, 2035, and 2050 across approximately 13,062 transportation analysis zones (TAZs) within the SCAG region. These forecasts are based on land use data, the 2020 Census, and the Cycle 6 Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA).

In 2022, SCAG launched the Local Data Exchange (LDX), a tool where jurisdictions can directly input their data. This change has increased data input, participation, and validation for the 2019, 2035, and 2050 projections. SCAG’s projections undergo extensive local review, incorporating zoning information from city and county general plans, input from local planners and jurisdictions, and coordination with local or regional land use authorities.

SCAG publishes jurisdiction- and TAZ-level data as GIS shapefiles of their projections on a granular local level. These values were used to derive a SCAG population growth rate for the Region by intersecting the SCAG GIS data with the San Bernardino Valley service area.

SCAG’s 2024 population growth projections have declined from the last Connect SoCal RTP in 2020, due to ongoing economic impacts of COVID-19, pandemic-related death increases, increasingly negative net domestic migration, decline in births, and near-zero level of foreign immigration. SCAG’s 2024 update uses a 2019 base year and incorporates a broader data range from 2016 to 2022, capturing key post-COVID shifts in population, employment, and household trends.

While 2024 SCAG projects slower growth, the result still shows an increase in population within the San Bernardino Valley service area, which is estimated to grow by about 100,000 people by 2050 from a 2020 Census value of 709,585. By 2050, the San Bernardino Valley service area is expected to have a population of approximately 810,000 people, per SCAG. This population projection trend is shown in Table 2-2. Table 2-3 shows SCAG projections of households and employment for the San Bernardino Valley service area.

**Table 2-2: SCAG Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area (Not Used)**

	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Population</b>	<b>723,975</b>	<b>737,697</b>	<b>751,420</b>	<b>771,510</b>	<b>791,600</b>	<b>811,689</b>
<b>Average Annual % Increase</b>		0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
<b>Annual Average Change, per year</b>		2,745	2,745	4,018	4,018	4,018

**Table 2-3: Households and Employment Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area**

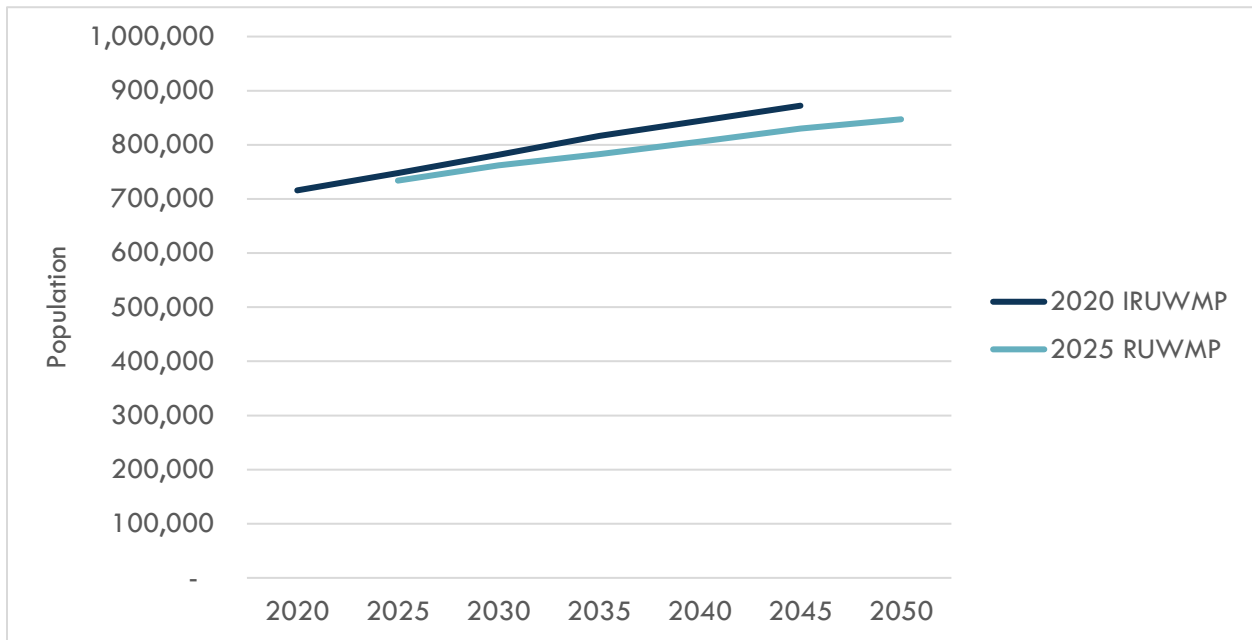
	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Households</b>	<b>222,821</b>	<b>235,338</b>	<b>247,856</b>	<b>256,576</b>	<b>265,297</b>	<b>274,018</b>
<b>Average Annual % Increase</b>		1.1%	1.0%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%
<b>Annual Average Change, per year</b>		2,503	2,503	1,744	1,744	1,744
<b>Employment</b>	<b>314,459</b>	<b>329,949</b>	<b>345,439</b>	<b>356,329</b>	<b>367,219</b>	<b>378,109</b>
<b>Average Annual % Increase</b>		1.0%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
<b>Annual Average Change, per year</b>		3,098	3,098	2,178	2,178	2,178

A separate set of population projections was also made for San Bernardino Valley that based on the total of the population projection forecasts of the agencies within it. In general, participating agencies in this Plan forecasted population based on known upcoming developments and SCAG’s household growth rate, assuming a consistent rate of persons per household in the future. This led to higher population projections than SCAG projected, as shown by comparing Table 2-4 to Table 2-2. The population projections in Table 2-4 are used for this RUWMP.

**Table 2-4: Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area with Local Agency Input (Official)**

	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Population</b>	<b>733,887</b>	<b>762,280</b>	<b>782,611</b>	<b>805,910</b>	<b>829,974</b>	<b>847,127</b>
<b>Average Annual % Increase</b>		0.76%	0.53%	0.59%	0.59%	0.41%
<b>Annual Average Change, per year</b>		5,679	4,066	4,660	4,813	3,430

As shown in Figure 2-4, future population is expected to increase at a similar but slower rate, compared to previous estimates from the 2020 IRUWMP, which were based on SCAG’s 2020 RTP.



**Figure 2-4: Population Projection for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area with Local Agency Input (Official)**

### 2.3.3 Economic Condition and Social and Cultural Composition of the Region

Like most communities in Southern California, the Region has seen a continued increase in population and change in the economic base as agricultural and vacant land is replaced with residential housing, leading to urban and service sector jobs.

Much of the population growth of the Region since the 1970s is linked with the economies of Los Angeles and Orange Counties because they are within commuter range, and the housing prices in the Region are more affordable. Also, population growth over the past three decades is attributed to a marked increase in immigration from Mexico, Latin America, and the Pacific Rim.

Before the COVID-19 pandemic, employment in the Inland Empire was increasing at a steady pace, according to California’s Employment Development Department and U.C. Riverside School of Business Center for Economic Forecasting. The latest economic briefing from SCAG for San Bernardino County notes that in 2025, the economy advanced more slowly. The unemployment rate increased slightly to 5.9%, similar to the entire SCAG region. The Inland Empire added 6,400 nonfarm jobs and 14,600 jobs. SCAG projections indicate that unemployment may continue to rise and job growth may slow down due to political and social impacts (Southern California Association of Governments, December 2025).

According to the State of Workers in the Inland Empire 2025 (Inland Empire Labor and Community Center, 2025) report prepared by the Inland Empire Labor and Community Center at UC Riverside, the Inland Empire workforce is younger, more racially diverse, and more heavily concentrated in low-wage sectors compared to the rest of California. A significant portion of the workforce lacks access to colleges, universities, and other skills-training opportunities, which contributes to continued employment in low-wage industries and limits opportunities for upward mobility.

The Inland Empire also exhibits a strong commuter dynamic, with many residents traveling to neighboring regions such as Orange, Los Angeles, and San Diego counties for employment. Nearly 25 percent of Inland Empire residents commute to other parts of California for work. In addition, shifts following the COVID-19 pandemic have resulted in 12 percent of workers engaging in remote work arrangements.

While the Inland Empire shares several major industries with the broader Southern California region, warehousing and truck transportation are especially prominent. Construction and educational services also rank among the region's leading industries. Overall, the Inland Empire economy remains highly reliant on logistics-related employment.

## 2.4 Land Uses

The Region recognizes the importance of collaboration between land use planning and water resources management. Within the Region, local planning is conducted by counties, cities, local agencies, and special districts. San Bernardino County, cities, and water agencies within the Region coordinate as part of the San Bernardino Countywide Vision Process. Part of this process involves collaboration between water resource managers and land use planners on the water element to create mutually beneficial opportunities that ensure adequate water supplies and quality to support future population and economic growth within the County.

Additionally, SCAG prepares demographic forecasts based on land use data through an extensive process that emphasizes input from local planners in coordination with local or regional land use authorities, incorporating essential information to reflect anticipated future populations and land uses. SCAG's projections undergo extensive local review, incorporate zoning information from city and county general plans, and are supported by Environmental Impact Reports. The future water needs for the Region evaluated in this Plan are informed by SCAG's population, housing and employment growth projections are therefore rooted in regional land use planning.

Figure 2-5 presents the current land use within the Region based on SCAG's regional land use dataset. The total area of the Region is approximately 225,675 acres, of which 69,500 acres, or about 31%, are covered by the national forest located in the easterly and northerly areas of the Region. Single family residential makes up the next largest land use of approximately 21%, followed by specific plan designations of 11%.

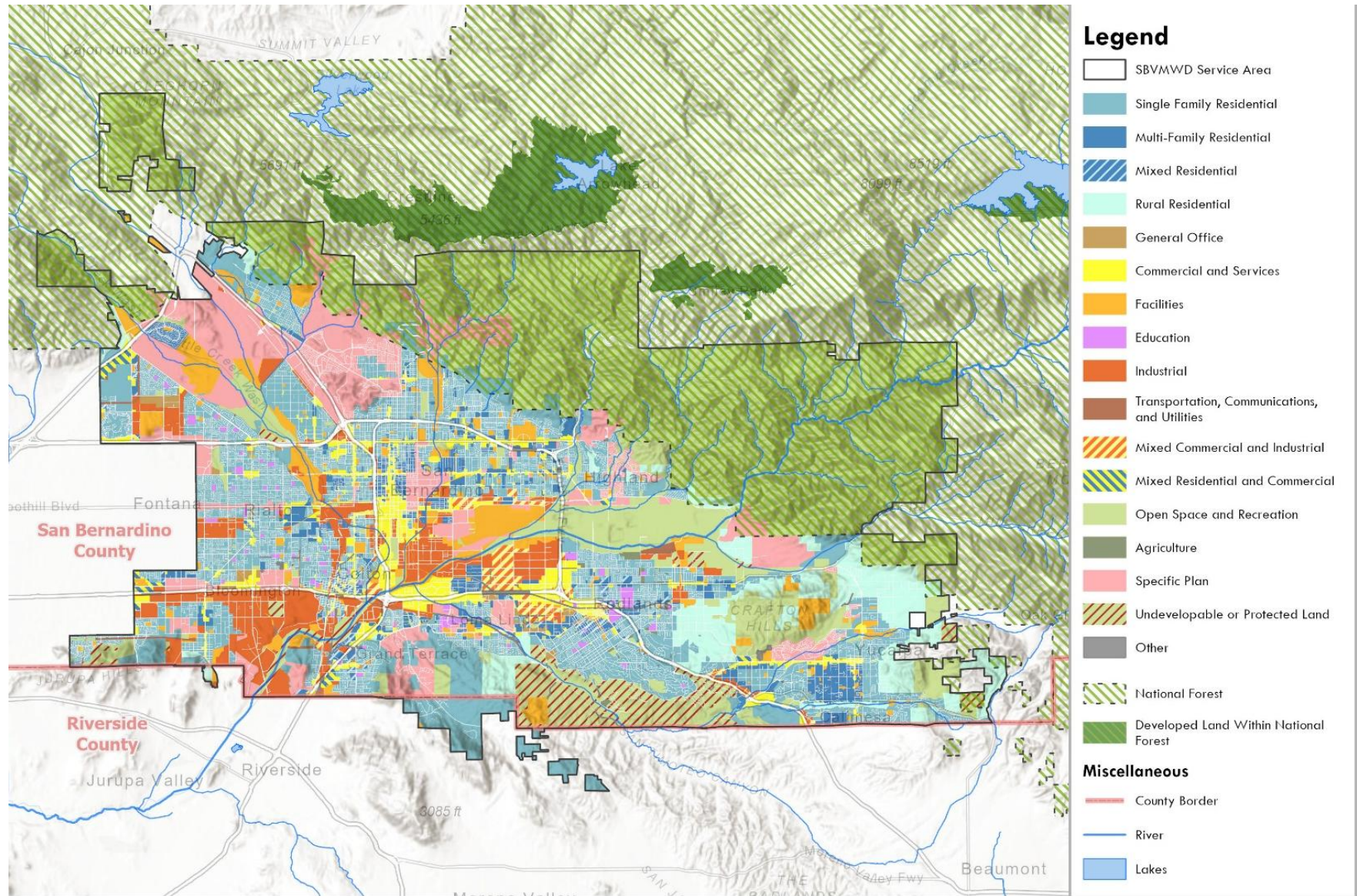


Figure 2-5: Land Use within the Region

## 2.5 Regional Climate

### 2.5.1 Current Regional Climate

Climate in the Region is characterized by relatively hot, dry summers and cool winters with intermittent precipitation. The largest portion (73%) of average annual precipitation occurs during December through March and rainless periods of several months are common in the summer. Precipitation is nearly always in the form of rain in the lower elevations and mostly in the form of snow above about 6,000 feet mean sea level (msl) in the San Bernardino Mountains. Mean annual precipitation ranges from about 12 inches in the vicinity of Riverside, to about 20 inches at the base of the San Bernardino Mountains, to more than 35 inches along the crest of the mountains.

The historical record indicates that period of below-average precipitation can last more than 30 years, such as the dry period that extended from 1938 to 1968. As shown by precipitation data in Figure 2-6, the Region has been experiencing an ongoing drought since 1999, indicated by a long-term downward trend in the Precipitation Index, except for a few wet years.

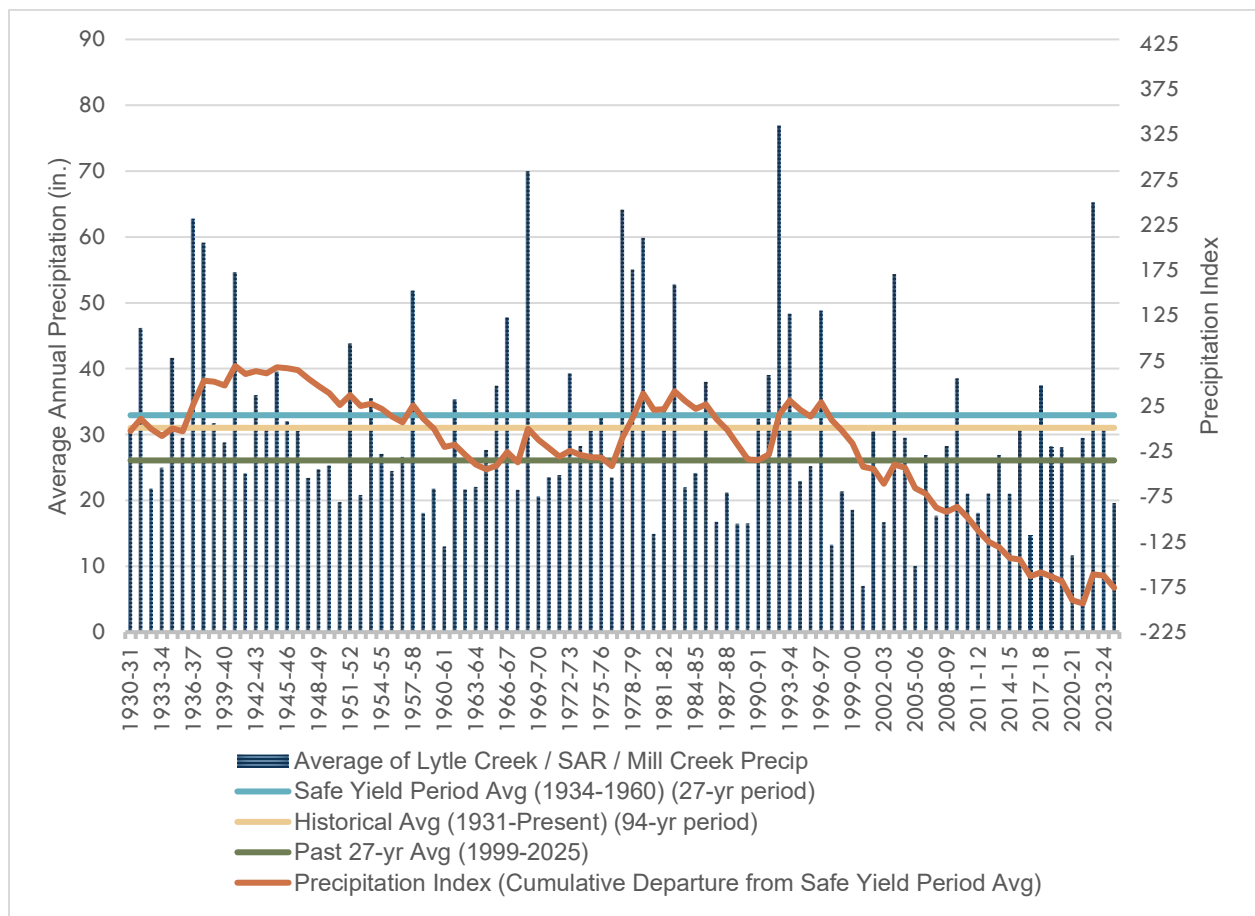


Figure 2-6: San Bernardino Basin Precipitation Index

## 2.5.2 Potential Effects of Climate Change

Climate change modeling for the SAR watershed suggests that a changing climate will have multiple effects on the Region. Adaptation and mitigation measures will be necessary to account for these effects to maintain long term water supply reliability.

San Bernardino Valley completed a Climate Adaptation and Resilience Plan (2024 CARP) in 2024 to strengthen water reliability and address existing and future climate change impacts. The 2024 CARP identified the following key climate risks for the San Bernardino Valley service area (San Bernardino Valley, 2024):

- **Drought:** Drought duration and intensity is expected to increase in the future, limiting water supply, increasing water demand and straining local groundwater resources and ecosystems.
- **Extreme Heat:** Extreme heat events are projected to become more common, which will lead to more frequent regional power disruptions, increased wildfire risk, increased evapotranspiration, higher water demand, and degraded ecosystems.
- **Wildfire:** Wildfire events are expected to become more likely in the future, which will increase the risk of damaged infrastructure, operational disruptions, power outages, and damaged ecosystems, particularly in the Upper SAR Watershed.
- **Extreme Precipitation and Flooding:** Extreme precipitation and flooding events are projected to become more likely, increasing landslide, soil erosion and mudflow, and liquefaction risk in certain locations.
- **Sea Level Rise:** Climate impacts to the SWP, including wildfire, reduced snowpack, sea-level rise, and increased temperatures, may disrupt SWP operations and infrastructure and will increase the variability and risk of imported water deliveries.
- **Landslides:** Landslides can be triggered by an increase in the frequency and severity of wildfire and heavy precipitation events that threaten assets and infrastructure situated on or near slopes, particularly at the hills and valley interface.

Additionally, the State's Cal-Adapt website provides a number of tools to use to estimate the effects of climate change at a local level. The Cal-Adapt Extreme Heat tool shows that in the future the number of days over 95°F will increase in multiple locations. The Region chose three cities with different temperature ranges to compare the increase across the upper watershed. The cities of Riverside, San Bernardino and Big Bear were used to see the projections of the number of days that would be above 95°F and the results are shown in Table 2-5. The numbers of high temperature days in Riverside and San Bernardino are believed to double between the present and 2070. Similar increases in temperature can be anticipated throughout the inland valleys. These increased temperature levels will increase water demands across the watershed mainly for agricultural and irrigation purposes. Although not projected to be above 95°F, higher temperature days in Big Bear have the potential to affect the forest ecosystem and the snow related recreational activities in the area.

**Table 2-5: Average Number of Days per Year Exceeding 95°F**

CITY	OBSERVED HISTORICAL (1961-1990)	2050	2070
<b>Riverside</b>	39	81	96
<b>San Bernardino</b>	30	68	82
<b>Big Bear</b>	0	0	0

Source: Cal-Adapt, Extreme Heat Days & Warm Nights tool: <https://cmip5.cal-adapt.org/tools/extreme-weather/>. Accessed June 2025; the link has been updated since it was accessed. Scenario: RCP 4.5. Threshold temperature: 95°F. Models: Default GCMs.

The forest ecosystems in the San Bernardino National Forest are currently on the decline. Alpine and subalpine forests are anticipated to decrease in area by fifty to seventy percent by 2100. It is believed that increased greenhouse gas emissions are a primary factor contributing to the decline of these fragile ecosystems. Wildfire risk is anticipated to increase particularly in the urban-wildland interface communities. Wildfires can pose serious threats not only to forest ecosystems, but also to critical water infrastructure. More frequent wildfires may also increase sediment and contaminant flows within the watershed, consequently degrading the quality of surface water bodies that are an important part of the ecosystem and Region’s water supply.

While high elevation ecosystems decrease, the severity of future floods is likely to increase. The likelihood of a 200-year storm event or longer is anticipated to be significantly higher in 2070. This increases the potential for negative impacts on nearby infrastructure. Furthermore, storms are expected to be more severe but less frequent. Despite these assumptions, the aftermath of a severe storm is highly variable. It is known that there are significant variabilities in the results of storm severity.

In addition to changes in ecosystems and storm severity, warmer temperatures may also decrease the annual amount of snow fall and increase the instance of rain in higher elevations. This alteration of precipitation type is likely to cause negative impacts for snow related recreational activities characteristic of the area’s ski resorts. From a local standpoint, Big Bear and Snow Valley both lie below 3000 m and are anticipated to experience a decline in snowpack by 2070. Furthermore, it is projected that there will be a decrease in overall winter precipitation of the area by 2070, which will impact mountain runoff and surface water availability, which is an important part of the Region’s water supply.

On a larger scale, the increased temperatures could affect the Sierras in a similar way, threatening the reliability of the SWP. Water quality could also suffer due to changes in precipitation and rising temperatures. Potential impacts such as increased contaminant concentrations and algal growth could increase water treatment needs.

Regional efforts to mitigate the effects of climate change on water supply reliability are discussed in Chapter 5.0.

## 3.0 Regional Water Sources and Management

This Section describes the current and planned water resources available within the region for the 25-year period covered by the Plan. Management of the various water sources is also described, including legal judgements and regional management groups.

---

### IN THIS SECTION

- Imported Water
- Groundwater
- Surface Water
- Recycled Water
- Other Supplies
- Water Quality
- Planned Projects

Securing a reliable water supply is the primary mission of San Bernardino Valley and the Participating Agencies. The Region relies on a diversified portfolio of water supplies to meet the needs of its residential, commercial, and institutional customers. The Region’s water supply portfolio consists of imported water, local groundwater, local surface water and recycled water. This chapter describes the current and planned water resources available to the Region through 2050. It also details the management frameworks – including legal judgments, Watermasters, and regional agreements – that govern how these resources are extracted, stored, and shared among the agencies. Table 3-1 provides a high-level overview of the water sources currently utilized by each agency and producer within the San Bernardino Valley service area.

**Table 3-1: Overview of Water Sources Used by Retail Agencies in the Region**

AGENCY	GROUNDWATER	IMPORTED WATER DIRECT DELIVERIES	LOCAL SURFACE WATER	RECYCLED WATER
<b>Participating Agencies</b>				
City of Colton	✓			
City of Loma Linda	✓			
City of Redlands	✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Rialto	✓		✓	✓
Riverside Highland Water Company	✓			
San Bernardino Municipal Water Department	✓			✓
South Mesa Water Company	✓			
West Valley Water District	✓	✓	✓	
<b>Other Retail Agencies</b>				
East Valley Water District	✓	✓	✓	
Fontana Water Company	✓	✓	✓	✓
Yucaipa Valley Water District	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Other Water Agencies</b>				
Bear Valley Mutual Water Company	✓	✓	✓	
Private Parties	✓		✓	

## 3.1 Imported Water

Imported water from the California State Water Project (SWP), is available to the Region from the East Branch through San Bernardino Valley, the Region’s State Water Contractor.

San Bernardino Valley is the fifth largest State Water Contractor, with an annual entitlement of 102,600 AF. SBVMWD takes delivery of SWP water at the Devil Canyon Afterbay. From this location, SBVMWD can deliver water to the west via the Devil Canyon – Azusa Pipeline (owned by San Gabriel Valley Municipal Water District and that SBVMWD owns conveyance capacity within) or to the east via the Foothill Pipeline (owned by SBVMWD). SBVMWD can also deliver to YVWD and San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency through the East Branch Extension of the SWP downstream of the Foothill Pipeline.

San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency is downstream of SBVMWD on the East Branch of the California Aqueduct. See the San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency 2025 UWMP for more information. SBVMWD and the SGPWA coordinate work as they both share capacity along the East Branch Extension. Two retail water districts included in this plan (YVWD and SMWC) are co-located within the SBVMWD and SGPWA service areas. In addition to operating some mutually used facilities, the SBVMWD and SGPWA have an agreement in place to share excess imported supplies when available, which is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

Metropolitan provides SWP water to portions of the Region through their member agencies, Western and Inland Empire Utilities Agency (IEUA). Western does not currently deliver imported water to its retail agencies within the Region but may in the future. FWC and WVWD are co-located within both the SBVMWD and IEUA service areas and FWC uses imported water from both IEUA and SBVMWD.

In 2021, SBVMWD entered into a new Coordinated Operating Agreement (COA) with Metropolitan that would sell them most of SBVMWD’s surplus imported water; this COA replaced the previous version that expired in 2016. One of the terms of the COA requires Metropolitan to offer 50% of any surplus water purchased under this agreement to their member agencies in the SARCCUP Program. The COA is included in Part 3 Appendix B. Metropolitan and its member agencies that are part of the SARCCUP have also developed a companion agreement that describes how SARCCUP will function within Metropolitan’s existing policies.

### 3.1.1 SWP Overview

Imported water is available to the Region from the California State Water Project (SWP), which is the largest state-built, multi-purpose water project in the country; it is paid for by the 29 State Water Contractors, including SBVMWD, SGPWA and MWDSC and operated and maintained by DWR. It was authorized by the California State Legislature in 1959, with the construction of most initial facilities completed by 1973. The SWP is a water storage and delivery system of reservoirs, aqueducts, power plants and pumping plants. Its main purpose is to capture and store water at Lake Oroville and distribute it to the 29 State Water Contractors in Northern California, the San Francisco Bay Area, the San Joaquin Valley, the Central Coast, and

Southern California. Of the contracted water supply, approximately 70 percent goes to urban users and 30 percent goes to agricultural users. The SWP makes deliveries to two-thirds of California's population. The SWP is also operated to improve water quality in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, control Feather River flood waters, provide recreation, and enhance fish and wildlife.

The SWP includes 34 storage facilities, reservoirs, and lakes, 20 pumping plants, four pumping-generating plants, five hydro-electric plants, and approximately 701 miles of aqueducts and pipelines. The primary water source for the SWP is the Feather River, a tributary of the Sacramento River. Water released from Oroville Dam on the Feather River flows down natural river channels to the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta (Delta). While some SWP supplies are pumped from the northern Delta into the North Bay Aqueduct, the vast majority of SWP supplies are pumped from the southern Delta into the 444-mile-long California Aqueduct. The California Aqueduct conveys water along the west side of the San Joaquin Valley to Edmonston Pumping Plant, where water is pumped over the Tehachapi Mountains. The aqueduct then divides into the East and West Branches.

Each SWP contractor's SWP Water Supply Contract includes a "Table A," which lists the maximum amount of water an agency is entitled to throughout the life of the contract. The Table A amount is each contractor's proportionate share, or "allocation," of the SWP water supply. However, actual deliveries of SWP water each year vary, based mainly on the amount of precipitation (for other factors, see Section 3.1.2 below).

While the primary supply of water available from the SWP is allocated Table A supply, SWP supplies in addition to Table A water are periodically available, including "Article 56C" carryover water, "Article 21" water, "Article 57" water from other State Water Contractors via the Water Management Tool, and DWR "Dry Year Purchase Programs". Pursuant to the long-term water supply contracts, SWP contractors have the opportunity to carry over a portion of their allocated water approved for delivery in the current year for delivery during the next year (Article 56C) with advance notice when they submit their initial request for Table A water, or within the last three months of the delivery year. The carryover program was designed to encourage the most efficient and beneficial use of water and to avoid obligating the contractors to "use or lose" the water by December 31 of each year. The water supply contracts outline the criteria for carrying over Table A water from one year to the next. Normally, carryover water is water that has been exported during the year, has not been delivered to the contractor during that year, and has remained stored in the SWP share of San Luis Reservoir to be delivered during the following year. Storage for carryover water no longer becomes available to the contractors if it interferes with storage of SWP water for project needs.

Article 21 water (which refers to the SWP contract provision defining this supply) is water that may be made available by DWR when excess flows are available in the Delta (i.e., when Delta outflow requirements have been met, SWP storage south of the Delta is full, and conveyance capacity is available beyond that being used for SWP operations and delivery of allocated and scheduled Table A supplies). Article 21 water is made available on an unscheduled and

interruptible basis and is typically available only in average to wet years, generally only for a limited time in the late winter.

In wet periods, the amount of water available may exceed the amount of storage in the SWP system. During these times, State Water Contractors may have excess SWP water. San Bernardino Valley has agreements, in place, to sell surplus water to SGPWA and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

**Delta Conveyance Project**

Consistent with Executive Order N-10-19, in early 2019, the state announced a new single tunnel project, which proposed a set of new diversion intakes along Sacramento River in the north Delta for SWP. In 2019 DWR initiated planning and environmental review for a single tunnel Delta Conveyance Project (DCP) to protect the reliability of SWP supplies from the effects of climate change and seismic events, among other risks. DWR’s current schedule for the DCP environmental planning and permitting extends through the end of 2027 and additional steps are needed before construction can start by 2030. DCP will potentially be operational in 2050 following extensive planning, permitting and construction.

**3.1.2 Imported Water Supply Reliability**

This section presents the imported water supply reliability assumptions used in San Bernardino Valley’s water supply reliability analysis to meet the requirements of the UWMP Act.

The amount of SWP water delivered to State Water Contractors in a given year depends on a number of factors, including the demand for the supply, amount of rainfall, snowpack, runoff, water in storage, pumping capacity from the Delta, and legal/regulatory constraints on SWP operation. Water delivery reliability depends on three general factors: the availability of water, the ability to convey water to the desired point of delivery, and the magnitude of demand for the water. Urban SWP contractors’ requests for SWP water, which were low in the early years of the SWP, have been steadily increasing over time. Regulatory constraints have changed over time, becoming more restrictive. The last 15 years of SWP deliveries to San Bernardino Valley are presented in Table 3-2.

**Table 3-2: Historical State Water Project Deliveries to San Bernardino Valley and Final SWP Table A Allocations**

CALENDAR YEAR	TOTAL DELIVERIES (AF)	FINAL TABLE A ALLOCATION
2010	30,310	50%
2011	29,129	80%
2012	40,216	65%
2013	31,020	35%

CALENDAR YEAR	TOTAL DELIVERIES (AF)	FINAL TABLE A ALLOCATION
2014	19,223	5%
2015	35,430	20%
2016	62,600	60%
2017	78,396	85%
2018	44,307	35%
2019	78,478	75%
2020	23,504	20%
2021	16,822	5%
2022	12,781	5%
2023	61,756	100%
2024	76,914	40%
2025	70,190	50%

Note: As of 1/29/26, the 2026 Table A allocation is at 30%, but has not yet been finalized for 2026.

### 3.1.2.1 Normal Year and Long-Term State Water Project Availability

DWR prepares a biennial report to assist SWP contractors and local planners in assessing the availability of supplies from the SWP. DWR issued its most recent update, the 2025 Draft DWR State Water Project Delivery Capability Report (DCR), in December 2025. In this update, DWR provides SWP supply estimates for SWP contractors to use in their planning efforts, including for use in their 2025 UWMPs.

The 2025 DCR includes DWR’s estimates of SWP water supply availability under both existing (2025) and future conditions (2043). The 2025 DCR also included three climate change scenarios that impact future conditions based on the percent level of concern (LOC) projected by 2043, which vary change in temperature, change in average precipitation, change in precipitation intensification, and sea level rise. Of the three scenarios (50%, 75%, and 95% LOC), the 75% LOC was chosen for this report to represent future SWP water supply availability.

The following is a plain-language description excerpt from the Draft 2025 DCR:

The 75<sup>th</sup> percentile LOC scenario represents a 2043 worse-than-average future for the SWP. It includes the following changes relative to current conditions:

- 1.7°C (~3°F) temperature increase.
- Similar average precipitation.
- 12% increase in the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile daily precipitation event (more intensity).
- 30 cm (~12 in) of sea level rise at the Golden Gate Bridge.

Land use is representative of existing levels of development and regulations are represented by current regulations, including the 2019 US Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service biological opinions, its associated Incidental Take Permit, and the 2018 addendum to the Coordinated Operations Agreement between the SWP and Central Valley Project. Ongoing processes, such as the Agreements to Support Healthy Rivers and Landscapes and the 2021 Reinitiation of Consultation for Long-Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project, are not included in the modeling.

Users of this scenario should assume that current climate model simulations indicate that actual 2043 climate conditions would have about a 25% change of being worse than the conditions represented in this scenario. Put another way, there is an approximate 25% chance that planning to only this scenario would leave an agency under-planned and potentially under prepared for the actual climate change conditions to which they need to operate. This scenario may be considered a moderate risk aversion scenario, as it provides significantly more challenging future conditions than the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile LOC but does not provide the most extreme planning conditions.

Based on the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile LOC, long-term average SWP deliveries are 54% under current conditions and 46% under 2043 conditions. In-between and out years were calculated using linear interpolation. Long-term average SWP deliveries represent both the long-term average and normal year supply conditions and are presented in Table 3-3.

**Table 3-3: SWP Long-term Average (1922-2021) Modeled Anticipated Table A Allocations to San Bernardino Valley**

<b>STATE WATER PROJECT SUPPLIES</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>% of Table A Amount Available</b>	54%	51%	49%	46%	43%	41%
<b>Anticipated Deliveries (AFY)</b>	55,404	52,668	49,932	47,196	44,460	41,724

Source: 2025 Draft DWR Delivery Capability Report

### 3.1.2.2 Dry Year, Multiple Dry Year, and Wet Year State Water Project Availability

DWR’s 2025 Delivery Capability Report indicates that the modeled single dry year SWP water supply allocations for 1977, 2014, and 2021 are 6%, 8%, and 10% under existing conditions. Under 75<sup>th</sup> percentile LOC 2043 conditions, the allocations are 1%, 6%, and 7%, respectively. Historically, the lowest final SWP allocations were 5% in 2014, 2021, and 2022.

Each year by October 1, SWP contractors submit their requests for SWP supplies for the following calendar year. By December 1, DWR estimates the available water supply for the following year and sets an initial supply allocation based on the total of all contractors’ requests, current reservoir storage, forecasted hydrology through the next year, and target reservoir storage for the end of the next year. The most uncertain of these factors is the forecasted hydrology. In setting water supply allocations, DWR uses a conservative 90% hydrologic forecast, where nine out of ten years will be wetter and one out of ten years drier than assumed. DWR re-evaluates its estimate of available supplies throughout the runoff season of winter and early spring, using updated reservoir storage and hydrologic forecasts, and revises SWP supply allocations as warranted. Since most of California’s annual precipitation falls in the winter and early spring, by the end of spring the supply available for the year is much more certain, and in most years DWR issues its final SWP allocation by this time. While most of the water supply is certain by this time, runoff in the late fall remains somewhat variable as the next year’s runoff season begins. A drier than forecasted fall can result in not meeting end-of-year reservoir storage targets, which means less water available in storage for the following year.

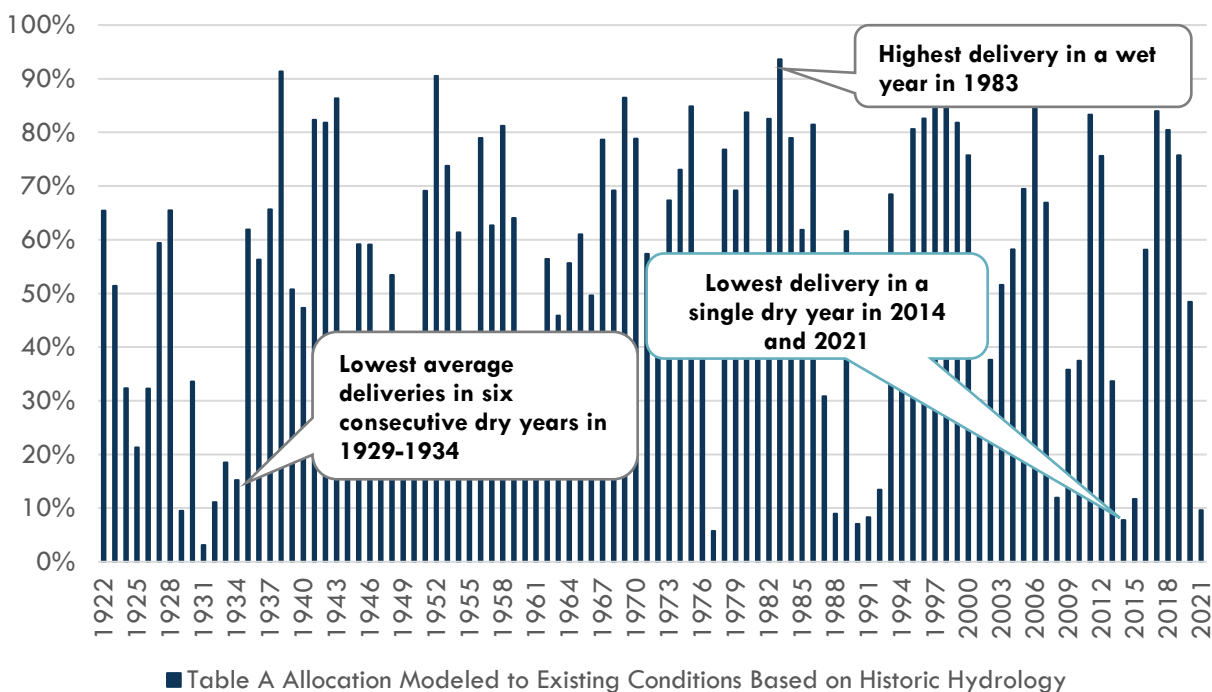
Water year 2013 was a year with two hydrologic extremes. October through December 2012 was one of the wettest fall periods on record but was followed by the driest consecutive 12 months on record. The supply allocation for 2013 was a low 35% allocation. However, the 2013 hydrology ended up being even drier than DWR’s conservative hydrologic forecast, so the SWP began 2014 with reservoir storage lower than targeted levels and less stored water available for 2014 supplies. Compounding this low storage situation, 2014 also was a critically dry year, with runoff for water year 2014 the fourth driest on record.

The exceedingly dry sequence from the beginning of January 2013 through the end of 2014 was one of the driest two-year periods in the historical record. As noted above, the circumstances that led to the low SWP water supply allocation were unusual, however extremely low precipitation in 2021 and 2022 led to additional years of 5% allocations. San Bernardino Valley’s UWMP assumes 5% for all future single dry years.

For consecutive dry years, this Plan assumes conditions from the 6-year drought period 1929-1934. For wet years, this Plan assumes conditions from 2017. Single dry, multiple dry, and wet year SWP allocations are presented in Table 3-4 and the modeled range of water supply availability by year used in each scenario is shown in Figure 3-1. Note that the values in Figure 3-1 are based on “existing conditions” and not the 75% level of concern climate change scenario, so these values will be higher than the values chosen for the UWMP analysis in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-4: Estimated SWP Table A Supply Reliability in Dry, Multiple Dry, and Wet Years**

<b>State Water Project Supplies</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>
<b>Single Dry Year (2014, 2021, 2022)</b>					
<b>% of Table A Amount Available<sup>1</sup></b>	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
<b>Anticipated Deliveries (AFY)</b>	5,130	5,130	5,130	5,130	5,130
<b>Multiple Dry Year (1929-1934)</b>					
<b>% of Table A Amount Available</b>	15%	14%	14%	14%	14%
<b>Anticipated Deliveries (AFY)</b>	15,105	14,820	14,535	14,250	13,965
<b>Wet Year (1983)</b>					
<b>% of Table A Amount Available</b>	84%	83%	83%	82%	82%
<b>Anticipated Deliveries (AFY)</b>	86,184	85,158	85,158	84,132	84,132



**Figure 3-1: Modeled SWP Table A Availability for Dry Year, Six Consecutive Dry Years, Wet Year, Based on Historical Hydrologic Data and Existing Conditions**

### 3.1.3 Sites Reservoir and Delta Conveyance Project

Sites Reservoir is a proposed new 1,500,000 acre-feet off-stream storage reservoir in northern California near Maxwell. Sacramento River flows will be diverted in wet, normal, dry, and critically dry years when Shasta Dam releases and/or unregulated flow from tributaries between Keswick Dam and Sites Reservoir diversion points exceed minimum flow requirements. Typically, releases will be made during dry periods, but some releases will be made in all years types (Sites Project Authority, 2023). Sites Reservoir also will accommodate exchanges between Lake Shasta and Sites, and Lake Oroville and Sites. The proponents of Sites Reservoir include 31 entities including San Bernardino Valley, who has made financial contributions to its planning and development. As a financial contributor to the project, SBVMWD would receive a share of deliveries to South of Delta agencies.

The final EIS/EIR for Sites Reservoir has been approved. Sites Reservoir is funded through a combination of state and federal funding, including California Proposition 1 (2014), Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (WIIN), Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), and an Environmental Protection Agency Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA) loan, as well as funding support from project participants.

The Delta Conveyance Project (DCP) is a proposed water supply tunnel beneath the Delta that would add two additional diversion structures on the Sacramento River, north of the Delta, to work in combination with the South of Delta diversion facility at Clifton Court Forebay near Tracy

to allow DWR increased operational flexibility when moving SWP water to State Water Contractors South of Delta. By diverting water further up river, the salinity levels are less impacted by sea level rise, leading to reduced carriage water losses used to manage salinity at the current intakes. The Benefit-Cost Analysis of the Delta Conveyance Project report suggests that the DCP would increase long-term average total SWP Table A allocations by 403,000 AFY (approximately 9 percentage points) (Berkeley Research Group, 2024). The DCP forecasted operation date is after 2050, so it is outside the scope of this RUWMP.

Sites Reservoir and the DCP would increase SWP supplies over the long-term average, leading to more groundwater recharge, and would decrease the likelihood of SWP curtailments in direct deliveries to local agencies during dry years. Based on CalSIM3 modeling done in March 2026, the estimated long-term average deliveries from Sites Reservoir to SBVMWD are 11,200 AFY.

For purposes of this Plan, it is estimated that the Sites Reservoir Project will begin producing delivery benefits for San Bernardino Valley in 2040. DWR estimates of SWP supply reliability in its 2025 Delivery Capability Report are based on existing facilities, and do not include the proposed Sites Reservoir. For supply projections made for years 2030 through 2035, it is assumed that SWP reliability is equal to values shown in Table 3-3 (for normal years) and Table 3-4 (for dry, consecutive dry, and wet years). For supply projections made for years 2040 and beyond, 11,200 AFY deliveries from Sites Reservoir are included for normal years and single dry years. For the five consecutive dry year scenario, it is assumed that SBVMWD will have 50,000 AFY in storage at the beginning of the period and will use 10,000 AFY in each of the five dry years (Table 3-5). Section 5.1 discusses Sites Reservoir impacts to water supplies in more detail.

**Table 3-5: Sites Reservoir Yield to SBVMWD**

<b>Year Type</b>	<b>Sites Reservoir Yield</b>
<b>Long-Term Average</b>	11,200 AFY
<b>Normal Year</b>	11,200 AFY
<b>Single Dry Year</b>	11,200 AFY
<b>Five Consecutive Dry Years</b>	10,000 AFY

### 3.1.4 General Imported Water Strategy

As described in Section 3.1.1, there are several programs that give SBVMWD flexibility to increase deliveries above the Table A allocation in a given year, including the use of carry over water. As urban contractor demands increase in the future, the amount of water turned back and available for purchase will likely diminish. In critical dry years, DWR has formed Dry Year

Water Purchase Programs for contractors needing additional supplies. Through these programs, water is purchased by DWR from willing sellers in areas that have available supplies and is then sold by DWR to contractors willing to purchase those supplies. Because the availability of these supplies is somewhat uncertain and do not represent a large quantity of water, they are not included as supplies available to San Bernardino Valley in this Plan. However, San Bernardino Valley's access to these supplies when they are available may enable it to improve the reliability of its SWP supplies in extremely dry years to help meet its direct delivery demands. The main strategy San Bernardino Valley will use to supplement supplies in dry years is wet year water stored in local groundwater basins and water banks. San Bernardino Valley is already implementing conjunctive use in the SBB and there are plans to develop additional conjunctive use programs.

## 3.2 Groundwater

Local precipitation that runs off as surface water and soaks into the ground, called “groundwater”, meets about 80% of the demand of participating agencies in an average year. This section provides a description of local groundwater and surface water management in the San Bernardino Valley, including court judgments, groundwater management plans, and groundwater pumping rights. The groundwater basins utilized by agencies in the region are depicted in Figure 3-2.

### 3.2.1 Regional Groundwater and Surface Water Management

There are several court judgments, agreements, settlements and groundwater management plans that apply to multiple groundwater basins and surface water supplies in the region. These broader regional water management frameworks are described in this section and additional court judgments and agreements that apply only to a single basin are described in the applicable subsection for that basin.

#### 3.2.1.1 Western Judgement & Orange County Judgment

The Western Judgment, entered simultaneously with the Orange County Judgment, proportioned the water resources within the upper Santa Ana River watershed amongst the residents of the watershed.

**The Orange County Judgment ensures minimum flows in the Santa Ana River to Orange County and the Western Judgment generally provides for:**

- A determination of safe yield of the San Bernardino Basin Area (SBBA) at 232,100 AFY, which includes surface water from the SAR, Mill Creek and Lytle Creek.
- Allocation of 27.95 percent of the safe yield, which equates to 64,862 AFY, to the Plaintiffs (agencies within Riverside County or Riverside Entities). An obligation of the non-plaintiff parties (agencies within San Bernardino County or San Bernardino Entities) to provide replenishment anytime their cumulative extractions exceed 72.05 percent of the safe yield, which equates to 167,238 AFY, but no limit on total extractions.
- An obligation of the Riverside Entities to replenish the Colton Basin Area and the Riverside North Basins if extractions for use in Riverside County in aggregate exceed the amount recorded during the base period (1959-1963), which was 3,381 AFY and 21,085 AFY, respectively.
- An obligation of the San Bernardino Entities to replenish the Colton Basin Area and Riverside North Basin Areas if water levels are lower than 822.04 MSL in specified index wells.

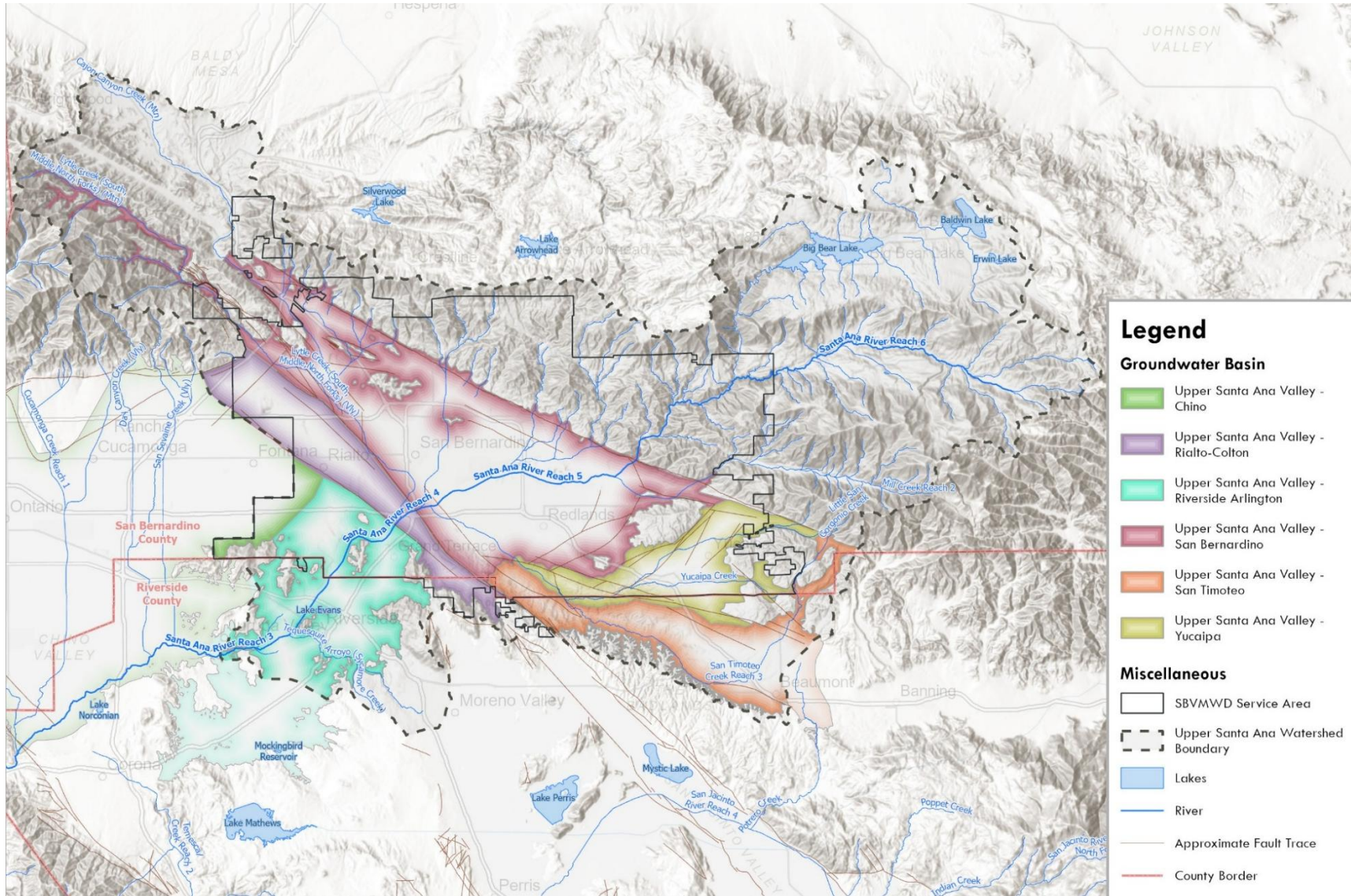


Figure 3-2: Groundwater Basins of the Region

The Riverside Entities include the City of Riverside (the successor to the Riverside Water Company and the Gage Canal Company), Riverside Highland Water Company, Meeks & Daley Water Company, and Regents of the University of California and each have an assigned fixed pumping right based on an allocation of the safe yield for the Riverside Entities. According to the Western Judgment, the Riverside Entities must not extract more than their respective portions of the safe yield on a 5-year average basis, adjusted for any net gains or losses of water to the SBBA. San Bernardino Entities do not have individual assigned pumping rights and are collectively allowed to extract more than their portion of the safe yield. The Judgment requires the San Bernardino Entities to provide replenishment water whenever the cumulative extractions exceed the cumulative safe yield. If the cumulative extractions are less than the cumulative safe yield, a “credit” is earned. When cumulative extractions are greater than the cumulative safe yield, a “debit” is taken. To date, the cumulative extractions have been less than the cumulative safe yield since the judgment was signed so that the San Bernardino Entities have never been required to recharge the basin under the terms of the Western Judgment.

San Bernardino County Entities are represented by San Bernardino Valley and Riverside County Entities are represented by Western Municipal Water District (Western). The Judgments establish a Watermaster to be responsible, on behalf of the numerous parties bound thereby, for ensuring implementation of the judgments. The Watermaster for the Western Judgment is made up of one representative from San Bernardino Valley and Western.

The Western Judgment contemplates that the parties will develop “new conservation” which is defined as any increase in replenishment from natural precipitation which results from operation of works and facilities not in existence as of 1969, other than works installed to offset losses from flood control channelization. The Western Judgment specifies that the parties to the Judgment have the right to participate in any new conservation projects, provided they pay the appropriate share of the cost. The net effect of new conservation is an increase in safe yield for both the Plaintiffs and non-Plaintiffs. A copy of the Western Judgment is provided in Part 3 Appendix B.

In 2013, both the Plaintiffs and Non-Plaintiffs agreed to participate in the cost to capture some of the water that historically flowed to the ocean. This New Conservation was due to the construction and operation of the Seven Oaks Dam. The 2015 Annual Report for the Western-San Bernardino Annual Report effectively increases the safe yield for both Parties as shown in Table 3-6.

**Table 3-6: Adjusted SBBA Rights Due to New Conservation Allocation**

<b>Parties</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Safe Yield Allocation (AF)</b>	<b>New Conservation Allocation (AF)</b>	<b>Adjusted Right (AF)</b>
<b>Non- Plaintiffs</b>	72.05%	167,238	5,507	172,745
<b>Plaintiffs</b>	27.95%	64,862	2,136	66,998
<b>City of Riverside</b>		52,199	1,719	53,918
<b>Riverside Highland Water Company</b>		4,294	141	4,435
<b>Meeks &amp; Daley Water Company</b>		7,833	258	8,091
<b>Regents of the University of California</b>		536	18	554
<b>Total Sum of Extractions</b>	100%	232,100	7,643	239,743

The Western-San Bernardino Watermaster provides an annual accounting of both the plaintiff and non-plaintiff extractions and a comparison to the safe yield. . As of the accounting performed for the 2025 Annual Western-San Bernardino Watermaster Report, the Non-Plaintiffs have 623,692 AF of net credit accumulated in the SBB and are, therefore, not required to recharge. Although there is no recharge requirement under the Judgment, the San Bernardino Entities have continued to recharge the SBB voluntarily since 1973.

**Orange County Judgment**

In 1963, the Orange County Water District (OCWD) filed suit against substantially all water users in the area tributary to Prado Dam seeking adjudication of water rights on the Santa Ana River. The litigation ultimately involved over 4,000 served water users and water agencies, the four largest of which were OCWD, San Bernardino Valley, Western, and the Chino Basin Municipal Water District (now the Inland Empire Utilities Agency). Given the magnitude of the potential litigation, these four districts and other parties developed a settlement that was approved by the Orange County Superior Court in a stipulated judgment entered on April 17, 1969, Orange County Water District v. City of Chino et al., Case No. 117628 (Orange County Judgment). The Orange County Judgment imposes a physical solution that requires parties in the upper Santa Ana River watershed to deliver a minimum quantity of water to points

downstream including Riverside Narrows and Prado Dam. A provision of the Orange County Judgment related to conservation establishes that, once the flow requirements are met, the Upper Area parties “may engage in unlimited water conservation activities, including spreading, impounding, and other methods, in the area above Prado Reservoir”. The Orange County Judgment is administered by the five-member Santa Ana River Watermaster that reports annually to the court and the four representative agencies. San Bernardino Valley, the Inland Empire Utilities Agency, and Western nominate one member each to the Watermaster, OCWD nominates two members, and members are appointed by the court. A copy of the Orange County Judgment is provided in Part 3 Appendix B.

### 3.2.1.2 Seven Oaks Accord

On July 21, 2004, San Bernardino Valley, Western, the City of Redlands, EVWD, Bear Valley Mutula Water Company (BVMWC), Lugonia Water Company, North Fork Water Company, and Redlands Water Company signed a settlement agreement known as the Seven Oaks Accord (Accord). The Accord calls for San Bernardino Valley and Western to recognize the prior rights of the water users up to 88 cubic feet per second from the natural flow of the Santa Ana River. In exchange, the water users agreed to withdraw their protests to the water right application submitted by San Bernardino Valley on behalf of itself and Western. All the parties to the Accord have agreed to support the granting of other necessary permits to allow San Bernardino Valley and Western to divert water from the Santa Ana River for direct use, groundwater recharge, or exchanges. By means of the Accord, San Bernardino Valley agreed to modify its water right applications to incorporate implementation of the Accord. Additionally, the Accord requires San Bernardino Valley and Western to develop a groundwater spreading program in cooperation with other parties, “that is intended to maintain groundwater levels at the specified wells at relatively constant levels, in spite of the inevitable fluctuations due to hydrologic variation”. As part of compliance with the Seven Oaks Accord, the BTAC has prepared a Regional Water Management Plan annually since 2008.

### 3.2.1.3 Annual Regional Water Management Plan and Cooperative Recharge

As discussed in Section 1.1.2, the BTAC was formed by the first IRWMP to implement the IRWMP and provide a forum to discuss technical issues regarding water management. BTAC works cooperatively and strives to make decisions by consensus. Currently, BTAC meets quarterly or as needed.

Each year, BTAC develops the Regional Water Management Plan that is considered by the two agencies that make up the Western Watermaster: San Bernardino Valley and Western Municipal Water District. The plan generally establishes a recharge threshold to ensure water levels do not increase liquefaction potential or move contamination plumes. The primary purpose of the Plan is for the coordinated use of available water resources and to cooperatively manage recharge without causing undesirable impacts. Since 2020, BTAC members have recharged over 180,000 acre-feet of local stormwater, recycled water, and SWP water largely

through facilities operated by the San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District and the San Bernardino County Flood Control District.

The latest version of the BTAC Regional Water Management Plan is available at <http://www.sbvmd.com/about-us/local-water-conditions>.

### 3.2.2 San Bernardino Basin

The San Bernardino Basin (SBB) boundary used in this Plan is the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) Bulletin 118 Boundary for the San Bernardino subbasin (8-002.06) of the Upper Santa Ana Valley Region. The SBB was previously referred to by DWR as the Bunker Hill subbasin until 2018, when the name was formally changed to the San Bernardino subbasin. The majority of the northeastern and southeastern boundaries of the SBB coincide with the groundwater adjudication boundary in the 1969 Western-San Bernardino Judgment (Western Judgment), which refers to the “San Bernardino Basin Area” or SBBA, as discussed in Section 3.2.1.1.

The SBB has a surface area of approximately 141 square miles and lies between the San Andreas and San Jacinto faults. The basin is bordered on the northwest by the San Gabriel Mountains and Cucamonga fault zone; on the northeast by the San Bernardino Mountains and San Andreas fault zone; on the east by the Banning fault and Crafton Hills; and on the south by a low, east-facing escarpment of the San Jacinto fault and the San Timoteo Badlands. Alluvial fans extend from the base of the mountains and hills that surround the valley and coalesce to form a broad, sloping alluvial plain in the central part of the valley.

#### 3.2.2.1 Lytle Creek Sub basin

Lytle Creek Basin is part of the SBB, and it is not identified as a separate sub-basin in DWR Bulletin 118; however, the sub basin is an integral part of the Upper Santa Ana Valley Groundwater Basin. Historically, local agencies have recognized Lytle Creek sub basin as a distinct groundwater sub basin, and it is subject to a separate court judgement as described in the following section. In the Western Judgment, the Bunker Hill and Lytle Creek sub basins are combined into the SBBA. The 1969 Western Judgment did not incorporate, supersede, or reopen the 1924 Lytle Creek Basin Judgment. The Lytle Creek Basin remains governed by its own adjudication, although it is commonly grouped within the SBBA for administrative, hydrologic, and reporting purposes.

However, the three separate water-bearing zones and intervening confining zones of the Bunker Hill sub basin are not observed in the Lytle sub basin. Sediments within the Lytle sub basin are, for the most part, highly permeable, and the aquifer has a high specific yield. High permeability and specific yield tend to result in an aquifer that responds rapidly to changes in inflow (precipitation and streamflow) and outflow (groundwater pumping, streamflow, and subsurface outflow).

Lytle Creek sub basin is adjoined on the west by the Rialto-Colton sub basin along the Lytle Creek fault, and on the east and southeast by the Bunker Hill sub basin along the Loma Linda

fault and Barrier G. The northwestern border of the sub basin is delineated by the San Gabriel Mountains, and runoff from the mountains flows south/southeast through Lytle and Cajon Creeks into the basin.

Numerous groundwater barriers are present within Lytle Creek sub basin, resulting in six compartments within the sub basin. Barriers A through D divide the northwestern portion of the sub basin into five sub-areas and the southeastern portion of the sub basin comprises the sixth sub-area. Barrier F divides the northwestern sub-areas from the southeastern sub-area. Studies have shown that the groundwater barriers are less permeable with depth. When groundwater levels are high during wet years, more leakage occurs across the barriers than when groundwater levels are lower (i.e., during dry years). The amount of pumping in each sub-area, in large part, controls the movement of groundwater across the barrier within the older alluvium but not the younger alluvium.

#### 3.2.2.1.1 1924 Lytle Creek Basin Judgment

The Lytle Creek Basin Judgment (1924 Judgment) was issued by the Superior Court of San Bernardino County on January 28, 1924, in *City of San Bernardino v. Fontana Water Co. et al.* (Judgment No. 17030). The judgment establishes a foundational legal framework governing groundwater rights and related surface water operations within the Lytle Creek Region, a defined area downstream of Lytle Creek Canyon.

The judgment was intended to resolve competing claims among municipal, private, and mutual water companies. Consistent with adjudicated basin practice, it did not create new water rights, but instead recognized and quantified existing rights as they existed at the time. Importantly, the judgment incorporates and builds upon prior surface water rights established under the 1897 McKinley Decree, while focusing more directly on the allocation and management of groundwater resources.

The 1924 Judgment defines the Lytle Creek Region as a geographically bounded area influenced by flows from Lytle Creek and recognizes the hydraulic connection between surface flows and groundwater within this region. Groundwater is treated as a shared resource, with quantified extraction rights assigned to a defined group of appropriators.

A key operational feature of the judgment is the regulation of diversions at the Fontana Power Company intake. The decree imposes conditions to ensure that sufficient flows continue downstream into the Lytle Creek channel and wash, particularly during variable flow conditions. These provisions are intended to support natural groundwater recharge through spreading in the creek's alluvial system. During certain periods (including the winter season), flows are prioritized to meet downstream domestic and irrigation needs, with excess water allowed to pass for recharge when available.

To oversee implementation, the judgment established a five-member Watermaster committee, responsible for administering the decree, including oversight of diversion practices and recharge activities. Administration of these responsibilities continues today through successor entities,

including the Lytle Creek Water Conservation Association, which coordinates basin operations among the parties.

The 1924 Judgment assigns quantified groundwater rights to twelve appropriators, expressed in “miner’s inches,” with one inch defined as a continuous flow equal to 1/50 of a cubic foot per second. The original appropriators primarily consisted of water companies and a limited number of public entities, including:

- City of San Bernardino
- City of Colton
- Rialto Domestic Water Company (rights later acquired by the City of Rialto)
- Fontana-related water companies
- Citizens Water Company
- Riverside Highland Water Company
- Terrace Water Company
- Rancheria Water Company
- Other mutual water companies
- One identified individual appropriator (James Barnhill)

While the 1924 Judgment remains an important component of water rights administration in the area, it functions as part of a broader legal and operational framework that has evolved over time, including subsequent adjudications and modern groundwater management practices. A copy of the 1924 Judgment is provided in Part 3, Appendix B.

### 3.2.3 Rialto-Colton Sub basin

The Rialto-Colton sub basin (DWR 8-02.04) underlies a portion of the upper Santa Ana Valley in southwestern San Bernardino County and northwestern Riverside County. This sub basin is about 10 miles long and varies in width from about 3.5 miles in the northwestern part to about 1.5 miles in the southeastern part. This sub basin is bounded by the San Gabriel Mountains on the northwest, the San Jacinto fault on the northeast, the Badlands on the southeast, and the Rialto-Colton fault on the southwest. The Santa Ana River cuts across the southeastern part of the basin. The basin generally drains to the southeast, toward the Santa Ana River. Warm and Lytle Creeks join near the southeastern boundary of the basin and flow to meet the Santa Ana River near the center of the southeastern part of the sub basin.

The principal natural recharge areas are Lytle Creek, Reche Canyon in the southeastern part, and the Santa Ana River in the south-central part. Lesser amounts of recharge are provided by percolation of precipitation to the valley floor, underflow, and irrigation and septic returns.

Underflow occurs from fractured basement rock and through the San Jacinto fault in younger Santa Ana River deposits at the south end of the sub basin and in the northern reaches of the

San Jacinto fault system. Groundwater recharge has historically been augmented through the use of spreading basins, however the original spreading basins used are no longer in operation due to ineffectiveness. The region is working on new spreading basins at the Cactus Basins east of the former Rialto Airport.

The groundwater extractions in the Rialto-Colton sub basin are governed by the Rialto Basin Decree, the Rialto Basin Settlement Agreement, and the Western Judgment. The basin was adjudicated under the 1961 Decree No. 81,264 of the Superior Court of San Bernardino County and is managed by the Rialto Basin Management Association (stipulated parties of the judgment). The Rialto Basin Decree only provides the rights of the stipulated parties to pump out of the Rialto Basin, which is an area defined within the Decree that is smaller than the Rialto-Colton sub basin and includes only a portion of the northwestern half of the Rialto-Colton Basin. The boundary of the Rialto Basin is described in the Rialto Decree as Exhibit 1. A copy of the Rialto Basin Decree is provided in Part 3 Appendix B.

When the basin’s three index wells (WVWD Well No. 11, and 16, and Rialto’s Well 4) have average mean groundwater level elevations above 1002.3 feet mean sea level (msl) when measured during March, April, or May, the stipulated parties have no restrictions on yearly extractions. When the average standing water levels in the three index wells falls below 1002.3 feet msl but is above 969.7 feet msl, the Rialto Basin Decree stipulated parties are restricted to total extraction rights of 15,290 AFY distributed amongst the parties as shown in Table 3-7.

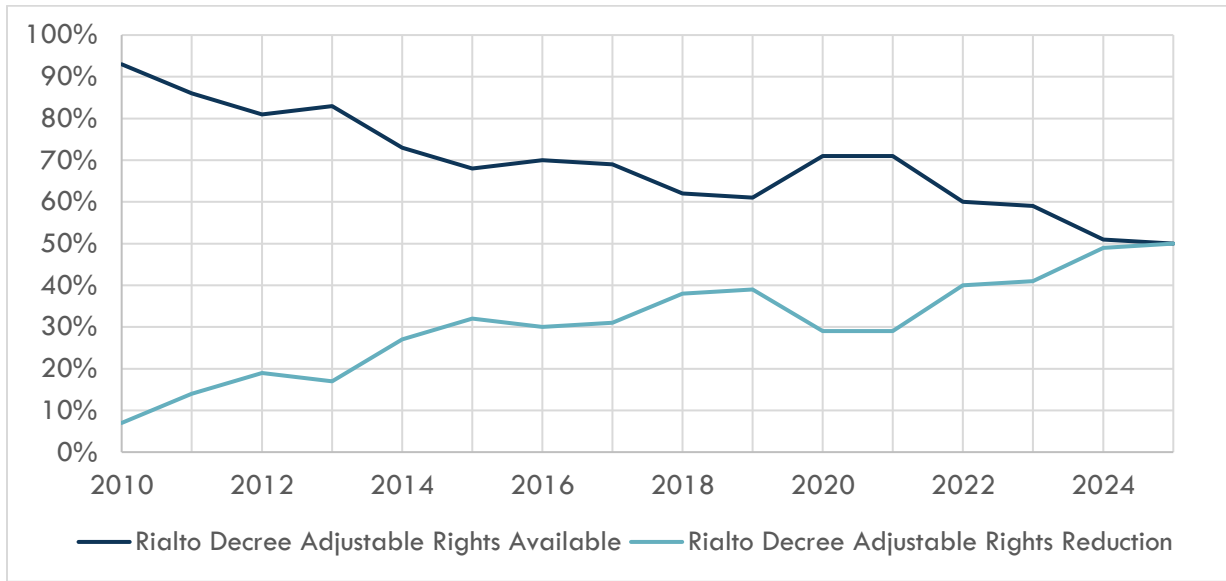
When the average of the three index wells drops below 969.7 feet msl, ground water extractions are reduced for all parties stipulated in the decree by 1 percent per foot below the 969.7-foot level, but not to exceed 50-percent reduction. Historic reductions to adjustable rights are summarized in Table 3-8.

**Table 3-7: 1961 Decree Adjudicated Rights to the Rialto Basin**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Adjustable Rights</b>	<b>Fixed Rights</b>	<b>Total Rights</b>	<b>Water Rights Allocation Percentage</b>
<b>Colton</b>	3,010	890	3,900	25%
<b>Rialto</b>	2,846	1,520	4,366	29%
<b>WVWD</b>	5,594	510	6,104	40%
<b>FUWC</b>	550	370	920	6%
<b>Total</b>	12,000	3,290	15,290	100%

**Table 3-8: Historic Reductions to Pumping Rights in the Rialto Decree Area**

<b>Water Year</b>	<b>% Reduction</b>
2009-10	7
2010-11	14
2011-12	19
2012-13	17
2013-14	27
2014-15	32
2015-16	30
2016-17	31
2017-18	38
2018-19	39
2019-20	29
2020-21	29
2021-22	40
2022-23	41
2023-24	49
2024-25	50



**Figure 3-3: Rialto Decree % Adjustable Pumping Rights Reductions**

Fontana Water Company and the City of Rialto extract water from a small area referred to as “No Man’s Land” that is outside the boundary of the Rialto Basin in the 1961 Decree but is still believed to be within the Rialto-Colton sub basin. In 2018, Rialto, Colton, WVWD, San Bernardino Valley, Cucamonga Valley Water District, and Fontana Water Company entered into a Settlement Agreement that resulted in Fontana’s No Man’s Land production of 5,014-acre feet/year being counted as part of the Rialto Basin production limits in the 1961 Decree in addition to the total established decree rights of 15,290 AFY. The Settlement Agreement also obligates Fontana Water Company to recharge 61,000 acre-ft of supplemental water into the Rialto Basin. San Bernardino Valley agreed to facilitate obtaining and delivering up to 61,000 acre feet of replenishment water to recharge the Rialto Basin using the proceeds of a Replenishment and Sustainability Assessment (RSA), paid by the Fontana Water Company on an annual basis. Per the intent of the agreement, the replenishment water must be from an imported water source “outside” of San Bernardino Valley’s SWP Table A allocation, unless San Bernardino Valley declares a portion of its Table A surplus. Furthermore, the agreement contemplated that San Bernardino Valley may accomplish the replenishment by means of exchanges, in-lieu recharge, direct recharge, direct delivery or other means reasonably acceptable to the settlement parties. The rights of the parties of the Settlement Agreement to extract water from the Rialto Basin based on the 1961 Decree and the Settlement Agreement are provided in Table 3-9. As part of the Settlement Agreement, these parties also agreed to form a Rialto Basin Groundwater Council (RBGC), which was established in February 2021.

The purposes of the RBGC is to provide for the funding, integration, and coordination of managing the Rialto Basin groundwater supply, including maintenance of conveyance and groundwater recharge facilities, and developing groundwater management strategies with other agencies in the region (Rialto Basin Groundwater Council, 2025). A Draft Rialto Basin Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) has been developed to evaluate Rialto Basin

conditions and perform hydrogeologic modeling analysis of current and potential future conditions. Preliminary results indicate that groundwater replenishment is needed to raise groundwater levels and reverse reduced water rights allocation from year to year.

**Table 3-9: 2018 Settlement Agreement Updated Adjudicated Rights to the Rialto Basin**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Adjustable Rights</b>	<b>Fixed Rights</b>	<b>No Man's Land Adjustable Rights</b>	<b>Total Rights</b>	<b>Water Rights Allocation Percentage</b>
<b>Colton</b>	3,010	890	0	3,900	19%
<b>Rialto</b>	2,846	1,520	0	4,366	22%
<b>WVWD</b>	5,594	510	0	6,104	30%
<b>FUWC</b>	550	370	5,014	5,934	29%
<b>Total</b>	12,000	3,290	5,014	20,304	100%

The Rialto-Colton sub basin is named the “Colton Basin Area” in the Western Judgment.

The Western Judgment requires the average lowest static water levels in three index wells in the Rialto-Colton Basin and Riverside North Basins to be no lower than 822.04 feet above msl. If the water levels fall below 822.04 feet above msl, the non-plaintiffs are obligated to recharge the basin with imported water or reduce extractions. Extractions by the plaintiffs are limited to 3,381 AFY.

The safe yield for the Rialto-Colton Basin was not defined by the Western Judgment or the Rialto Basin decree. For the purpose of the supply reliability analysis in this Plan, the available supply from the Rialto-Colton Basin for the San Bernardino Entities is assumed to be equal to their Base Period Production (1959-1963) in the Western Judgment, which was 8,235 AFY. However, the Western Judgment does not limit pumping so extractions can exceed this value. The groundwater elevations in the three index wells fell below the threshold of 822.04 feet above msl from 2018 to 2022 but have since increased to 852.93 feet above msl as of calendar year 2024 so no recharge is required and current extractions can continue. However, understanding the increasing variability in the frequency and quantity of precipitation in the region, the Watermaster agencies continue to work towards long-term sustainability of the basins. In addition to the Judgment-provided actions to achieve compliance, San Bernardino Valley and Western Water are working cooperatively to develop a response plan with specific actions to increase water levels in the Colton and Riverside North Basin Areas. Actions in the

Plan will be triggered when the static level in the key wells falls below San Bernardino Valley’s replenishment threshold in the Judgment.

Riverside Highland Water Company is considered a Riverside County Entity in the Western Judgment, and its production is capped at 227 AFY, its portion of the 3,381 AFY extraction limit specified in the judgment.

### 3.2.4 Riverside-Arlington Sub basin

The Riverside-Arlington sub basin, (DWR 8-02.03) underlies part of the Santa Ana River Valley in northwest Riverside County and southwest San Bernardino County. This sub basin is bounded by impermeable rocks of Box Springs Mountains on the southeast, Arlington Mountain on the south, La Sierra Heights and Mount Rubidoux on the northwest, and the Jurupa Mountains on the north. The northeast boundary is formed by the Rialto-Colton fault, and a portion of the northern boundary is a groundwater divide beneath the community of Bloomington. The Santa Ana River flows over the northern portion of the sub basin. Annual average precipitation ranges from about 10 to 14 inches. The Riverside-Arlington sub basin is replenished by infiltration from Santa Ana River flow, underflow past the Rialto-Colton fault, intermittent underflow from the Chino sub basin, return irrigation flow, and deep percolation of precipitation.

The Western Judgment includes the Riverside Basin Area which consists of a portion of the Riverside-Arlington sub-basin upstream of Riverside Narrows. Groundwater extractions in the Riverside North Groundwater Basin (the portion of the Riverside Basin Area in San Bernardino County) are governed by the Western Judgment. Extractions from the Riverside North Basin by Riverside County Entities are limited to 21,085 AFY by the Judgment. Extractions by San Bernardino County Entities are unlimited, provided that water levels at three index wells in the Rialto-Colton and Riverside North Basins stay above 822.04 feet above msl. For the purpose of the supply reliability analysis in this Plan, the available supply from the Riverside Arlington Basin for the San Bernardino Entities is assumed to be equal to their Base Period Production (1959-1963) in the Western Judgment, which was 9,609 AFY. However, the Western Judgment does not limit pumping so extractions can exceed this value. As described for the Rialto-Colton Basin, the groundwater elevations in the three index wells were above the recharge threshold as of calendar year 2024 so no recharge is required and current extractions can continue.

Riverside Highland Water Company is considered a Riverside County Entity in the Western Judgment, and its production in Riverside North is capped at 3,752 AFY, its portion of the 21,085 AFY extraction limit specified in the judgment. The Riverside County Entities can also extract a total of 29,663 AFY from Riverside South, of which Riverside Highland Water Company is entitled to 555 AFY.

### 3.2.5 Yucaipa Sub basin

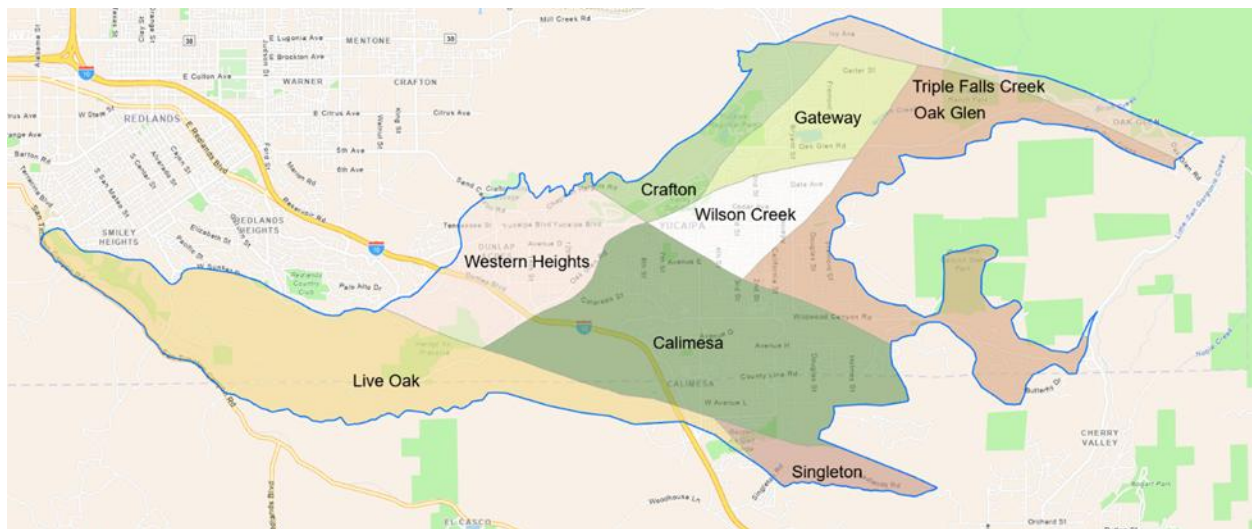
The Yucaipa sub basin (DWR 8-02.07) underlies the southeast part of San Bernardino Valley. It is bounded on the northeast by the San Andreas fault, on the northwest by the Crafton fault, on

the west by the Redlands fault and the Crafton Hills, on the south by the Banning fault, and on the east by the Yucaipa Hills. The average annual precipitation ranges from 12 to 28 inches. This part of the San Bernardino Valley is drained by Oak Glen, Wilson, and Yucaipa Creeks south and west into San Timoteo Wash, a tributary to the Santa Ana River.

Natural recharge to the sub basin is from percolation of precipitation and infiltration within the channels of overlying streams, particularly Yucaipa and Oak Glen Creeks; underflow from the fractures within the surrounding bedrock beneath the sub basin; and artificial recharge of local stormwater and imported water at spreading grounds.

The Yucaipa Subbasin is a DWR high-priority groundwater basin and is subject to SGMA. In July 2017, San Bernardino Valley, the City of Calimesa, City of Redlands, San Geronio Pass Water Agency (Pass), South Mesa Water Company, South Mountain Water Company, Western Heights Water Company, City of Yucaipa, and Yucaipa Valley Water District formed the Yucaipa Sustainable Groundwater Management Agency (Yucaipa-SGMA) under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). The City of Calimesa and the City of Redlands later withdrew from the Yucaipa SGMA. The Yucaipa-SGMA Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) was completed in January 2022 and received approval from DWR in January 2024.

The Yucaipa GSP evaluated supplies and demands on the basin, established sustainability goals including recharge obligations to address any shortages between supplies and demands, and identified management actions and impacts of the GSP. The GSP establishes a framework for how the basin will be managed collaboratively by all entities who rely upon the basin.



**Figure 3-4: Yucaipa Basin Groundwater Management Zones**

### 3.2.6 San Timoteo Sub basin

The San Timoteo Sub basin (DWR 8-02.08) is largely outside of the San Bernardino Valley service area but is one of the sources used by YVWD and SMWC (SMWC produces groundwater from the adjudicated Beaumont Basin area discussed below). The San Timoteo

sub basin underlies Cherry Valley and the City of Beaumont in southwestern San Bernardino and northwestern Riverside counties. The sub basin is bounded to the north and northeast by the Banning fault and impermeable rocks of the San Bernardino Mountains, Crafton Hills, and Yucaipa Hills; on the south by the San Jacinto fault; on the west by the San Jacinto Mountains; and on the east by a topographic drainage divide with the Colorado River hydrologic region. The surface is drained by Little San Gorgonio Creek and San Timoteo Canyon to the Santa Ana River. Average annual precipitation ranges from 12 to 14 inches in the western part to 16 to 18 inches in the eastern part of the sub basin.

Holocene-age alluvium, which consists of unconsolidated clay, silt, sand, and gravel, is the principal water-bearing unit in this sub basin. The alluvium, which is probably thickest near the City of Beaumont, thins toward the southwest and is not present in the central part of the sub basin. The Pliocene-Pleistocene-age San Timoteo Formation consists of alluvial deposits that have been folded and eroded. These deposits are widely distributed and principally composed of gravel, silt, and clay, with comparatively small amounts of calcite-cemented conglomerate. The clasts are chiefly granitic, with lesser amounts of volcanic and metamorphic pebbles and cobbles. The total thickness of the San Timoteo Formation is estimated to be between 1,500 and 2,000 feet, but logs of deep wells near the central part of the sub basin indicate water-bearing gravels to depths of only 700 to 1,000 feet.

The Banning and Cherry Valley faults and two unnamed faults in the northeast part of the sub basin offset impermeable basement rocks, stepping down to the south. Water levels change across the Banning fault, dropping 100 to 200 feet to the south. In the western part of the sub basin, water levels drop to the south about 75 feet across the Loma Linda fault and about 50 feet across the San Timoteo barrier. In the northeastern part of the sub basin, water levels drop to the south across two unnamed faults. Each of these faults appears to disrupt groundwater movement in the sub basin.

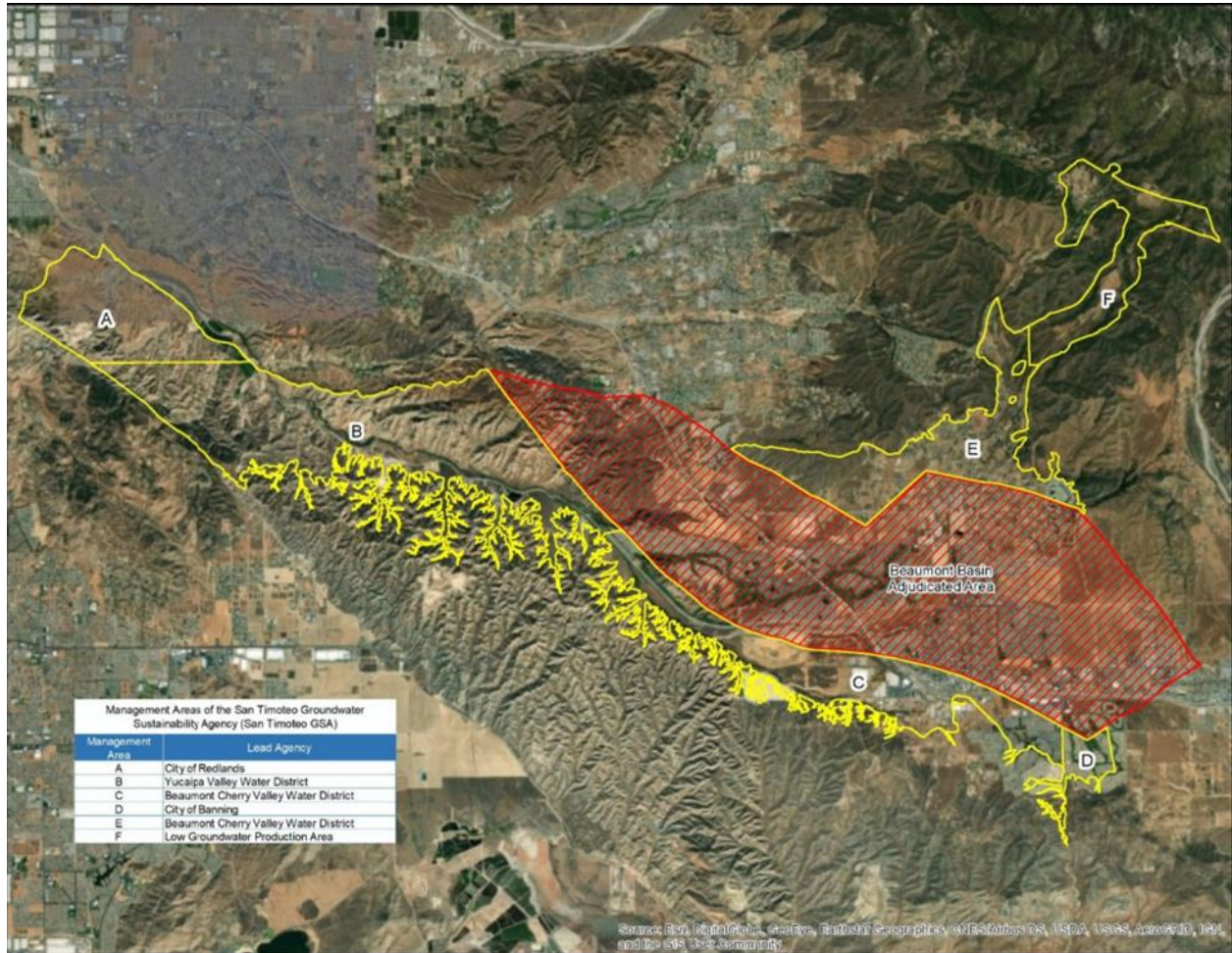
Groundwater is replenished by subsurface inflow and percolation of precipitation, runoff, wastewater discharge, and imported water. Runoff and imported water are delivered to streambeds and spreading grounds for percolation. The San Timoteo Subbasin is not adjudicated, and reliable estimates of total groundwater extractions are not available. However, water table elevations within the San Timoteo Subbasin have not declined over the years which is likely due to the constant flow of treated wastewater from YVWD that flows through San Timoteo Creek.

The San Timoteo Subbasin was originally designated by DWR as a medium-priority groundwater basin subject to SGMA. In 2017, the San Timoteo Groundwater Sustainability Agency was formed by a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the City of Redlands, SGPWA, BCVWD and YVWD to manage the non-adjudicated portion of the San Timoteo Subbasin. In 2018, Eastern Municipal Water District submitted a Basin Boundary Modification Request for the San Timoteo Subbasin that was subsequently approved by DWR.

In 2019, the basin was reprioritized as a very low priority by DWR and therefore preparation of a GSP is not required by SGMA, but encouraged and authorized. In 2020, a revised MOA was

adopted by YVWD, the City of Redlands, BCVWD and the City of Banning reforming the San Timoteo GSA to further the shared intent of the parties to maximize funding opportunities, increase transparency and foster cooperation. It was agreed by the Parties of the San Timoteo GSA to establish Management Areas for the GSA for each agency's respective boundaries and to initially create separate GSPs for each Management Area that could be consolidated into a single GSP in the event that the priority of the basin is changed by DWR and a GSP is required. The lead agency for each management area, shown in Figure 3-5, is independently responsible for the development of a GSP for their respective Management Areas. The parties agreed to work together and with local stakeholders to carry out the policy, purposes, and requirements of SGMA within the boundaries of the San Timoteo GSA.

The adjudicated portion of the San Timoteo Subbasin, the Beaumont Basin Adjudicated Area, is managed by the Beaumont Basin Watermaster and not the San Timoteo GSA, as discussed in the following section.



**Figure 3-5: San Timoteo Subbasin Management Areas**

### 3.2.6.1 Beaumont Groundwater Basin

DWR considers the Beaumont Groundwater Basin to be composed of two other groundwater basins, primarily the San Timoteo sub basin of the Upper Santa Ana Valley Groundwater Basin (DWR 8-02.08) and the San Gorgonio Pass Sub basin (No. 7-21.04). Locally, the Beaumont Basin is treated as a distinct basin. The Beaumont Basin is one of the sources used by YVWD and SMWC.

The Beaumont Basin is located in northwestern Riverside County, south of the Yucaipa Basin. The basin eventually drains to San Timoteo Creek, a tributary of the Santa Ana River, and covers approximately 26 square miles. Groundwater elevations generally slope from the northeast to southwest in the basin.

Groundwater within the basin is predominantly found in Holocene age alluvium and in the San Timoteo Formation. While the San Timoteo Formation extends to depths in excess of 1,500 feet, water bearing sediments within the Beaumont Basin exist to depths of 700 to 1,000 feet.

Estimates for total groundwater storage capacity within the basin vary. The Beaumont Basin storage capacity is estimated at approximately 1,000,000 AF.

In February 2004, the San Timoteo Watershed Management Authority filed a judgment adjudicating the groundwater rights in the Beaumont Basin and assigned the Beaumont Basin Watermaster (BBW) with the authority to manage the groundwater basin. The Beaumont Basin Watermaster is comprised of managers from the Beaumont Cherry Valley Water District, City of Banning, City of Beaumont, SMWC, and YVWD. The Beaumont Basin Watermaster originally established a long-term yield for the Beaumont Basin of 8,560 AFY. The adjudication of the Beaumont Basin has defined overlying and appropriator pumping rights and also allows for supplemental water to be stored and recovered from the basin.

The safe yield is reevaluated every ten years and on April 1st, 2015, the BBW approved the adoption of Resolution 2015-01 (2013 Reevaluation of the Beaumont Basin Safe Yield Report and Redetermination of the Safe Yield of the Beaumont Basin), which reduced the safe yield to 6,700 AFY. The 2023 Reevaluation of the Beaumont Basin Safe Yield recommended a Safe Yield of 7,100 AFY for 2024 through 2033.

The Beaumont Basin Watermaster Website provides copies of the Judgment, Annual Reports and related information: <https://beaumontbasinwatermaster.org/>.

The Judgement includes a controlled overdraft (temporary surplus) provision that allows extraction up to 160,000 AF over the 10-year period immediately following the Judgement inception. During the first 10 years, the agencies could extract 16,000 AFY; after the first 10 years, extractions are limited to the amount each agency has in storage or credit. Agencies must provide the BBW with funds necessary to replace any amount of overproduction that may have occurred over a 5-year consecutive period.

### 3.2.7 Recharge Area Programs

Conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater is a long-standing practice in the Region with artificial recharge of the Region’s groundwater basins occurring as early as 1912. Storage of imported water and local surface water during wet years, as well as recycled water, helps the Region be resilient to drought and agencies have already invested in groundwater wells to produce the stored water. Numerous groundwater spreading grounds have been developed to recharge the groundwater basins when adequate surface water supply is available. See Chapters 4 and 5 for a summary of estimated recharge for each groundwater basin in the Region and the volume of SWP expected to be available for recharge.

Because of the extremely permeable sand and gravel deposits in the Region’s groundwater basins, maximum instantaneous recharge rates are high. Because of the size of several of the recharge basins and exceptionally permeable material, a larger quantity of water could be imported and recharged along the base of the San Bernardino Mountains, if necessary. Any additional recharge is carefully planned and implemented to avoid liquefaction and unacceptable decreases or increases in groundwater levels in the basins.

Numerous existing groundwater recharge facilities (spreading grounds or spreading basins) are located in the SBB, Rialto-Colton, and Yucaipa Subbasins. Existing and proposed recharge basins are shown in Figure 3-6 and selected characteristics are summarized in Table 3-10.

SBVWCD facilities are used for both native water (Safe Yield), additional stormwater (new Santa Ana River water rights), and SWP recharge. In addition to incidental stormwater capture, existing turnouts provide SWP water to most recharge facilities.

**Table 3-10: Regional Recharge Basins**

<b>Facility Name</b>	<b>Owner</b>	<b>Underlying GW Basin</b>	<b>Recharge Water Sources</b>
<b>Waterman Basin</b>	SBCFCD	SBB/Bunker Hill A	Stormwater, SWP
<b>East Twin Creek Spreading Grounds</b>	SBCFCD	SBB/Bunker Hill A	Stormwater, SWP
<b>Redlands Recharge Basins</b>	Redlands	SBB/Bunker Hill B	Treated Wastewater (disposal)
<b>Lytle Creek North WRP Effluent Disposal Ponds</b>	San Bernardino County Special Districts Department (SBCSDD)	SBB/Lytle Basin	Treated Wastewater (disposal)
<b>Wilson Basin</b>	SBCFCD	Yucaipa Basin	Stormwater, SWP
<b>Sweetwater Basins</b>	SBCFCD	Bunker Hill	Stormwater, SWP
<b>Santa Ana</b>	SBVWCD	SBB/Bunker Hill B	Local surface water, SWP
<b>Santa Ana Low</b>	SBVWCD	SBB/Bunker Hill B	Local surface water, SWP
<b>Mill Creek</b>	SBVWCD	SBB/Bunker Hill B	Local surface water, SWP
<b>Oak Glen</b>	SBCFCD, YVWD	Yucaipa Basin	Stormwater, SWP
<b>County Line Road Recharge Basin</b>	SMWC, SBVMWD, SGPWA	Yucaipa Basin	SWP
<b>Weaver Basins</b>	San Bernardino Valley	SBB/Bunker Hill B	Recycled Water for groundwater recharge

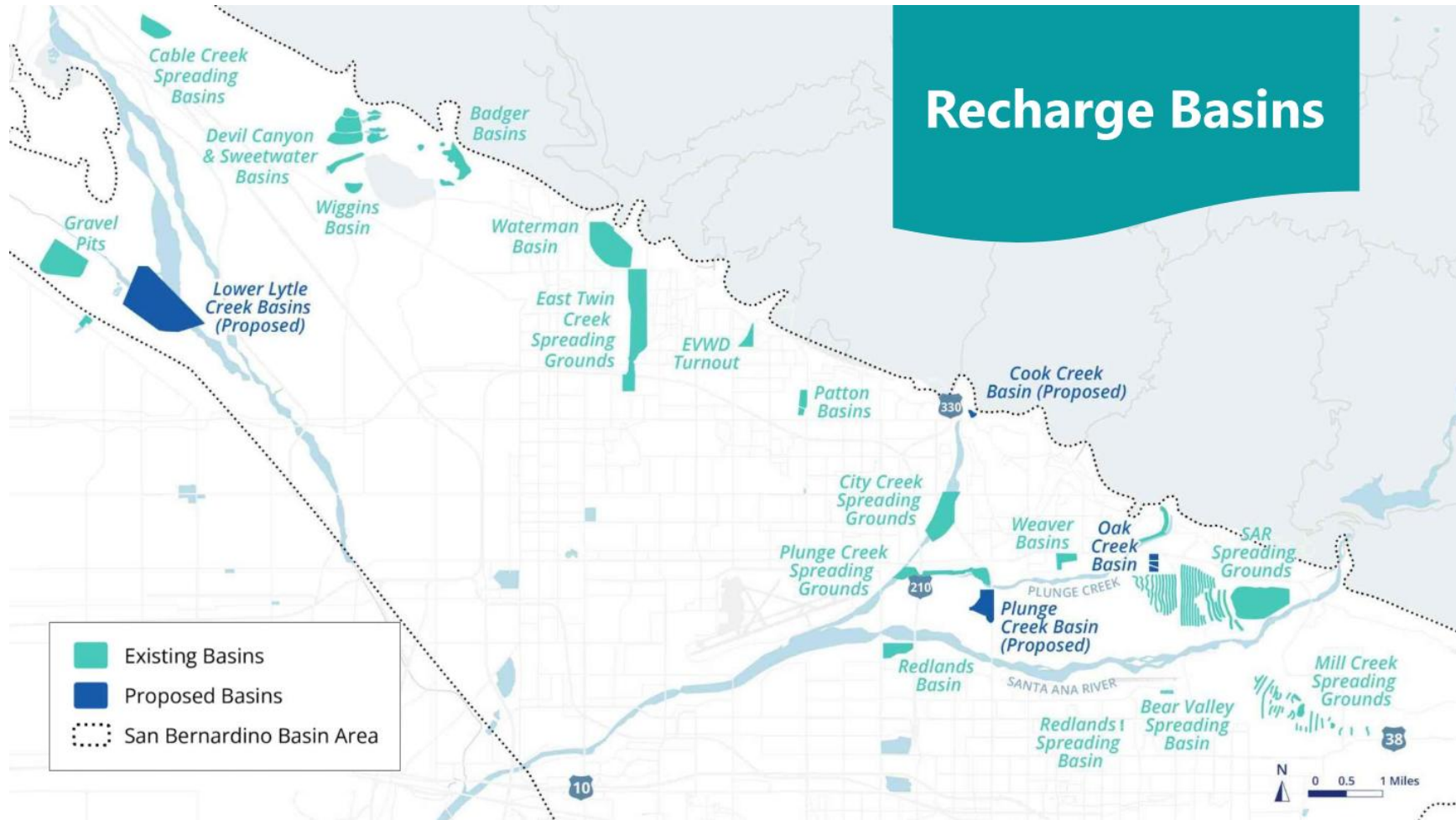


Figure 3-6: Groundwater Recharge Basins, from San Bernardino Basin Context Summary (WSC, 2024)

### 3.3 Surface Water

As described in Section 3.2.1.13.2.1 and 3.2.2, surface water supplies in the Region include flows from the Santa Ana River and two of its tributaries, Mill Creek and Lytle Creek. All these sources are managed in conjunction with SBB groundwater per the terms of the Western Judgment and the 1924 Lytle Creek Basin Judgment.

The retail water agencies in the Region that divert and treat local surface water as part of their potable water supply are West Valley Water District (who also diverts surface water rights on behalf of the City of Rialto), the City of Redlands, East Valley Water District and Fontana Water Company. Additionally, there are numerous other surface water rights holders in the Region that divert water for non-potable irrigation use.

Surface water flows can be highly variable from year to year. The largest monthly flows typically occur in February and March, and the lowest monthly flows typically occur between August and October. When surface water is available, retail water agencies typically prioritize this supply due to the typically high quality and low cost gravity conveyance to the treatment plants. When surface water flows are low, or the quality is degraded due to high storm flows, fires, or other impacts, retail agencies and other water rights holders shift their supply strategy to use groundwater and/or SWP water instead of local surface water. The associated water rights can be produced as either surface water or groundwater so the total supply available to these agencies does not change. SAR and Mill Creek surface water flows that are not diverted by retail suppliers for treatment, are generally recharged to retain the supply for future use as groundwater.

### 3.4 Stormwater

As discussed previously, stormwater capture is a critical component of the Region's conjunctive use and groundwater management strategy. Stormwater management has been an ongoing challenge in the Region and flood control facilities, such as detention basins, have provided much needed control of these flows. While conveying flood water safely through the upper SAR watershed is of critical importance, detaining runoff for recharge is also desirable. The region's groundwater managers are working with flood control agencies to optimize the use of these flood control facilities to increase the recharge of stormwater into the groundwater basin. The goal is to strike a balance between flood control and recharge that will ensure protection from flooding, while providing additional supplies to meet growing future demands and to supplement these supplies during drought years. San Bernardino Valley has had an agreement with SBCFCD since 1972 which allows San Bernardino Valley to recharge water in flood control detention basins. Additionally, the Conservation District has a Planning Memorandum of understanding (MOU) with SBCFCD that identifies SBCFCD facilities where stormwater may be diverted for recharge purposes, granted that diversion does not impact SBCFCD's facilities functionality and purpose to maintain protection from floods. Future studies pertaining to eligible facilities, the amount and quality of storm water flows for recharge, the location and capacity of SBCFCD facilities, recharge impacts to groundwater levels, migration of contaminant plumes, sand and gravel extraction or other land uses in the vicinity, subsidence protection, endangered and sensitive species habitat preservation, and any other concerns will need to be evaluated (San Bernardino County Flood Control District, January 2021).

The native water historically captured and recharged at the existing recharge facilities is embedded in the natural safe yield calculations for the SBB, except for the additional amount the Watermaster determined to be New Conservation because of the construction of Seven Oaks Dam. For proposed recharge activities that were not part of the safe yield calculation, the Western -San Bernardino Watermaster evaluates whether the recharge will result in a net increase to the SBB that would be considered New Conservation under the Western Judgment.

## 3.5 Recycled Water

The development and utilization of recycled water is another important water supply strategy for the Region. Although implementing recycled water infrastructure requires significant capital investment, the supply is highly reliable because wastewater flows to treatment plants remain relatively constant during dry hydrologic conditions. For this reason, recycled water is often considered a "drought-proof" supply.

Some retail agencies in the Region provide recycled water to their customers for non-potable use, such as irrigation and industrial cooling water. The Region has also recently begun using recycled water for groundwater recharge in the SBB. Recycled water produced in the San Bernardino Valley service area that is not currently used for non-potable reuse or groundwater recharge is either disposed of in disposal ponds that overlie SBB or discharged to the SAR or its tributaries. Recycled water discharges have become a critical source of water that sustains habitat in natural rivers and streams, including the Santa Ana Sucker, which is a Federally listed endangered species. Development of new recycled water supplies in the upper SAR watershed must be balanced with the need to conserve and maintain this habitat in accordance with the Upper Santa Ana River Habitat Conservation Plan (River HCP), which is under review by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and is anticipated to be approved in 2026. Additionally, recycled water discharges to SAR are used to meet the Region's downstream obligations. San Bernardino Valley contracted with the City of San Bernardino and the City of Colton to ensure that the RIX facility continues to release quantities of treated effluent to the SAR adequate to fulfill San Bernardino Valley service area's obligation to provide 15,250 AF of baseflow each year at the Riverside Narrows as called for in the Orange County Judgment.

Wastewater treatment facilities in the Region are described in the next section, followed by a description of existing and planned recycled water programs in the Region. Potential recycled water supplies for each retailer are described in their respective chapters in Part 2. Anticipated recycled water supplies are included in the regional summary of supplies in Chapters 4 and 5.

### 3.5.1 Wastewater

There are 8 publicly owned WWTPs located within the Region as shown in Table 3-11.

**Table 3-11: Wastewater Treatment Plans in the Region**

FACILITY	INFLUENT FLOW SOURCE	CAPACITY (MGD)	2025 AVERAGE FLOW (MGD)	EFFLUENT USE
San Bernardino County Special Districts Department Lytle Creek North WRP	SBCSDD, WVWD	1.75	0.4 (est.)	Non-potable reuse for Irrigation and Dust Control Remaining discharged onsite disposal ponds
Rialto WWTP	Rialto	11.7	7	Discharged to Rialto Channel/SAR
Colton WRP	Colton & RHWC	10.4	5	Conveyed to RIX
SBMWD WRP	SBMWD, Loma Linda	33	15	Conveyed to RIX. Planned TTS will produce RW for groundwater recharge
RIX WWTP	Colton WRP & SBWRP	40	19	100% Discharged to SAR
Redlands WWTF	Redlands	9.5	5	Non-potable reuse for Irrigation and Industrial Remaining discharged to onsite disposal ponds
YVWD WRWRF	YVWD	8	3.8 (est.)	Non-potable reuse for irrigation Remaining discharged to San Timoteo Creek Groundwater recharge (planned)
EVWD SNRC	EVWD	8	6	Groundwater recharge

### 3.5.2 Recycled Water Programs

Several agencies in the Region have existing recycled water programs or plans to improve recycled water production capacity and use in the future, as discussed in the following subsections.

#### 3.5.2.1 Regional Recycled Water System

SBVMWD, SBMWD, City of Redlands and EVWD have partnered to form the Bunker Hill Regional Recycled Water Coalition to facilitate recharge or disposal of recycled water into the SBB and to construct a Regional Recycled Water System.

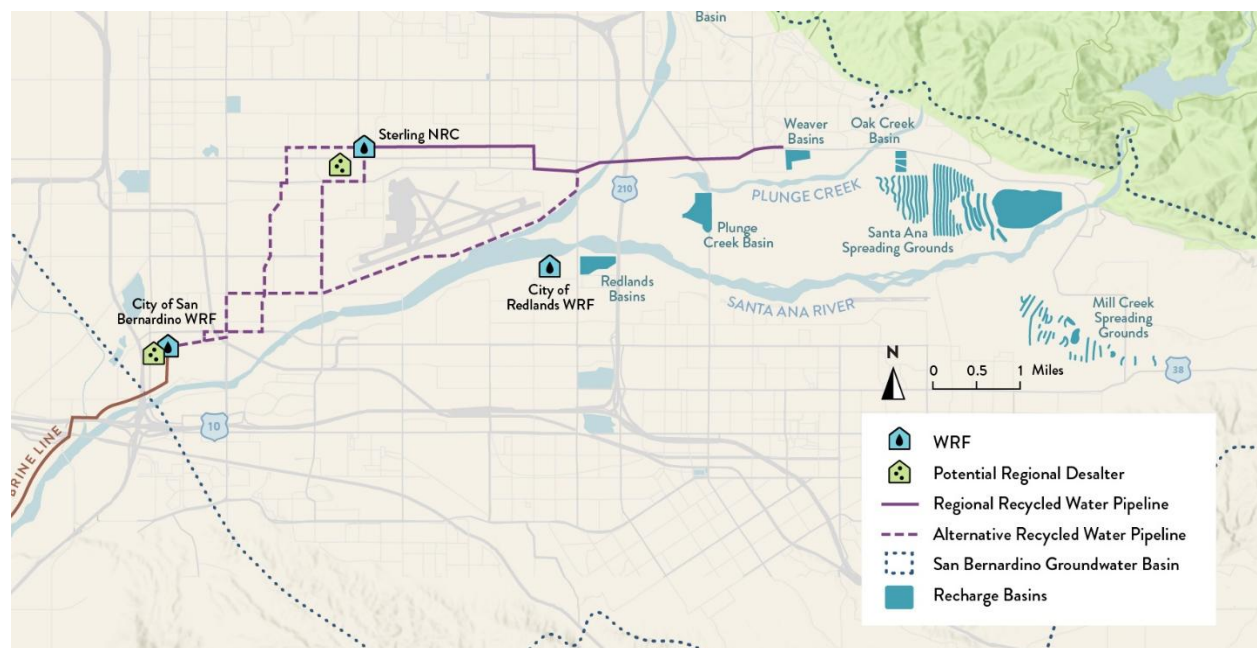
In 2024, EVWD began operating the Sterling Natural Resource Center (SNRC), a water reclamation plant which produces tertiary treated recycled water that is used for groundwater recharge at the Weaver Basins, a set of recharge basins on the north side of the Santa Ana River that are owned by SBVMWD. SNRC’s treatment train includes headworks, fine screens, membrane bioreactor (MBR) with aeration tanks, and ultraviolet (UV) disinfection. The facility also includes a food waste handling system, odor control, and anaerobic digesters for solids. SNRC’s current capacity is 8 MGD with provisions to be expanded to 10 MGD (11,200 AFY) under buildout conditions within EVWD’s service area. SNRC came online in early 2024, operating at 6 MGD after all planned flow had been diverted to SNRC. Since the Weaver Basins are the only discharge point, all 6 MGD is being recharged into SBB and all future flows are planned to be discharged there as well.

SBMWD’s Water Reclamation Plant (SBWRP) is a 33 MGD secondary water reclamation facility located at 399 Chander Place, San Bernardino, CA 92408 that treats wastewater from the cities of Loma Linda and San Bernardino and nearby San Bernardino County areas. The SBWRP formerly also treated wastewater from EVWD until the construction of SNRC. The SBWRP was constructed in 1958 and produces secondary effluent through a treatment train consisting of headworks, primary clarifiers, aeration basins, and secondary clarifiers. The SBWRP currently treats approximately 15 MGD.

Effluent from the SBWRP is conveyed to a separate facility where it combines with secondary effluent from the City of Colton’s WWTP and is treated to tertiary standards at the Rapid Infiltration and Extraction (RIX) facility. The RIX process works by distributing effluent to percolation basins adjacent to the Santa Ana River, where it undergoes soil aquifer treatment and is then extracted by downgradient wells, treated by UV disinfection, then discharged to the Santa Ana River. The RIX facility also has cloth filtration and granular media filtration systems that can be used when additional capacity is needed. Effluent from the RIX plant is considered tertiary by CCR Title 22 standards. The RIX discharge to the Santa Ana River is used to meet flow obligations from both the 1969 Orange County Judgment and the River HCP, although the discharge is currently more than what is required to meet those commitments and can be reduced.

The Tertiary Treatment System (TTS) adds tertiary treatment after the secondary treatment train on the SBWRP site. TTS Phase 1 is complete and produces recycled water for onsite use only at the SBWRP. Phase 2 of TTS would consist of additional cloth disk filters, UV disinfection, discharge pumping facilities, and an extension of the Regional Recycled Water Pipeline to the SBWRP so tertiary effluent can be recharged at the Weaver Basins. SBMWD is also considering a future TTS Phase 3 to produce additional recycled water for recharge, provided there is excess flow beyond the discharge obligations.

SBVMWD owns the Weaver Basins and the Regional Recycled Water Pipeline, which conveys recycled water from SNRC to the Weaver Basins. A future phase may expand the pipeline to ultimately convey TTS Phase 2 recycled water from TTS to the Weaver Basins. The Regional Recycled Water System is shown in Figure 3-7.



**Figure 3-7: Regional Recycled Water Facilities**

#### 3.5.2.2 Recycled Water Use for Redlands

Redlands operates the Redlands Wastewater Reclamation Facility (WRF), a 9.5 MGD water reclamation facility that treats wastewater from the City of Redlands. The WRF was constructed in the 1960s and produces both secondary and tertiary effluent through a 6.5 MGD capacity MBR plant and a 3.0 MGD capacity conventional activated sludge plant. Tertiary effluent is provided to customers for irrigation and industrial use. Secondary effluent from the conventional plant is disposed of in a set of disposal ponds (the Redlands Basins) that overlie SBB south of the Santa Ana River. Redlands recently finished a preliminary design to expand recycled water deliveries within their 1350 pressure zone to assist in meeting peak irrigation demands in their blended non-potable/recycled system.

### 3.5.2.3 Recycled Water Use for City of Rialto

The City of Rialto operates the Rialto WWTP which was originally constructed in 1955 and serves the City of Rialto, portions of the Cities of Colton and Fontana, and unincorporated areas of San Bernardino County. It has been upgraded and expanded multiple times, most recently in 2020. Following secondary treatment, the current treatment train includes cloth disk filters and chlorination with sodium hypochlorite to meet California Title 22 tertiary recycled water standards. The City of Rialto uses plant effluent for various functions around the WWTP and formerly delivered water to Caltrans for irrigation of the I-10 median but does not currently use or sell recycled water. Rialto currently discharges all of its tertiary treated effluent to the Rialto Channel, which is tributary to the SAR.

The City of Rialto currently has a requirement to provide 7 cfs or 3.8 MGD for the benefit of the habitat in the Rialto Channel/Santa Ana River. For the protection of the habitat in the Santa Ana River, the River HCP identified that it is desirable to remove the Rialto WWTP flows from the Rialto Channel during the summer months, when the temperature of the water has an adverse impact on native species. The City of Rialto is currently designing the Habitat Nature Center Project, a roughly 8-acre lake and wetland facility located on the south side of the Rialto WWTP property. The lake will be filled with dechlorinated effluent from the Rialto WWTP via a series of fill laterals on the north and west sides of the lake and will be drained using a pump station in the southeast corner of the lake which will discharge into the Rialto Channel at the same location as the Rialto WWTP’s existing discharge point. Habitat Nature Center’s purpose is to provide wetland habitat, improve water quality, remove salt and nitrogen from the Santa Ana River ecosystem, and reduce discharge temperatures for downstream sensitive fish species, while also providing walking space and educational opportunities. The required inflow for Habitat Nature Center is not yet finalized but is estimated to be approximately 1 MGD.

The City of Rialto also entered into a long-term recycled water purchase agreement with the Inland Empire Utilities Agency (IEUA) in 2022. Under the agreement, which has a 50-year term, Rialto sells a portion of its excess tertiary recycled water supply that would otherwise be discharged to the Santa Ana River, particularly during the summer months when removing the discharge from the Rialto Channel provides habitat benefits. Under the agreement, IEUA will have exclusive rights to divert a constant flow of 7 MGD of Rialto’s recycled water into the IEUA recycled water system annually from May 1st to October 31st, and IEUA may purchase additional recycled water when available.

## 3.6 Transfers and Exchanges

### 3.6.1 Transfers and Exchanges

Regional exchange programs are discussed in this section and agency specific transfers and exchanges are discussed in chapters for each individual agency in Part 2.

#### 3.6.1.1 Exchange Plan

On May 3, 1976, the San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District (Conservation District), San Bernardino Valley, BVMWC, City of Redlands, Crafton Water Company, EVWD, Lugonia Water Company, North Fork Water Company (now owned by EVWD), Redlands Water Company, and YVWD entered into the Santa Ana River – Mill Creek Cooperative Water Project Agreement (Exchange Plan). The Exchange Plan provided a way for San Bernardino Valley to provide SWP water to the Yucaipa area, by exchange, before San Bernardino Valley had a pipeline to deliver SWP water directly to Yucaipa. Since the construction of the State Water Project East Branch Extension and the Crafton Hills Pump Station, SWP water deliveries can be made directly to Yucaipa so that San Bernardino Valley no longer requires the Exchange Plan.

In 2019, the parties to the Exchange Plan began the process of reviewing the plan to determine if it would be beneficial to amend the agreement to enable exchanges that may help the region overcome issues like varying surface water quality, or an outage on the State Water Project. The discussions did not result in an amendment to the Exchange Plan but may be revisited again in the future. The original Exchange Plan is still in effect.

#### 3.6.1.2 Metropolitan Coordinated Operating Agreement

In 2021, SBVMWD entered into a new Coordinated Operating Agreement (COA) with Metropolitan that would sell them SBVMWD’s surplus imported water when available; this COA replaced the previous version that expired in 2016. One of the terms of the COA requires Metropolitan to offer 50% of any surplus water purchased under this agreement to their member agencies in the SARCCUP Program. The COA is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

## 3.7 Groundwater Banking Programs

As stated previously, storing water in local groundwater basins during wet years for later use during droughts is one of the primary management strategies in the Region.

### 3.7.1 SARCCUP and BHCUP

The five regional water agencies in the Santa Ana River Watershed have identified a watershed scale project, the Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program (SARCCUP), a cooperative program with Metropolitan and other agencies in the Santa Ana Watershed to store imported water during wet years for use during dry years.

The group includes representatives from the following regional water agencies:

- San Bernardino Valley
- Western
- Eastern Municipal Water District
- IEUA
- Orange County Water District

The program goals of SARCCUP include:

- Providing watershed-wide benefits based upon regional collaboration
- Creating significant new dry-year yield
- Increasing the resiliency and reliability of the water supply

SARCCUP includes four separate groundwater banks located in different groundwater basins within the Santa Ana Watershed, including a comprehensive conjunctive use program in the SBB. SARCCUP will provide water for the SBB and the companion project, Bunker Hill Conjunctive Use Program (BHCUP) provides the extraction facilities for the SBB.

Conjunctive use will benefit the retail water agencies with wells in the San Bernardino Basin by increasing water levels and reducing pumping costs. The portion of these projects ultimately available to agencies in the San Bernardino Valley can provide up to 29,500 acre-feet of dry year yield (single year) for up to three years.

## 3.8 Development of Desalination

### 3.8.1 Opportunities for Brackish Water and/or Groundwater Desalination

Desalination, or desalting, is a process to create drinking water from water containing higher salt levels. Desalination can use a thermal distillation process or a membrane process (such as electrodialysis or reverse osmosis). All desalination processes produce a brine waste stream that must be disposed of. Brackish groundwater desalting is not currently needed in the San Bernardino Valley.

### 3.8.2 Opportunities for Seawater Desalination

Because the San Bernardino Valley is an inland area and has developed less costly management strategies to achieve a reliable water supply, the region is not pursuing this option.

## 3.9 Water Quality

This section discussed the water quality of each of the Region’s supplies, along with associated impacts to supply reliability.

### 3.9.1 Imported Water Quality

San Bernardino Valley imports water through the SWP which is Sierra snow melt with consistently low TDS levels of 200 to 300 mg/L (DWR 2003a) except during periods of drought, flood events, reservoir management practices, and salt input from local streams.

DWR has conducted water quality monitoring for the SWP since 1968. Initially, this program sought to monitor eutrophication (an increase in chemical nutrients) and salinity in the SWP. Over time, the water quality program expanded to include parameters of concern for drinking water, recreation, and wildlife. Water quality samples are collected at regular intervals throughout the year for chemical, physical, and biological parameters. The SWP water has moderate total organic carbon levels, resulting in higher disinfection byproduct (DBP) formation, and also has some taste and odor causing compounds. Real time data and forecasting for SWP water quality is available on DWR’s website (<https://water.ca.gov/Programs/State-Water-Project/Operations-and-Maintenance/Water-Quality>). SWP quality is suitable for treatment and potable use and for groundwater recharge.

In order to protect against any water quality impacts from imported water, the City of Corona, City of Riverside, Eastern Metropolitan Water District, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, Orange County Water District, San Bernardino Valley, San Geronio Pass Water Agency, and Western (Recharge Parties) entered into the “Cooperative Agreement to Protect Water Quality and Encourage the Conjunctive Uses of Imported Water in the Santa Ana River Basin” with the SARWQCB in 2007. The initial term of the agreement was 10 years, and it has been extended to January 18, 2028 and is expected to continue into the foreseeable future.

This order states that long-term conjunctive use of groundwater in the Region requires that the quality of water in groundwater basins in the region be managed to meet the water quality objectives for nitrogen and TDS (collectively, the Salinity Objectives) adopted by the SARWQCB in the 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin, as amended in 2004 by R8- 2004-0001 (Basin Plan).

The parties that recharge imported water within the Santa Ana Region (Recharging Parties) agree to collect, compile, and analyze the total inorganic nitrogen (TIN) and TDS water quality data necessary to determine whether the intentional recharge of imported water in the region may have a significant adverse impact on compliance with the Salinity Objectives within the Region.

This agreement provides a framework for groundwater recharge of imported water and will facilitate conjunctive management in the region while protecting water quality. A copy of the agreement is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

## 3.9.2 Groundwater Quality

Groundwater quality varies among the Region’s groundwater basins due to geology and faulting patterns and recharge points, and from anthropogenic sources of contamination.

### 3.9.2.1 Ambient Water Quality

The Basin Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Region 8) requires the implementation of a watershed-wide TDS and nitrogen groundwater monitoring program to determine ambient water quality (AWQ) in groundwater, assess compliance with groundwater quality objectives, and determine if assimilative capacity exists in groundwater management zones (GMZs). To date, seven AWQ determinations have been made with the most recently completed for the 1998 to 2018 time period. The AWQ computation for the period through 2021 is expected to be complete in 2026, after which the AWQ will be recomputed every 5 years. The AWQ computation for the period through 2026 is expected to be complete in 2028. The GMZs are shown in Figure 3-8.

According to the Basin Plan (RWQCB, 2016a): “TDS and nitrate-nitrogen water quality objectives for each management zone are based on historical concentrations of TDS and nitrate-nitrogen from 1954 through 1973 and are referred to herein as the ‘antidegradation’ objectives. This period brackets 1968, when the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the state’s antidegradation policy in Resolution No. 68-16, “Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters”. This Resolution establishes a benchmark for assessing and considering authorization of degradation of water quality.

By definition, assimilative capacity is determined to be the difference between the objective and the current AWQ: if the current quality of the GMZ is better than the water quality objective, then assimilative capacity exists. Assimilative capacity does not exist if the current quality of a GMZ is the same as or poorer than the water quality objectives.

According to the Basin Plan (RWQCB, 2016a), when a GMZ has little or no assimilative capacity: “The Regional Board addresses such situations by providing dischargers with the opportunity to participate in TDS offset programs, such as the use of desalters, in lieu of compliance with numerical TDS limits. These offset provisions are incorporated into waste discharge requirements . . . An alternative that dischargers might pursue in these circumstances is revision of the TDS or nitrogen objectives, through the Basin Plan amendment process. Consideration of less stringent objectives would necessitate comprehensive antidegradation review, including the demonstrations that beneficial uses would be protected and that water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State would be maintained . . . a number of dischargers have pursued this ‘maximum benefit objective’ approach, leading to the inclusion of ‘maximum benefit’ objectives and implementation strategies in this Basin Plan.

Discharges to areas where the ‘maximum benefit’ objectives apply will be regulated in conformance with these implementation strategies.”

The 2021 AWQ for the GMZs with “maximum benefit” objectives were determined in 2023 for the Yucaipa GMZ and the San Timoteo GMZ. The 2021 AWQ for the remaining GMZs is expected to be complete in 2026, after which the AWQ will be recomputed every 5 years. The AWQ computation for the period through 2026 is expected to be completed in 2028 (West Yost, October 2023). Table 3-12 shows the water quality objectives for both TDS and Nitrate for the nine (9) groundwater GMZs used within the Region. As shown in the table below, the San Timoteo and Yucaipa GMZs have “maximum benefit” water quality objectives that require the implementation of certain projects and programs by specific dischargers as part of their maximum benefit demonstrations is required for the continued application of the “maximum benefit” objectives. The bold orange numbers in the table indicate that the 2018 AWQ is above the WQO and assimilative capacity does not exist.

**Table 3-12: Total Dissolved Solids Water Quality Objectives, Ambient Water Quality, and Assimilative Capacity**

<b>GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONE</b>	<b>DWR BASIN NAME</b>	<b>WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>2018 AMBIENT TDS</b>	<b>WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE NITRATE</b>	<b>2018 AMBIENT NITRATE</b>
<b>Bunker Hill-A</b>	SBB	310	<b>330</b>	2.7	<b>3.9</b>
<b>Bunker Hill-B</b>	SBB	330	280	7.3	5.8
<b>Lytle</b>	SBB	260	240	1.5	<b>2.4</b>
<b>Colton</b>	Rialto-Colton	410	<b>490</b>	2.7	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Rialto</b>	Rialto Colton	230	<b>240</b>	2.0	<b>3.4</b>
<b>Riverside A</b>	Riverside- Arlington	560	440	6.2	5.6
<b>San Timoteo, “maximum benefit”</b>	San Timoteo	400	<b>420</b>	5.0	2.0
<b>San Timoteo, “antidegradation”</b>	San Timoteo	300	<b>420</b>	2.7	2.0
<b>Yucaipa, “maximum benefit”</b>	Yucaipa	370	320	5.0	<b>6.2</b>

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ZONE	DWR BASIN NAME	WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE	2018 AMBIENT TDS	WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVE NITRATE	2018 AMBIENT NITRATE
<b>Yucaipa, “antidegradation”</b>	Yucaipa	320	320	4.2	<b>6.2</b>

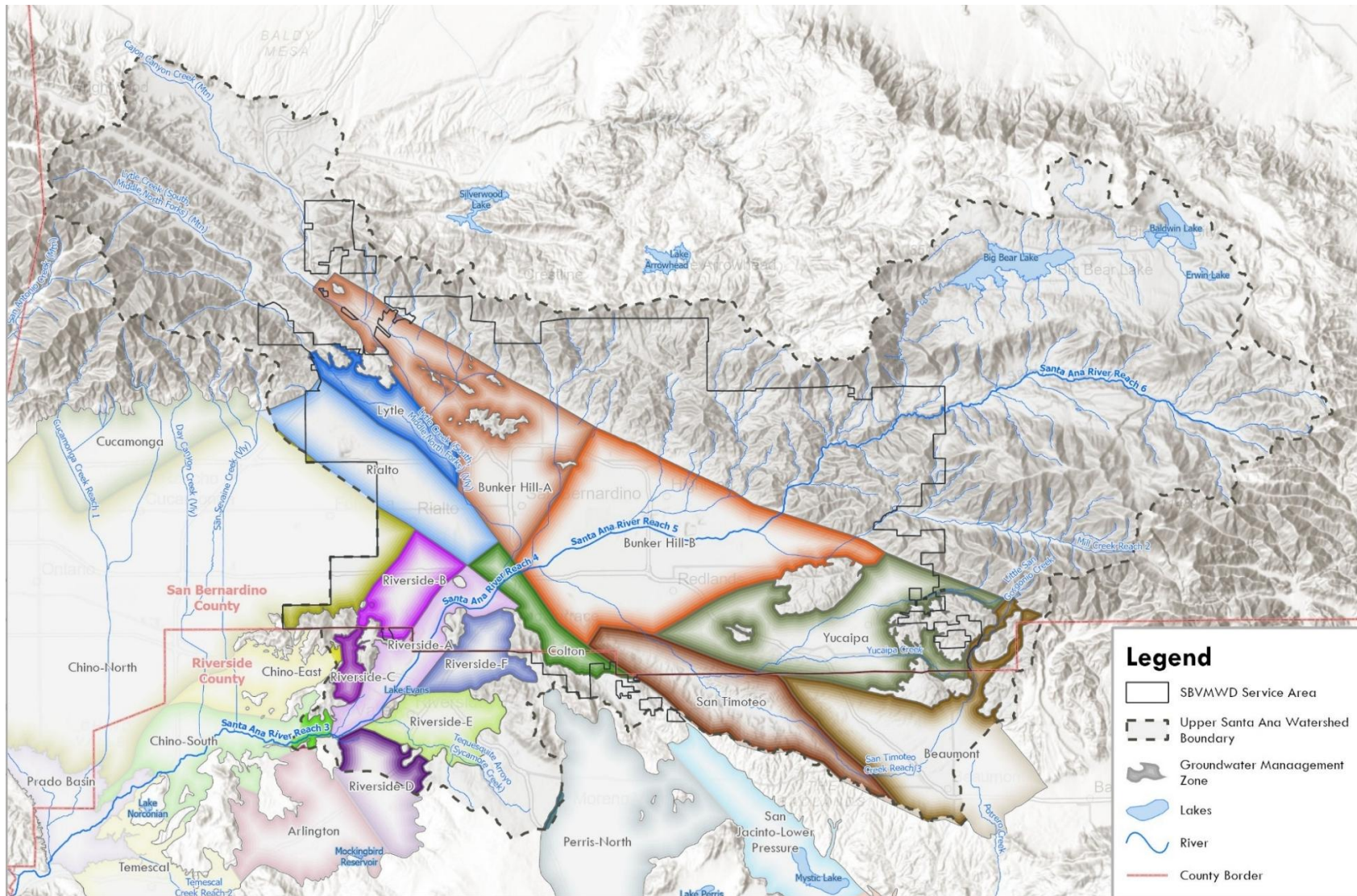


Figure 3-8: Groundwater Management Zones in the Region

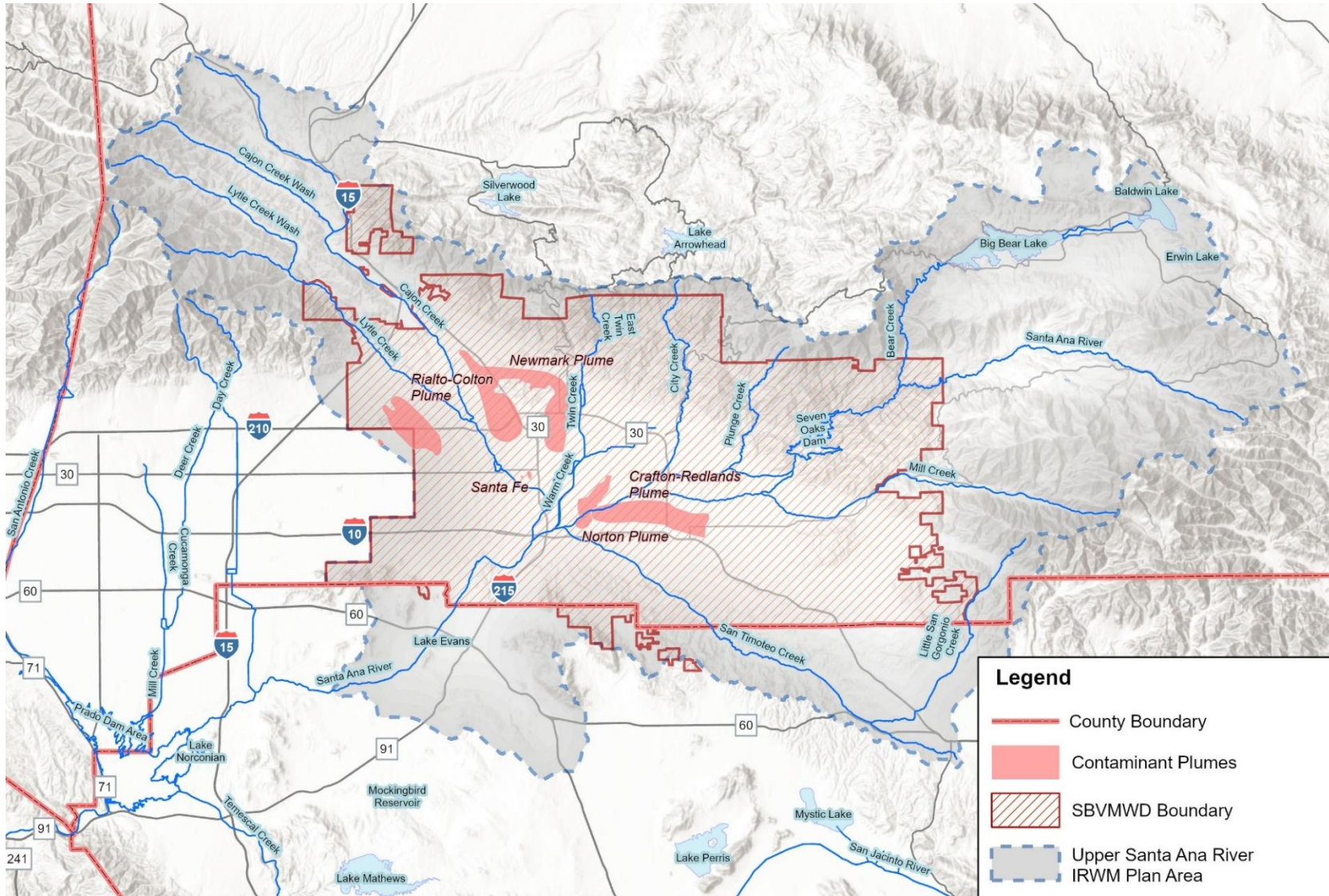


Figure 3-9: Groundwater Contaminant Plumes in the Region

### 3.9.2.2 Groundwater Plumes

The Region has the following groundwater contaminant plumes, described further below and depicted in Figure 3-9:

- The Crafton-Redlands plume, with trichloroethylene (TCE) and lower levels of perchloroethylene (PCE), debromochloropropane (DBCP) and perchlorate (SBB)
- The Norton Air Force Base TCE and PCE plume (SBB)
- The Muscoy and Newmark plumes near the Shandin Hills, which are Superfund sites with TCE and PCE (SBB)
- The Santa Fe plume with PCE, TCE, and 1,2 dichloroethylene (1,2-DCE) (SBB)
- Rialto Area Perchlorate Plume (Rialto-Colton Basin)
- North Riverside Basin MTBE Contamination (Riverside North Basin)

Separately from the foregoing remediation efforts, Fontana Water Company currently operates and maintains a groundwater remediation project at its Plant F10 pursuant to a long-term agreement with San Bernardino County, the owner and operator of the Mid Valley Sanitary Landfill and corresponding Clean-Up and Abatement Order issued to San Bernardino County by the RWQCB. The 5,000-gallons per minute (gpm) treatment plant utilizes liquid phase granular activated carbon to treat for volatile organic compounds including, but not limited to, PCE, TCE, 1,1-DCE, and cis-1,2-DCE. The plant treats and removes those contaminants from groundwater extracted from both the Rialto-Colton and No Man's Land sub basins.

#### 3.9.2.2.1 Crafton-Redlands Plume

Two commingled plumes, comprising the Crafton-Redlands plume, have impacted water supply wells for the cities of Riverside, Redlands, and Loma Linda, including Loma Linda University wells since they were discovered in 1980. One plume contains TCE and the other perchlorate; both are in the upper 300 to 400 feet of groundwater. Both plumes are attributed to the former Lockheed Propulsion Company site located at the eastern end of the SBB. The site comprises 495 acres and was in operation from 1954 to 1974. Current RWQCB orders regarding the Crafton-Redlands plumes issued to Lockheed Martin Corporation (Lockheed) include Investigation Order No. 94-11, Cleanup and Abatement Order No. 94-37, and Cleanup and Abatement Order No. 97-58 (as amended by RWQCB Order No. 01-56). The Investigation Order No. 94-11 applies to the former Lockheed Propulsion Company site. Cleanup and Abatement Order No. 94-37 and Cleanup and Abatement Order No. 97-58 (as amended by Order No. 01-56) apply to the Crafton-Redlands TCE plume and perchlorate plume, respectively, both downgradient of the former Lockheed Propulsion Company site.

As required by the SARWQCB, Lockheed has prepared contingency plans to address impacts of the plume on water supply wells. These include blending, treatment, and/or providing alternative water supply sources. The remedy consists of four regional treatment plants and one wellhead treatment facility that are intended to treat water containing TCE and/or perchlorate with concentrations above the maximum contaminant level (MCL), which is 5 ppb for TCE and 6 ppb for perchlorate. Three of the treatment plants (Raub, Tippecanoe and Sunnyside) and the

wellhead treatment facility (Gage 46-1R-IX) are connected to City of Riverside water supply wells. One of the treatment plants (Richardson) is connected to City of Loma Linda water supply wells (Tetra Tech, Inc., 2022). In 2004, Lockheed installed a temporary perchlorate treatment system on the City of Redlands' Rees well to remove perchlorate. This system remained in operation until 2007 and was removed in 2009. In 2010, Lockheed funded the conversion of a portion of the existing granular activate carbon (GAC) treatment facility at the Rees well to ion exchange (IX) treatment for perchlorate removal and this system is currently in service, operated by City of Redlands.

As a result of the cleanup operation, the plumes have been contained and the quality of groundwater is improving. The mass of TCE and perchlorate in Basin groundwater has been on a 20- year declining trend and continues to decline. The areas of the TCE and perchlorate plumes have been shrinking for 20 years and continue to decline. The highest concentrations of trichloroethene and perchlorate in the Basin have also been on a general downward trend. Finally, the number of water supply wells that exceed the maximum contaminant level for trichloroethene and perchlorate have been declining. Based on 2021 data, four water supply wells exceed the MCL for TCE (Gage 51-1, Gage 29-3R, Richardson #5, and Mountain View #6). Based on 2021 data, several water supply wells currently exceed the MCL for perchlorate of industrial origin (Gage 29-3R, Gage 51-1, Gage 92-1, Richardson #5, Mountain View #6) (Tetra Tech, Inc., 2022). The maximum TCE concentration detected during the 2020 comprehensive groundwater sampling event was 13 ppb and the maximum perchlorate concentration detected during the 2020 comprehensive groundwater sampling event was 47 µg/L (Tetra Tech, 2020).

#### 3.9.2.2.2 Norton Air Force Base Plume

The Norton Air Force Base plume, located just to the southwest of the former installation in the City of San Bernardino, is a major contaminant plume, consisting primarily of TCE and PCE. The plume has impaired 10 wells owned by the City of Riverside and the City of San Bernardino. Cleanup efforts by the Air Force, consisting of soil removal, soil gas extraction, and groundwater treatment, have significantly reduced this plume. The treatment plants now operate in a standby mode.

#### 3.9.2.2.3 Newmark and Muscoy Plumes

Within the City of San Bernardino, the Newmark plume and the Muscoy plume consist primarily of PCE and TCE. The plumes have impacted San Bernardino water supply wells. Under the federal Superfund Program, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has implemented cleanup of these plumes, including use of groundwater extraction and treatment using granulated activated carbon. The treated water is then used to supplement the City of San Bernardino's potable water supply.

#### 3.9.2.2.4 Sante Fe Plume

The Santa Fe groundwater plume consists primarily of 1,2-DCE, TCE, and PCE. This plume is currently being monitored.

### 3.9.2.2.5 Rialto Area Perchlorate Plume

Since 2002, the SARWQCB has been conducting an investigation of groundwater contamination in the area of the City of Rialto. The focus of the investigation has been facilities located on a 160-acre site in Rialto. The site has also been designated as a Superfund site by the US EPA. In 2005 the SARWQCB Executive Officer issued a Cleanup and Abatement Order and subsequent amendments naming a number of responsible parties. Since that time, the Cleanup and Abatement Order has been the subject of challenges in petitions filed by entities named as parties responsible for the contamination.

In September 2010, EPA issued the Interim Action Record of Decision to the Source Area Operable Unit (SAOU) of the B.F. Goodrich Superfund Site, now referred to as the “Rockets, Fireworks, and Flares Superfund Site”. The EPA’s Remedy required Emhart Industries to install, operate, and maintain a groundwater pump and treatment system to intercept and control the spread of contaminated groundwater from the 160-acre parcel. The EPA Remedy is designed to capture and remove perchlorate and Trichloroethylene (TCE) in the groundwater in the Rialto-Colton Groundwater Basin emanating from a 160-acre parcel located in north Rialto.

On August 12, 2015, the Rialto, Colton, the County of San Bernardino and Emhart Industries (Emhart), entered into a Four-Party Implementation Agreement to implement the interim remedial action plan as required by the Consent Decree as entered on July 2, 2013. The remedial action required by the Work Consent Decree was selected and approved and overseen by the EPA. A copy of the Four Party Agreement is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

The County and Emhart agreed that the EPA Remedy would be combined with an existing groundwater extraction and treatment remedy designed and constructed by the County to capture and remove perchlorate and TCE in the Basin due to the landfill and required by the SARWQCB. This combined project is referred to as the “Combined Remedy” project.

The Combined Remedy includes:

1. Installing a new extraction well (EW-1), located at the northwest corner of Jerry Eves Park and piping to the water treatment system,
2. Expanding the existing County groundwater treatment system at the Rialto 3 well site to treat extracted water from EW-1,
3. Upgrading the chlorination station at the Combined Remedy site,
4. Constructing an inter-tie between Rialto and Colton to deliver Colton’s water rights produced out of EW-1 and,
5. System improvements to the Colton’s drinking water distribution system, specifically modifications made by Emhart to a reservoir and pump station.

### 3.9.2.2.6 North Riverside Basin MTBE Contamination

In 1988, the SARWQCB issued a Cleanup and Abatement Order to the SFPP Colton Fuel Terminal (owned by Kinder Morgan) located in Bloomington, California. The Terminal, which is located just south of the I-10 freeway on the east side of Riverside Avenue, is a bulk petroleum

storage and distribution facility which was built in the 1950s. It currently occupies 82 acres and contains 32 refined petroleum product tanks and fuel-loading racks where transport tanker trucks are filled.

In response to the Cleanup and Abatement Order, a monitoring and extraction well network for the Terminal was constructed. It consists of 131 wells in and around the Terminal as well as 14 soil vapor extraction wells. The site samples for Benzene, methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) and tertiary butyl alcohol (TBA).

### 3.9.3 Surface Water Quality

Three reaches of the SAR run through the Region: Reach 6, which spans from the headwaters of the watershed to Seven Oaks Dam, Reach 5 which spans from Seven Oaks Dam to the San Jacinto Fault in San Bernardino and Reach 4 which spans from the San Jacinto Fault to Mission Blvd. in Riverside. Surface water is diverted from Reaches 5 and 6 for treatment, irrigation use and groundwater recharge. Treated wastewater effluent is discharged to Reach 4.

Reaches 1 and 2 of Mill Creek also run through the Region: Reach 1 spans from the confluence with Santa Ana River to the Bridge Crossing Route 38 at Upper Powerhouse and Reach 2 spans from the Bridge Crossing Route 38 at Upper Powerhouse to the Headwaters. Surface water is diverted for treatment, irrigation use and groundwater recharge.

Water quality within the Upper SAR watershed is addressed through several plans, regulations and guidelines including the Basin Plan, which includes beneficial use designations and water quality objectives. Those water bodies not meeting the Basin Plan water quality objectives and determined to have beneficial uses are listed on the State's 303(d) list of impaired water bodies and require a TMDL to be developed. Table 3-13 shows the water bodies in the Region watershed that are listed on the State's 303(d) list for water quality impairments.

Two TMDLs have been adopted to address the above impairments in the Upper SAR:

- TMDLs for Bacterial Indicators in the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed (February 3, 2005): Addresses pathogens in the Santa Ana River, Reach 3.
- Nutrient TMDL for Dry Hydrological Conditions for Big Bear Lake (April 21, 2006): Addresses nutrients in Big Bear Lake.

**Table 3-13: 303(d) Listed Water Bodies in the Region**

WATER BODY	IMPAIRMENTS
<b>Big Bear Lake</b>	Mercury, Noxious Aquatic Plants, Nutrients, PCBs
<b>Lytle Creek</b>	Pathogens
<b>Mill Creek, Reach 1</b>	Pathogens
<b>Mill Creek, Reach 2</b>	Pathogens
<b>Santa Ana River, Reach 6 (Seven Oaks Dam to Headwaters)</b>	Cadmium, Copper, Lead
<b>Santa Ana River, Reach 4 (Mission Blvd. in Riverside to San Jacinto Fault)</b>	Pathogens
<b>Santa Ana River, Reach 3 (Prado Dam to Mission Blvd. – Baseflow)</b>	Copper (wet weather only), Lead, Pathogens

The SARWQCB states that the quality of the SAR is a function of the quantity and quality of the various components of the flows (SARWQCB 1995). Three components make up the flow of the water in the SAR: (1) storm flows, (2) baseflow, and (3) non-tributary flow. The relative proportion of these components varies throughout the year.

The first component, storm flows, results directly from rainfall, usually occurring between the months of December and April. Much of the rainfall and surface water runoff from the storms is captured and percolated into the groundwater basins. The quality of storm flow water is highly variable.

Baseflow makes up the second component of water flow in the SAR, a large portion coming from the discharge of treated wastewater into the river in addition to rising groundwater in the basin. This baseflow includes the non-point source discharges as well as the uncontrolled and unregulated agricultural and urban runoff. Water quality objectives are set in relation to the baseflow in the river, not to the total flow in the river (see Table 3-14). The intent of these objectives is to protect the river’s groundwater recharge beneficial use. Compliance with these objectives is verified by annual measurement of the baseflow quality.

**Table 3-14: SAR Basin Surface Water Quality Objectives (WQO) in mg/L**

INLAND SURFACE STREAMS	TDS	HARDNESS (CaCO3)	SODIUM (Na)	CHLORIDE (Cl)	TOTAL INORGANIC NITROGEN (TIN) <sup>1</sup>	SULFATE (SO4)	CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND (COD)
SAR Reach 4	550	---	---	---	10	---	30
SAR Reach 5	300	190	30	20	5	60	25
SAR Reach 6	200	100	30	10	1	20	5
Mill Creek Reach 1	200	100	30	10	1	20	5
Mill Creek Reach 2	110	100	25	5	1	15	5

Source: SARWQCB 2019

Note: <sup>1</sup>Total nitrogen, filtered sample.

The SARWQCB sets discharge requirements on wastewater discharges, the major source of baseflow in the SAR. Waste discharge requirements are developed on the basis of the limited assimilative capacity of the river. Non-point source discharges, generally from urban runoff and agricultural tailwater, are regulated by requiring compliance with Best Management Practices (BMPs), where appropriate.

The third component of flow in the SAR that influences water quality is characterized by the SARWQCB as non-tributary flow. Non-tributary flow is generally imported water released in the upper basin for recharge in the lower basin (SARWQCB 1995).

Streams on the Santa Ana Basin generally have increasing dissolved minerals as one goes downstream. This effect is due to the fact that water is used, recycled, and used again. The magnitude or amount of TDS concentration rises with each use of water. Groundwater also enters basin streams in some reaches, and their sampling indicated that some of the highest TDS (and in some cases nitrates) may occur at sites on the valley floor that are dominated by rising groundwater (USGS 2006). Nitrate concentrations are higher in Santa Ana Basin streams receiving treated wastewater than in streams without treated wastewater. The principal source of nitrate is fertilizer from historic agricultural operations.

Table 3-15 provides a summary of the available historical surface water quality data for TDS and nitrogen at points along the SAR (USGS 2007).

**Table 3-15: Average Historic Surface Water Quality for Locations on the SAR (1990-2001) (mg/L)**

<b>WATER QUALITY CONSTITUENT</b>	<b>METROPOLITAN CROSSING GAGE (REACH 3)<sup>A</sup></b>	<b>RIX-RIALTO EFFLUENT OUTFALL (REACH 4)<sup>A</sup></b>	<b>MENTONE GAGE (REACH 5)<sup>A</sup></b>
TDS	560 <sup>b</sup>	520 <sup>c</sup>	230 <sup>b</sup>
TDS Basin Plan Objective by Reach	700	550	300
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (TIN)	7.3 <sup>b</sup>	8.5 <sup>c</sup>	0.3 <sup>b</sup>
TIN Basin Plan Objective by Reach	10 <sup>d</sup>	10	5

Notes: a. USGS gage data. Data for River Only Mentone Gage begins in October 1998. Data for Riverside Narrows Gage begins in August 1997.

b. USGS 2004.

c. The TDS and TIN values assigned for RIX-Rialto are the maximum values that occurred during 2001 - 2002 as reported in Table 4.4-9 of the SBMWD RIX Facility Recycled Water Sales Program Preliminary Environmental Impact Report (PEIR), March 2003.

d. Total nitrogen, filtered sample.

### 3.9.4 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan

The Basin Plan includes a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the SAR watershed as a whole. In addition, the stakeholders who use groundwater from basins in the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed have formed an SNMP Workgroup and are collaboratively investigating the salt and nutrient loading to several of the underlying groundwater basins, particularly SBB. Prolonged droughts have highlighted the need for an enhanced water supply portfolio, which includes plans to increase stormwater capture and recycled water use. Without access to sufficient assimilative capacity for TDS, existing and new recycled water projects in the SBB may be subject to costly salt removal using advanced treatment such as reverse osmosis (RO). The SNMP Workgroup is considering preparing a Subregional SNMP as part of a comprehensive approach that would offset TDS in the future as needed to support continued use of recycled water in the SBB. Through regional collaboration and additional technical analysis and commitments, a Subregional SNMP could support the use of TDS assimilative capacity and provide flexibility in the implementation timing of the selected salinity management strategies, subject to approval by the Santa Ana Water Board. A Subregional SNMP would further evaluate the impacts of recycled water recharge projects on the BH-B GMZ, provide for enhanced monitoring of the quality of the basin, and establish specific commitments to offset the impacts of the recycled water projects. A Subregional SNMP would include sufficient

antidegradation analysis and demonstration of maximum benefit to people of the State to justify a request to use assimilative capacity. This would inform future permitting efforts for recycled water projects discharging to the BH-B GMZ.

Preliminary actions to prepare a Subregional SNMP were taken from 2021 through 2023, including the development of the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed Salt and Nutrient Management Strategy Study (SNMSS) by the SNMP Workgroup, which is currently comprised of a series of 5 Technical Memorandums (TMs):

- Phase 1 TM #1 – *Water Quality Characterization*
- Phase 1 TM #2 – *Nitrogen Losses During Recycled Water Recharge in the Upper Santa Ana Watershed, Technical Workplan*
- Phase 2 TM #1 – *Volume and Quality of Imported Water and Stormwater Captured by Active Recharge Projects in the San Bernardino Basin*
- Phase 2 TM #2 – *Recycled Water Evaluation*
- Phase 2 TM #3 – *Characterize the Probable Cumulative Impacts to Groundwater Quality*

Following completion of the Phase 2 TM #3, the Bunker Hill Regional Recycled Water Coalition prepared the Bunker Hill Regional Recycled Water Salinity Management Feasibility Study, which was completed in February 2025. The purpose of the Feasibility Study is to identify, screen, and evaluate multiple salinity management strategies to protect the beneficial uses of the BH-B GMZ while supporting continued and expanded use of recycled water. The Feasibility Study concluded that a regional recycled water desalter would ultimately be needed to maintain compliance with the WQO in the SBB. However, prior to initiating implementation of a regional desalter, the Feasibility Study recommended that the Coalition and the SNMP Workgroup complete several ongoing and near-term planning efforts that will enable them to refine the future groundwater quality analysis, the total TDS offset requirements, the timing of when the desalter would be needed, and the sizing of the desalter (Water Systems Consulting, Inc., 2025).

In early 2026, the SNMP Workgroup (which includes the Coalition members) initiated Phase 3 of the SNMSS, which will use updated hydrology and planning inputs to update and refine the future groundwater quality analysis. Following the completion of Phase 3, it is anticipated that the Coalition and the SNMP Workgroup, in collaboration with the Regional Board, will determine whether to move forward with preparation of a Subregional SNMP.

### 3.9.5 Water Quality Impacts on Supply Reliability

Imported water quality from the SWP is typically suitable for potable use following conventional treatment and for groundwater recharge. Even during drought periods when TDS can be elevated, the water quality does not constrain the use of SWP locally because it is well below the MCLs and groundwater quality is managed over a 20-year period, allowing for natural variations in water quality.

Groundwater quality is monitored, tracked, and addressed by implementing treatment or blending, as necessary. In addition to the groundwater plumes described above, there are other contaminants in the basin, including but not limited to nitrate and DBCP, which can require treatment. There are also emerging contaminants and new water quality regulations which could increase the level of required treatment, particularly per and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).

PFAS are manmade fluorinated organic compounds found in and used in the manufacturing of common items such as carpet, clothing, fabric, food packaging, nonstick cookware, and fire-retardant foams. PFAS are synthetically made to be resistant to both water and liquids, are not easily broken down and destroyed, and are believed to have adverse health effects. At the federal level, EPA finalized National Primary Drinking Water Regulations for certain PFAS compounds in April 2024, establishing enforceable MCLs of 4 parts per trillion (ppt) for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS) under the Safe Drinking Water Act. EPA also adopted MCLs for several additional PFAS compounds and a mixture-based hazard index in the 2024 rule; however, in May 2025, EPA announced its intent to retain the PFOA and PFOS MCLs while reconsidering or rescinding the remaining PFAS standards and extending compliance deadlines, with further rulemaking anticipated. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board has not yet adopted state-specific MCLs for PFAS but has established notification levels and response levels for multiple PFAS compounds, including PFOA, PFOS, and PFHxS, which trigger required actions when exceeded. California has identified PFAS drinking water standards as a highest regulatory priority and is in the process of adopting federal PFAS MCLs and evaluating additional California-specific regulatory approaches, including potential treatment-based standards.

Water agencies are responsible for providing treatment to ensure their potable water supply meets all applicable water quality regulations. When new drinking water rules are implemented, or when contaminant concentrations in wells increase unexpectedly, water suppliers must either blend affected wells with other sources to meet the MCLs or take the wells offline until treatment can be employed to meet the MCLs. It can take several years to fund, design and construct new treatment facilities so supply reliability can be impacted on a short term basis until corrective measures can be implemented. When this occurs, agencies typically shift to other water sources or rely on excess well capacity that is not affected.

Local surface water supply is generally of very high quality and is suitable for groundwater recharge and potable use following conventional treatment. TDS levels typically are typically consistent, averaging 178 mg/l. However, there are times when water quality is degraded by high storm flows and other conditions in the upper portion of the watershed, such as the 2024 Line Fire that burned nearly 44,000 acres of the Santa Ana Watershed. During these conditions, the water is often not suitable for treatment and potable use because the treatment processes are not designed to handle high turbidity and other constituents typically present in storm flows. During these periods, water agencies with treatment plants must stop diverting surface water and either use imported water at their treatment plants or shift to groundwater pumping to meet demands.

For recharge, the first flush of storms flows with the highest levels of debris and turbidity are typically allowed to flow by to limit maintenance needs, with recharge diversions beginning a few hours after the initial storm. Sediment buildup in the recharge basins is expected for stormwater capture and sediment removal is part of routine basin operation, so stormwater quality is generally not a concern for recharge.

## 3.10 Planned Water Supply Projects and Programs

The agencies in the Region have collaborated to manage the region’s unique water supply, water quality, flood, and habitat challenges. These challenges are key considerations in the implementation of new water supply projects in the Region, as described in this section.

### 3.10.1 Recycled Water

Planned recycled water projects are described in Section 3.5.

### 3.10.2 Groundwater Recharge

One of the primary water supply strategies of the region is to recharge groundwater through spreading of imported water or through direct use of imported water which results in in-lieu recharge, managing floods and increasing stormwater recharge, and percolating recycled water. The region utilizes multiple spreading basins to recharge imported water and excess surface water, percolates effluent from multiple wastewater treatment facilities, and receives some recharge through percolation of stormwater. Potential new recharge projects under development are described in the following subsections and summarized in Table 3-16. The implementation timing for these projects has not yet been finalized by the Region. For the purposes of this Plan, it is assumed that one new project will be constructed in each 5-year period. The average long term yield of all of the projects is approximately 2,000 AFY so it is assumed that volume of new stormwater capture will be implemented every 5 years.

#### 3.10.2.1 Santa Ana River Tributary Active Recharge Projects and Program for Expansion of Recharge Capacity (PERC) Projects

The Active Recharge Project is a collection of potential stormwater capture projects envisioned to help enhance capture and recharge of surface water into the SBB.

**In 2015, a stormwater flow and capture analysis was performed to determine:**

- The volume of surface water which has historically migrated out of the SBB.
- The volume of surface water that is generated internally within the SBB as the result of historical and on-going urbanization of the SBB.
- The quantity of stormwater that is generated by the major tributary creeks to the Santa Ana River.
- The location and preliminary (conceptual) designs of potential new stormwater capture facilities that could maximize the capture and recharge of surface water flows.
- Potential environmental constraints for each of the selected tributaries.
- Potential modifications to existing retention basins and spreading grounds to further increase surface water capture and recharge.
- The volume of potential additional recharge to the SBB and the effect to surface water volumes leaving the SBB that will occur as a result of implementation of an active recharge project (this remaining flow out of the SBB would be available for recharge in

the proposed Riverside North Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project; see Section 3.10.2.4).

The study included preparation of proposed conceptual designs for new and improved existing surface water capture and recharge facilities in areas of the tributary creeks having the greatest stormwater flows and the least number of environmental constraints.

A Partnership Agreement for joint Active Recharge Project development under the River HCP was entered into by SBVMWD and the Conservation District in January 2019 (2019 Agreement). This Agreement built upon the past history between the two agencies for cooperating and pooling resources for the regional betterment of the availability, quality and flexibility of groundwater supplies and management. SBVMWD sought conservation easements on 295 acres of Conservation District property for use as mitigation under the River HCP, which includes the Active Recharge Projects as Covered Activities. The 2019 Agreement established payment from SBVMWD to Conservation District for a total of \$36,950,000 for these conservation easements, and provided that these funds would be used by the Conservation District in furtherance of water conservation efforts, land acquisitions, water quality or supply facilities development, such as implementation of a subset of the Active Recharge Projects in the Conservation District Service area, which were later renamed as the Program for Expansion of Recharge Capacity (PERC) projects. In addition, a PERC Policy Committee (Policy Committee) was established to review and advise the Conservation District on the development of the PERC projects. The Policy Committee includes the general managers and one Board appointed member of both the Conservation District and SBVMWD, or their designees, and one representative of the BTAC.

In late 2025, the Conservation District completed the Final Draft PERC Comprehensive Feasibility Study (PERC CFS), which consists of Volumes 1 through 4. The PERC CFS evaluated ten PERC project alternatives in the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed located at six recharge sites within the Waterman, Twin, Lynwood, Oak Creek, Plunge Creek, and Mill Creek watersheds, all of which would recharge local runoff into the Basin. Each site was evaluated for hydrology, grading design, operational potential, and environmental conditions. The updated long term yields from the PERC CFS are included in this Plan.

### 3.10.2.2 Santa Ana River Enhanced Recharge Project

The Enhanced Recharge Project is located on the Santa Ana River and has the capacity to divert up to 500 cubic feet per second (cfs) and up to approximately 80,000 AFY downstream of Seven Oaks Dam. The first phase of the project (upstream diversion and sedimentation facilities) was completed in 2019, the second phase of the project (enhanced recharge basins and facilities) was completed in 2024, and a future third phase will complete additional flexibility and redundancy improvements to optimize the diversion and delivery of diverted water for direct use and recharge.

### 3.10.2.3 Cactus Basin Recharge

San Bernardino Valley and the members of the Rialto Groundwater Council are working with SBCFCD to pursue recharge of imported SWP water into the existing Cactus Basins, which overlie the Rialto-Colton basin and are currently used for flood control only. The proposed project includes recharging imported water into Cactus Basins 3/3A and 5 and construction of the Cactus Basins Pipeline, approximately 2,200 feet from the Devil Canyon Azusa Pipeline to Cactus Basins. Recharge is planned to occur only during the dry season when the basins are not needed for flood control.

### 3.10.2.4 Riverside North Aquifer Storage and Recovery

The Riverside North Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project is a proposed storm water capture project located in the southern portion of the City of Colton and north of the City of Grand Terrace. The project consists of proposed in-channel and off-channel recharge. The proposed off-channel recharge facility location is along the west side of the Santa Ana River and proposes the construction of up to eight individual recharge basins encompassing approximately 25 acres. The in-channel recharge basin proposes construction of an inflatable dam across the Santa Ana River channel, which can be raised and lowered depending on the amount of water flowing in the river. This project is estimated to provide up to 6,000 acre-feet of new water per year. The in-channel and off-channel water captured will be recharged into the Riverside North sub basin and a portion of the retained water will be diverted to the Riverside Canal pipeline for direct use.

Proposed new recharge projects under development are described in the following subsections and summarized in Table 3-16.

**Table 3-16: Potential Groundwater Recharge Projects**

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<b>BASIN</b>	<b>ESTIMATED YIELD (AFY)</b>	<b>WATER SOURCE RECHARGED</b>
<b>Cactus Basins</b>	Rialto-Colton	3,000	SWP
<b>Lynwood Basins</b>	SBB	687	Stormwater
<b>Mill Creek Basin Grading (Alternatives 1, 2, or 3)</b>	SBB	2,248 - 3,751	Stormwater
<b>Oak Creek Basins</b>	SBB	1,020	Stormwater
<b>Plunge Creek – Interim Alternative</b>	SBB	1,790	Stormwater
<b>Plunge Creek – Ultimate Alternative</b>	SBB	3,656	Stormwater

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<b>BASIN</b>	<b>ESTIMATED YIELD (AFY)</b>	<b>WATER SOURCE RECHARGED</b>
<b>Twin Creek (Small or Large Grading Alternatives)</b>	SBB	480 – 1,900	Stormwater
<b>Waterman Basin Grading</b>	SBB	2,171	Stormwater
<b>Devil Creek Basin</b>	SBB	2,051	Stormwater
<b>Cable Creek Basins</b>	SBB	2,389	Stormwater
<b>Cajon Creek</b>	SBB	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Cajon – Vulcan 1 Basins</b>	SBB	579	Stormwater
<b>Vulcan 2</b>	SBB	782	Stormwater
<b>Daley Canyon</b>	SBB	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Little Sand Creek</b>	SBB	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Enhanced Recharge in SAR Basins, Phases 1C</b>	SBB	N/A	Stormwater
<b>Lytle Creek Basin</b>	SBB/Lytle	3,620	Stormwater
<b>Lytle – Cajon Basin</b>	SBB/Lytle	1,090	Stormwater
<b>Riverside North Aquifer Storage &amp; Recovery (Rubber Dam)</b>	Riverside-Arlington	6,000	Stormwater
<b>Oak Glen and Wilson Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater
<b>San Timoteo Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Sand Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Wildwood Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Yucaipa Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater
<b>Zanja Creek</b>	Yucaipa	TBD	Stormwater

## 4.0 Regional Water Use

This chapter provides a summary of the projected water demands for the Region through 2050, by agency and source. This chapter also describes the significant improvements in water use efficiency that have been achieved within the Region as well as planned water use efficiency programs.

---

### IN THIS SECTION

- Total Regional Water Demand
- Demand by Source
- Water Use Efficiency

## 4.1 Total Regional Water Demand

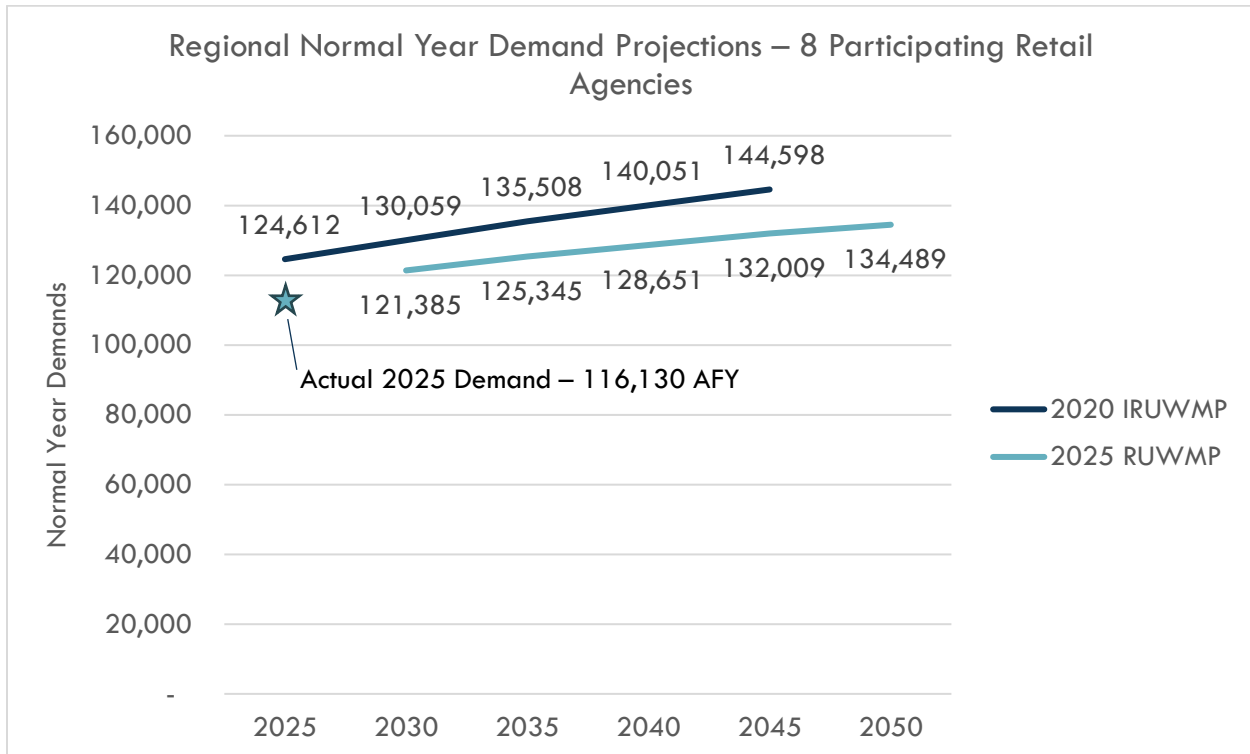
As described in Part 1 Chapter 2, the most recent population projections for the Region show slower growth than projected in previous plans. Accordingly, the total demand projections in this Plan are slightly lower than the projections from 2020 due to slower growth and increased water use efficiency.

Figure 4-1 shows a comparison of the 2020 IRUWMP vs. 2025 RUWMP demand projections and Table 4-1 summarizes the 2025 demand projections for Participating Agencies for a normal year from 2030 to 2050. This includes potable, non-potable, and recycled water demands, but excludes demands for water going into groundwater recharge. For the three Participating Agencies which are partially outside of SBVMWD (WVWD, RHWC, and SMWC), their entire service area demand is represented.

**Table 4-1: Regional Demand Projections, 2030 - 2050 (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>Colton<sup>1</sup></b>	9,445	9,703	9,882	10,060	10,239
<b>Loma Linda</b>	5,195	5,318	5,434	5,553	5,676
<b>Redlands</b>	28,820	29,882	30,678	31,474	32,271
<b>Rialto</b>	9,475	9,610	9,745	9,880	10,015
<b>RHWC</b>	5,269	5,216	5,245	5,275	5,305
<b>SBMWD</b>	38,925	40,044	41,233	42,421	43,610
<b>SMWC</b>	2,348	2,502	2,532	2,561	2,591
<b>WVWD</b>	21,907	23,071	23,903	24,783	24,783
<b>Total, Participating Agencies</b>	121,384	125,346	128,652	132,007	134,490

Note 1: Terrace Water Company demands are included in Colton's demands.



**Figure 4-1: Comparison of 2020 and 2025 Demand Projections for Participating 2025 RUWMP Agencies**

In addition to the Participating Agencies, this RUWMP incorporates data from other agencies within San Bernardino Valley that rely wholly or partially on the shared water resources analyzed in this Plan. While these agencies are not participants in this RUWMP, their water demands and associated supply needs are included to accurately evaluate regional water supply reliability through 2050.

For the urban water suppliers preparing separate 2025 UWMPs (EVWD, FWC, and YVWD), demand projections from their respective 2025 UWMPs were incorporated into this Plan. For agencies who use external supplies not evaluated in this Plan, only the portion of their demand that will be met by supplies in this Plan are included in the regional demand totals.

Fontana Water Company’s demands within the region are set to their projected use of regional water resources (SWP water from SBVMWD, Lytle Creek surface water, Lytle groundwater [SBB], and Rialto-Colton groundwater), but exclude demands met by other external sources.

Similarly, YVWD’s demands within the Region are based on the projected use of groundwater from SBB and Yucaipa Basin and SWP from SBVMWD only. Some of the supply projections shown in this RUWMP for YVWD differ from those shown in YVWD’s 2025 UWMP. YVWD’s 2025 UWMP shows all potentially available supplies and a supply surplus at the retailer level, whereas this RUWMP uses a different approach to the regional supply analysis that focuses on specific supplies that agencies intend to use to meet future demands and evaluates total supply surplus on a regional level. This RUWMP includes assumptions about future supply use for

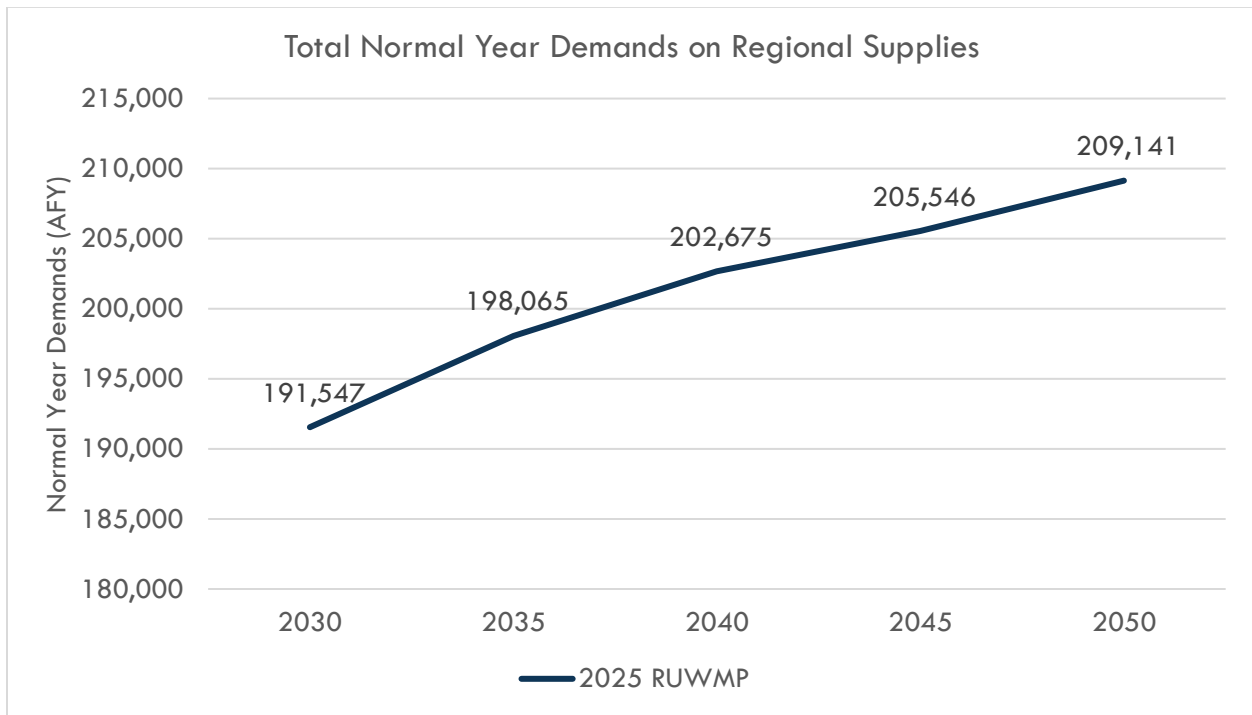
YVWD to align with this regional methodology, but all retailers have the flexibility to modify their supply strategies to meet their demands.

SMWC total demands are included in their UWMP Chapter in Part 2, but for the regional demand analysis, only their projected use of Yucaipa Basin Groundwater is included.

RHWC’s use of SBB groundwater is not included in the regional demands because the Riverside Entities’ portion of the SBB supply is not evaluated in this Plan.

For the agencies who are not urban water suppliers and do not prepare UWMPs, their demands and associated supply needs were estimated and incorporated into this Plan based on direct input from the agency, records of prior water use, or assumed to be the same as projections from the 2020 IRUWMP.

Figure 4-2 shows demand projections for regional supplies for all regional agencies for a normal year from 2030 to 2050. This includes potable, non-potable, and recycled water demands, but excludes demands for water used for groundwater recharge. The total projected water demands of participating and non-participating agencies within SBVMWD’s service area are expected to increase by approximately 17,000 AFY between 2030 and 2050.



**Figure 4-2: Regional Demand Projections for Regional Supplies in the RUWMP 15 Agencies plus Other/Private San Bernardino County Entities**

## 4.2 Demands for Local Groundwater and Surface Water Supplies

This section summarizes the anticipated demand for each water source based on the planned use by each agency in the Region. For basins subject to the Western Judgement, demands are subtotaled by San Bernardino County Entities and compared to the pumping provisions in the Western Judgement specific to the San Bernardino County Entities. For agencies participating in this Plan, demand projections were developed for normal years, and then a breakdown of which supplies would be used to meet those demands was prepared, providing planned production from each supply source. For agencies not participating in this plan, projected production from each supply source was either based on information provided by that agency, or on 2020 IRUWMP projections.

### 4.2.1 San Bernardino Basin

As detailed in Part 1 Chapter 3, local groundwater sustainability under the Judgment is generally maintained by providing supplemental recharge whenever cumulative extractions exceed cumulative safe yield or when groundwater levels are lower than certain specific water level elevations in specified wells. In the SBB, any supplemental supply determined by the Watermaster as “New Conservation” (which can include recycled water or stormwater recharge) increases the safe yield and any “return flow” from sources outside of the safe yield calculation are credited against cumulative extractions for the purpose of determining the recharge obligation.

For the SBB, the Watermaster assumes a 36% return flow for extractions above safe yield and imported water use. In this Plan, the 36% return flow is not credited to supply in the SBB to be conservative and avoid potential double-counting. Although ongoing and future recycled water recharge and stormwater capture projects do add water to the SBB, they are also not credited as supplies in addition to the safe yield established by the Judgment, because they have not been determined to be “New Conservation” by the Watermaster.

**Table 4-2: Planned Pumping and Diversions from San Bernardino Basin (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>SBB Groundwater</b>	<b>106,773</b>	<b>112,113</b>	<b>115,927</b>	<b>118,001</b>	<b>120,797</b>
Colton <sup>1</sup>	1,950	2,208	2,387	2,565	2,744
Loma Linda	5,195	5,318	5,434	5,553	5,676
Redlands	14,963	15,872	16,537	17,202	17,867
Rialto	5,917	6,052	6,187	4,722	4,857
SBMWD	37,581	38,700	39,889	41,077	42,266
WVWD	6,759	7,923	8,755	9,635	9,635
East Valley Water District	14,789	16,372	16,871	17,378	17,885
Fontana Water Company	6,390	6,390	6,390	6,390	6,390
Muscoy Mutual Water Co.	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Other/Private SB Pumpers	10,878	10,878	10,878	10,878	10,878
Yucaipa Valley Water District	750	800	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>SBB Surface Water</b>	<b>21,665</b>	<b>21,767</b>	<b>21,799</b>	<b>21,831</b>	<b>21,864</b>
Redlands	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Rialto	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
WVWD	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Bear Valley Mutual Water Co.	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557
East Valley Water District	948	1,050	1,082	1,114	1,147
Fontana Water Company	4,860	4,860	4,860	4,860	4,860
<b>Total SBB Production, San Bernardino County Entities</b>	<b>128,428</b>	<b>133,880</b>	<b>137,726</b>	<b>139,862</b>	<b>142,661</b>
<b>RHWC (Riverside County Entity)</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>

Note 1: Terrace Water Company production is included in Colton's production.

SBB planned production and Judgment safe yield are compared in Table 4-3. RHWC is a Riverside County entity in the Judgment which has numerical rights to the SBB and pumps within them. Their production is captured in Table 4-2, but their production and rights are not included in the San Bernardino County Entities obligations in the Judgment, so they are not reflected in Table 4-2.

**Table 4-3: SBB Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)**

<b>SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY ENTITIES</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>Total Planned Pumping and Diversions</b>	128,428	133,880	137,726	139,862	142,661
<b>Adjusted Safe Yield with New Conservation<sup>1</sup></b>	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745
<b>Judgment-based Need for Imported Water Recharge</b>	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required
<b>Judgment-based Surplus Supply</b>	44,307	38,865	35,019	32,913	30,084

Note 1: Per the Western-San Bernardino Judgment, 36% of direct deliveries and extractions over safe yield are credit as a return flow that increase SBB production rights. That is not reflected in this analysis to be conservative.

Despite not being obligated to recharge the SBB under the terms of the Judgment, the region is proactively investing in projects to recharge the SBB to protect the sustainability of the Basin. Table 4-4 and Figure 4-3 shows existing and proposed projects which would supplement storage in the SBB. The recycled water and stormwater capture projects have not been evaluated by the Watermaster to determine whether they are “New Conservation” under the Judgment. While these projects do increase recharge into the SBB, at the time of the Judgment was made most of the area was on septic systems and more of the area was undeveloped, so a portion of the water recharged due to current stormwater capture and recycled water projects may have already been included in the original safe yield number. Therefore, they are excluded from the supply totals in this Plan to avoid double counting supplies. Table 4-4 also includes recycled water projects which offset the use of potable supplies in the SBB.

**Table 4-4: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY)**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Existing SBB Local Supply Projects</b>	<b>17,738</b>	<b>18,064</b>	<b>18,354</b>	<b>18,649</b>	<b>18,951</b>
<b>SNRC Recharge at Weaver Basins</b>	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
<b>Redlands WRF Recharge (disposal)<sup>4</sup></b>	4,037	4,210	4,368	4,532	4,702
<b>Redlands Recycled Water Direct Use</b>	3,357	3,510	3,642	3,773	3,905
<b>SBMWD TTS Phase 1 (1.2 MGD)<sup>1</sup></b>	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344
<b>Potential SBB Local Supply Projects</b>	<b>6,256</b>	<b>8,256</b>	<b>10,256</b>	<b>12,256</b>	<b>18,736</b>
<b>SBWRP TTS Phase 2 (3.8 MGD)<sup>1</sup></b>	4,256	4,256	4,256	4,256	4,256
<b>SBWRP TTS Phase 3 (4.0 MGD)</b>					4,480
<b>Stormwater Capture Projects</b>	2,000	4,000	6,000	8,000	10,000
<b>Potential SBB Imported Supply Projects</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>27,200</b>
<b>Imported Water Recharge<sup>2</sup></b>	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
<b>Sites Reservoir – Long-term Average<sup>3</sup></b>			11,200	11,200	11,200
<b>Total Existing and Potential SBB Supply Projects</b>	<b>39,994</b>	<b>42,320</b>	<b>55,810</b>	<b>58,105</b>	<b>64,887</b>

Notes: <sup>1</sup>Tertiary Treatment System Phase 1 (1.2 MGD) is active and produces recycled water for onsite use only and does not include recycled water recharge. Phase 2 is the first phase with recharge. Phase 3 is anticipated by 2050.

<sup>2</sup>16,000 AFY is the current average annual voluntary imported water recharge into the SBB from 2000-2025.

<sup>3</sup>Latest CalSIM3 model predicts 11,200 AFY long-term average yield to SBVMWD from Sites Reservoir. Most of this supply would go toward the SBB in the form of direct recharge or in-lieu recharge from decreased pumping.

<sup>4</sup>Bunker Hill Salinity Management Feasibility Study (Water Systems Consulting, Inc., 2025).

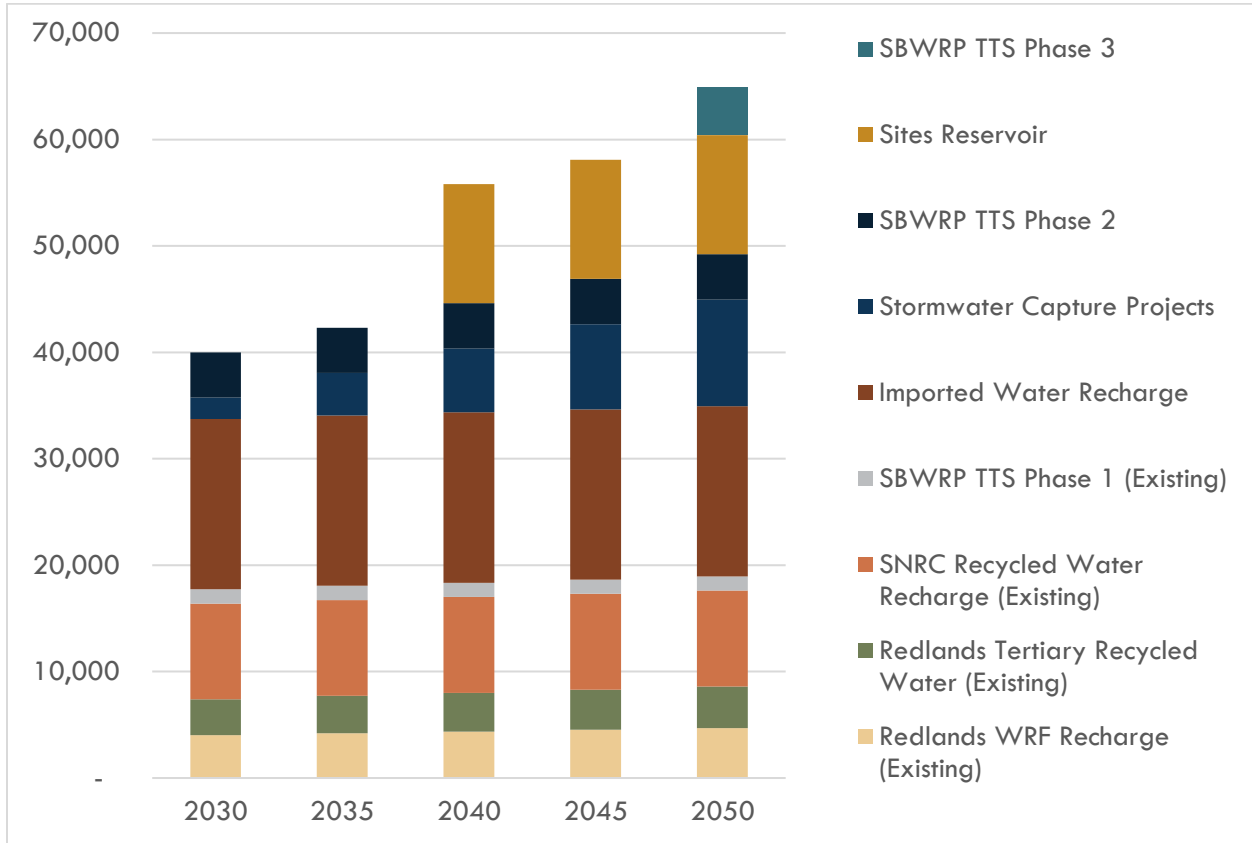


Figure 4-3: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY)

### 4.2.2 Rialto-Colton Basin

Planned normal year production from the Rialto-Colton Basin is summarized in Table 4-5. Due to low groundwater levels, pumping within the Rialto Basin Decree boundary is assumed to remain at a 50% curtailment throughout the planning period for this Plan (see Section 3.2). Colton has two wells outside of the Decree boundary, and Other/Private wells are outside the scope of the Decree.

**Table 4-5: Planned Pumping from Rialto-Colton (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>Colton</b>	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395	3,395
<b>Rialto<sup>2</sup></b>	1,343	1,343	1,343	2,943	2,943
<b>WVWD</b>	3,307	3,307	3,307	3,307	3,307
<b>Fontana Water Company<sup>2</sup></b>	4,750	4,750	4,750	3,150	3,150
<b>Other/Private SB Pumpers</b>	70	70	70	70	70
<b>Total Rialto-Colton Basin Production, San Bernardino County Entities</b>	<b>12,865</b>	<b>12,865</b>	<b>12,865</b>	<b>12,865</b>	<b>12,865</b>

Notes: <sup>1</sup>San Bernardino County entities base period production (1959-1963) was 8,235 AFY. Even when production exceeds base period production, recharge is not required as long as the three index wells water level is above 822 ft.

<sup>2</sup>After 2040, a 1,600 AFY lease of Rialto Basin production rights from Rialto to FWC will end so a like amount of production is assumed to shift from FWC back to Rialto.

There is no current obligation to recharge the Rialto-Colton Basin under the Western Judgment, because the mean water level of three index wells is above 822.04 ft (see Section 3.2). However, to restore water levels in the Rialto Basin Decree area, the following recharge efforts are planned:

- Up to 2,500 AFY via in-lieu recharge by FWC through the Summit WTP  
 In accordance with the Settlement Agreement described in Section 3.2.3, this in-lieu recharge approach is part of the FWC’s obligation to deliver 61,000 AF of replenishment water to recharge the Rialto Basin. Per the intent of the agreement, the replenishment water must be from an imported water source “outside” of San Bernardino Valley’s Table A allocation, unless San Bernardino Valley declares a portion of its Table A surplus.
- 3,000 AFY long-term average recharge through SWP spreading at Cactus Basins.

In addition to the recharge required by the Settlement Agreement, members of the Rialto Groundwater Council can voluntarily purchase SWP from SBVMWD’s Table A supply to recharge the Rialto-Colton Basin, once the Cactus Basin Recharge project is implemented.

### 4.2.3 Riverside North Basin

Planned normal year production from the Riverside North Basin is summarized in Table 4-6. There is no current obligation to recharge the Riverside North Basin under the Western Judgment, because the mean water level of three index wells is above 822.04 ft (see Section 3.2). There are currently no recharge efforts planned, however two possible recharge methods have been proposed: the Riverside North Aquifer Storage and Recovery (Rubber Dam) project (discussed in Section 3.10.2.4) and imported water spreading at turnout WR-23.

**Table 4-6: Planned Pumping from Riverside North Basin (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>Colton</b>	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100
<b>Rialto</b>	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
<b>WVWD</b>	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041
<b>Other/Private SB Pumpers</b>	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520
<b>RIX Over-extractions<sup>2</sup></b>	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700
<b>Total Riverside North Basin Production, San Bernardino County Entities</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,561</b>
<b>RHWC<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>3,219</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>3,195</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>3,255</b>

Notes: <sup>1</sup>San Bernardino County entities base period production (1959-1963) was 9,609 AFY. Even when production exceeds base period production, recharge is not required as long as the three index wells water level is above 822 ft.

<sup>2</sup>RIX Over-extractions are groundwater extractions by RIX treated with UV disinfection and discharged to the Santa Ana River in excess of groundwater infiltrations from the RIX plant in order to maintain hydraulic control. The estimate of 2,700 AFY is from the year 2040 estimate from the SBMWD SBWRP 2020 Facilities Master Plan.

<sup>3</sup>RHWC is a Riverside County entity in the Judgment which has numerical rights to the SBB and pumps within them.

### 4.2.4 Yucaipa Basin

Planned normal year production from the Yucaipa Basin is summarized in Table 4-7. The Yucaipa Basin is managed by a Groundwater Sustainability Plan which established the sustainable yield at 10,980 AFY. Planned production is below the safe yield, so recharge is not required. However, YVWD and Western Heights Water Company are planning voluntary recharge projects, which are estimated to recharge 5,500 AFY long-term average into the Yucaipa Basin.

**Table 4-7: Planned Pumping from Yucaipa Basin (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>South Mesa Water Company</b>	1,878	2,002	2,025	2,049	2,073
<b>Yucaipa Valley Water District</b>	3,045	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000
<b>Western Heights Water Company</b>	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
<b>South Mountain Water Company</b>	540	540	540	540	540
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,663</b>	<b>8,242</b>	<b>8,765</b>	<b>9,289</b>	<b>9,813</b>
<b>Yucaipa Basin GSP Safe Yield</b>	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980
<b>Supply Surplus</b>	<b>3,317</b>	<b>2,738</b>	<b>2,215</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>1,167</b>

## 4.3 Demands for Imported Water

In the Region, imported water is used for direct deliveries to several retail water producers, direct delivery to Bear Valley Mutual Water Company in-lieu of releases from Big Bear Lake, and groundwater recharge.

### 4.3.1 Direct Deliveries

Several retail water producers have water treatment plants to treat imported water. The following agencies are planning to continue taking direct delivery of imported water in the future: EVWD, Redlands, WVWD, YVWD, FWC, CLAWA, and Marygold Mutual Water Company (via WVWD).

### 4.3.2 In-Lieu Deliveries

Bear Valley Mutual Water Company constructed the original Bear Valley Dam in 1884 to create Big Bear Lake as a storage reservoir for their customers, downstream farmers. In 1964, the residents of Big Bear Lake formed the Big Bear Municipal Water District (Big Bear Municipal) in an effort to eliminate Lake releases to Bear Valley Mutual so that the lake level would remain high for recreational use and tourism. After more than a decade of litigation, a Judgment was executed in 1977 which reduced the amount of Lake releases to Bear Valley Mutual. Under the terms of the 1977 Judgment, Big Bear Municipal purchased from Bear Valley Mutual the lake bottom, Bear Valley Dam, and the right to utilize and manage the surface of Big Bear Lake for recreation and wildlife. In return, deliveries to Bear Valley Mutual were capped at a total of 65,000 AF in any ten-year period. These deliveries can be made in the form of Lake releases or can be provided from other sources “in-lieu” of Lake releases (in-lieu deliveries). In-lieu deliveries to Bear Valley Mutual are preferable to Big Bear Municipal since they do not result in water being removed from the lake.

In 1996, Big Bear Municipal Water District entered into a water purchase agreement with San Bernardino Valley that reduces the amount of water Big Bear Municipal must release from Big Bear Lake. For an annual payment to San Bernardino Valley, San Bernardino Valley provides SWP water for the downstream water needs that would have historically been met by lake releases whenever the Lake is at specified levels. San Bernardino Valley may also provide water from other sources when the SWP supply is limited. This historic agreement helped Big Bear Municipal achieve its mission of Lake level stabilization for recreation while providing Bear Valley Mutual with the water it needs for its customers. Under the terms of the Agreement, Bear Valley Mutual may request any amount of delivery for a given year, provided that the total of all their requested deliveries do not exceed 65,000 AF in any ten-year period. Bear Valley Mutual typically limits its request to no more than the ten-year average, or 6,500 AFY. SBVMWD may also provide water from other sources, such as groundwater in storage, when the SWP supply is limited.

### 4.3.3 Groundwater Recharge

One of the primary water management strategies in the Region is to store imported water when it is available so that it can be used during drought periods. Any unused San Bernardino Valley SWP water is available to be purchased by retail agencies and other customers to be stored in the regional groundwater basins for later pumping.

### 4.3.4 Total Imported Water Demands

Requests for delivery of supplemental imported water in the SBVMWD service area are subject to approval as set forth in SBVMWD Resolution 888. Table 4-8 summarizes projected normal year direct and in-lieu demands for imported water during the period of this Plan. Planned deliveries may be higher or lower depending on SWP Table A allocation and available carryover water. Projected uses of imported water for groundwater recharge is discussed further in Section 5.1.1.2.

**Table 4-8: Normal Year Imported Water Direct Deliveries (AFY)**

AGENCY	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Redlands</b>	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>CLAWA</b>	60	60	60	60	60
<b>WVWD</b>	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
<b>BVMWC</b>	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
<b>EVWD</b>	3,223	3,568	3,677	3,788	3,898
<b>FWC</b>	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
<b>Marygold MWC</b>	320	320	320	320	320
<b>YVWD</b>	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
<b>Total</b>	27,303	27,648	27,757	27,868	27,978

## 4.4 Demands for Recycled Water

Some water agencies in the Region are currently using recycled water to meet non-potable demands and for groundwater recharge. Additional recycled water production and use is planned in the future. Table 4-9 summarizes the anticipated future uses of recycled water and additional details are included in each agency's respective chapter in Part 2.

**Table 4-9: Recycled Water Use Projections (AFY)**

AGENCY <sup>1</sup>	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Direct Use (Non-Potable)</b>	<b>4,716</b>	<b>4,869</b>	<b>5,001</b>	<b>5,132</b>	<b>5,264</b>
<b>Redlands</b>	3,357	3,510	3,642	3,773	3,905
<b>Rialto</b>	15	15	15	15	15
<b>SBMWD</b>	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344
<b>Groundwater Recharge (all in SBB)</b>	<b>17,293</b>	<b>17,466</b>	<b>17,624</b>	<b>17,788</b>	<b>22,438</b>
<b>Redlands<sup>2</sup></b>	4,037	4,210	4,368	4,532	4,702
<b>SBMWD</b>	4,256	4,256	4,256	4,256	8,736
<b>EVWD</b>	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000

Notes: <sup>1</sup> While YVWD and FWC are included in other supply tables that are shared supplies with participating agencies, they are excluded from this table because their direct non-potable recycled water use is independent of participating agencies.

<sup>2</sup>Bunker Hill Salinity Management Feasibility Study (Water Systems Consulting, Inc., 2025).

## 4.5 Water Use Efficiency

The Region has invested in expanding and optimizing local water resources to improve long term water supply reliability for its residents. At the same time, the Region continues to advance water use efficiency and conservation programs that have meaningfully reduced per-capita demand and strengthened long-term supply reliability. These conservation efforts are a core component of the Region’s resource management strategy and help maximize the value of available supplies.

Since 2005, there have been several regulatory changes related to conservation including new standards for plumbing fixtures, a new landscape ordinance, a state universal retrofit ordinance, metering and billing requirements, new Green Building standards, demand reduction goals and more.

### 4.5.1 Reducing Per Capita Water Use

The Water Conservation Act of 2009 (SB X7-7) required a 20-percent reduction in urban per capita water use in California by December 31, 2020 (20 by 2020). The bill required each urban retail water supplier to determine their baseline per capita water use (gallons per capita per day

or gpcd), develop an urban water use target for year 2020 and set a 2015 interim urban water use target. Each of the agencies participating in this Plan have met their 2020 targets, as shown in Figure 4-4 and some have continued to reduce their per capita water demand beyond the 2020 target. These significant reductions in per capita water use essentially expand the water supply for the Region by reducing use of local groundwater supplies.

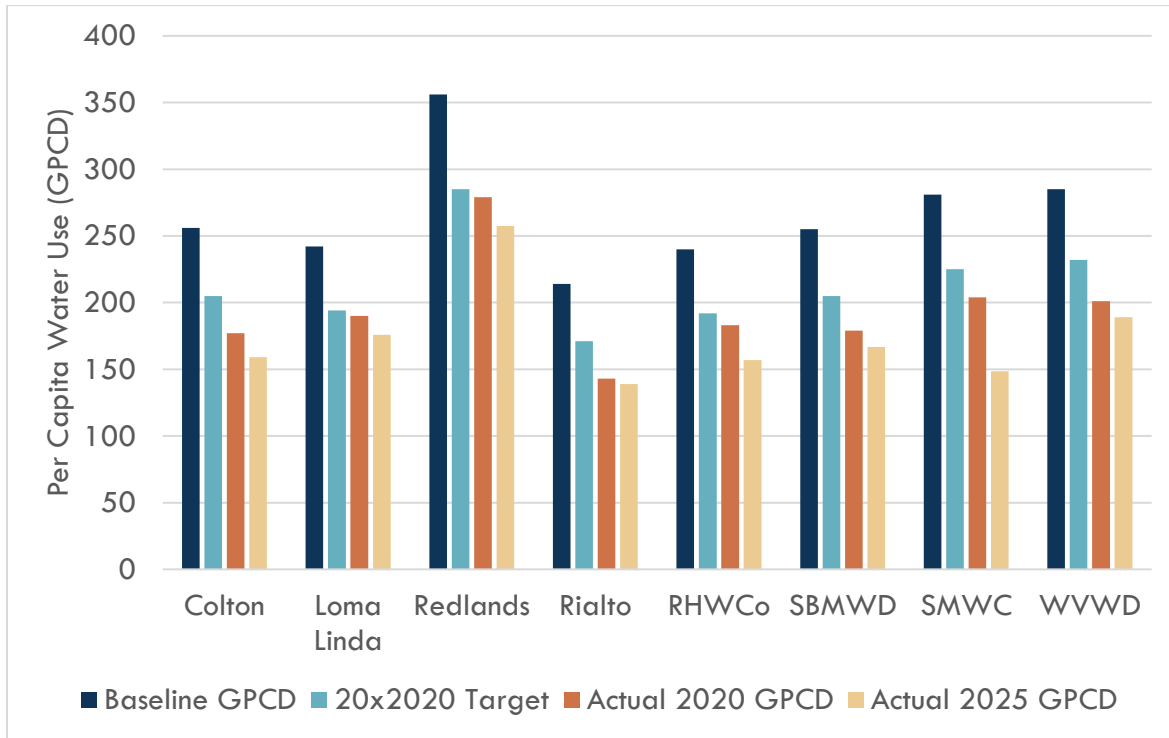


Figure 4-4: 20x2020 Compliance

### 4.5.2 New Water Conservation Legislation

Going forward, Participating Agencies that are retail suppliers are continuing to align with new water use efficiency standards from the CWOL Regulation, which supersede SBX7-7 standards. In 2018, two policy bills were enacted by the California Legislature, Assembly Bill 1668 (AB1668, Friedman) and Senate Bill 606 (SB606, Hertzberg), collectively referred to as the “2018 Water Conservation Legislation.” Based on the 2018 Water Conservation Legislation, related legislation, and subsequent adoption of the CWOL Regulation, each urban retail water supplier must calculate and comply with its specific Urban Water Use Objective (UWUO), with efficiency standards becoming increasingly stringent through 2040. DWR and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) have developed a reporting framework for calculating the UWUO and compliance annually. The UWUO is composed of several standards to create one comprehensive objective, as shown in Figure 4-5 and described further below. Additionally, each urban retail water supplier must submit an Annual Water Use Report (AWUR) starting January 1, 2024 to document progress toward complying with the UWUO regulations. The

required calculations and reporting associated with the CWOL Regulations are complex and extensive and are therefore not required to be included in the UWMP.



**Figure 4-5. Urban Water Use Objectives Regulation Overview**

### Indoor Residential

The indoor residential water use standard was set as part of Senate Bill (SB) 1157, which adopts recommendations made by DWR and the State Water Board to reduce indoor water use targets from 55 gpcd to 47 gpcd by 2025 and 42 gpcd by 2030.

### Outdoor Residential

Outdoor residential use is expected to be based on the amount of irrigable area and an increasingly stringent landscape efficiency factor with compliance progress measured annually through 2035, when the efficiency factor is proposed to remain constant. The SWRCB assists agencies in calculating outdoor residential use budgets by providing aerial imagery that delineates irrigable irrigated, irrigable but not irrigated, and non-irrigable areas. This data has been provided to suppliers and is expected to be updated in five-year cycles.

### Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Landscape

Commercial, industrial, and institutional (CII) standards will be based on total gallons used and will require implementation of dedicated irrigation meters or in-lieu technologies, and other performance measures for conservation. Additionally, CII customer accounts will need to be classified into specific and general categories for reporting and compliance over the course of several years yet to be determined by the State.

#### 4.5.2.1 Water Loss

The water loss component of the UWUO is a standalone component that must be met on its own beginning in 2028, as described in this section.

Distribution system water losses are the physical potable water losses from the water system, calculated as the difference between water produced and the amount of water billed to customers plus other authorized uses of water. Sources of water loss include:

- Leaks from water lines – Leakage from water pipes is a common occurrence in water systems. A significant number of leaks remain undetected over long periods of time as

they are very small; however, these small leaks contribute to the overall water loss. Aging pipes typically have more leaks.

- Water used for flushing and fire hydrant operations.
- Unauthorized uses or theft of water.
- Customer Meter Inaccuracies – Customer meters can under-represent actual consumption in the water system

In accordance with DWR requirements, the individual retail agencies have quantified their water losses, using the American Water Works Association (AWWA) Water Audit process, in their respective UWMPs. Water lost through leaks represents a loss of revenue for the retail agencies and increases the amount of groundwater or surface water that must be produced. Because the region relies so heavily on groundwater, this water is not permanently lost; it eventually contributes to recharge of the local groundwater basin.

CWC Section 10608.34 required the State Water Board to develop water loss performance standards for urban retail water suppliers to minimize water waste through system leaks. Water loss performance standards were developed through a rulemaking that became effective in 2023. Under the regulations, each supplier will be required to comply, by 2028, with an individualized volumetric water loss standard based on real loss, using the economic model developed by the State Water Board and the supplier's own unique data. Real loss is the physical loss of water from water distribution systems, as opposed to apparent losses, which are revenue losses due to meter inaccuracies, billing errors or unauthorized consumption. A supplier's baseline water loss is calculated as the average water loss from at least 3 of the 4 water loss audits from 2017 – 2020. The real water loss performance standard is based on gallons per service connection per day (gpscd), or gallons per mile of pipe per day (gpmd), depending on how the supplier reports real loss. Post-2028 compliance with volumetric water loss standards will be assessed every three years based on the average of the supplier's real loss from the preceding three years, with an allowed variation of 5 gallons per connection per day above the supplier's water loss standard. Apparent loss standards are equal to the baseline apparent loss and compliance is evaluated at the same time as compliance with the Real Water Loss Performance Standard.

Although the compliance period has not yet started, CWC Section 10631 (d)(3)(C) requires water suppliers to provide data in the UWMP to show whether the supplier met its State Water Board water loss performance standard. Each supplier's 2025 UWMP includes a discussion water loss performance and actions that are being taken to reduce water loss.

### 4.5.3 Regional Demand Management Measures

San Bernardino Valley has consistently invested in water conservation efforts since its Water Conservation Master Plan was first adopted in 2007. The demand reduction measures in the Master Plan were incorporated into the 2010 RUWMP, 2015 RUWMP, and 2020 IRUWMP updates and are making a measurable impact on demand reduction.

In 2021, SBVMWD developed an enhanced Demand Management Program that will use demand management measures (DMMs) as the basis for funding and assessing the performance of water conservation measures, programs, and incentives within the Region. This data-oriented and performance-based approach will allow SBVMWD to fund a wide range of water conservation measures, programs and incentives proposed by retail suppliers that will have a greater impact on reducing the total amount of water use.

The overarching goal is consistent demand management into the future. The proposed program includes both demand-side and supply-side conservation and is cost effective through economies of scale and leveraging grant funding for the service area. The program focuses on enhancing the technical, managerial, and financial capacity of retail agencies to deliver on urban water conservation and utilize broad-based partnerships and public engagement to help the retail agencies meet their upcoming water use objectives.

Demand Management Measures being implemented by individual retail agencies are described in their respective UWMPs.

## 5.0 Comparison of Regional Supplies and Demands

This chapter compares the total supplies and demands in the Region under various hydrologic scenarios, including an average (or “normal”) year, single dry year, 5-year drought. Wet year impacts and water quality impacts are also discussed. The analysis concludes that the Region has sufficient supplies to meet demands through 2050 in all analyzed hydrologic scenarios.

---

### IN THIS SECTION

- Regional Supply and Demand Balance
- Imported Water Recharge
- Dry and 5-Dry Year Balances

The UWMP Act requires urban water suppliers to assess water supply reliability by comparing total projected water use with the projected water supply over the next twenty years or beyond in 5-year increments. The UWMP Act also requires an assessment for a single-dry year and 5-year drought.

## 5.1 Water Supply Reliability

Chapter 3 provided information about regional water supplies and Chapter 4 provided information on total projected demands during a normal year. This section compares the total supplies and demands in the Region under the different hydrologic conditions listed above. A discussion of the supplies and demands for each participating retail agency are described in their respective chapters in Part 2, or the respective UWMPs of non-participating agencies.

### 5.1.1 Imported Water Supply Reliability

Imported water supply reliability is discussed in detail in Section 3.1. According to the 2025 Delivery Capability Report, SBVMWD expects its Table A allocation to vary depending on the type of year, and generally be reduced in the future. For single dry years, SBVMWD anticipates taking delivery of 10,000 AFY of carryover water stored from previous years to supplement Table A deliveries. During 5-year droughts, it is assumed that carryover water will not be available. SBVMWD prioritizes direct deliveries to surface water treatment plants when supplies are limited and coordinates with the requesting agencies to allocate available supplies if full delivery requests cannot be met. For purposes of this Plan, an example of direct delivery curtailments are given during dry years, however this Plan does not prescribe how supplies will actually be distributed when all delivery requests cannot be met. As described in Section 3.1, SBVMWD has invested in Sites Reservoir, which is anticipated to provide deliveries by 2040 and will supplement water supplies during single dry and multiple dry years.

**Table 5-1: San Bernardino Valley Anticipated Imported Water Supplies (AFY)**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Normal Year (1922-2021)</b>					
<b>% Table A Available (Table 3-3)</b>	51%	49%	46%	43%	41%
<b>Anticipated Deliveries (Table 3-3)</b>	52,668	49,932	47,196	44,460	41,724
<b>Carryover from Previous Table A (Section 5.1.1)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Storage from Sites Reservoir (Section 3.1.4)</b>	-	-	11,200	11,200	11,200
<b>Total Normal Year Supply</b>	<b>52,668</b>	<b>49,932</b>	<b>58,396</b>	<b>55,660</b>	<b>52,924</b>

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Single Dry Year (2014, 2021, 2022)</b>					
% Table A Available (Table 3-4)	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Anticipated Deliveries (Table 3-4)	5,130	5,130	5,130	5,130	5,130
Carryover from Previous Table A (Section 5.1.1)	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Storage from Sites Reservoir (Section 3.1.3)	-	-	11,200	11,200	11,200
<b>Total Single Dry Year Supply</b>	<b>15,130</b>	<b>15,130</b>	<b>26,330</b>	<b>26,330</b>	<b>26,330</b>
<b>5 Consecutive Dry Years (Table 3-4)</b>					
% Table A Available (Table 3-4)	15%	15%	14%	14%	14%
	15,105	14,820	14,535	14,250	13,965
Carryover from Previous Table A (Section 5.1.1)	-	-	-	-	-
Storage from Sites Reservoir (Section 3.1.3)	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total 5 Dry Year Supply</b>	<b>15,105</b>	<b>14,820</b>	<b>24,535</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>23,965</b>
<b>Wet Year (Table 3-4)</b>					
% Table A Available (Table 3-4)	84%	83%	83%	82%	82%
Anticipated Deliveries (Table 3-4)	86,184	85,158	85,158	84,132	84,132
Carryover from Previous Table A (Section 5.1.1)	-	-	-	-	-
Storage from Sites Reservoir (Section 3.1.3)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Wet Year Supply</b>	<b>86,184</b>	<b>85,158</b>	<b>85,158</b>	<b>84,132</b>	<b>85,132</b>

### 5.1.1.1 Dry Year Direct Delivery Reductions

Direct delivery imported water demands are met by normal year Table A allocations. In both single dry and consecutive dry years, approximately 15,000 AFY of imported water is available (excluding Sites Reservoir), as shown in Table 5-1. The numbers differ slightly; single dry years have lower Table A allocations but have carryover water available, and multiple dry years have higher Table A allocations and are assumed to have no carryover water available. Normal year direct delivery demands are projected to be 27,648 AFY in 2035 (see Section 4.3.1). Direct deliveries would need to be reduced from normal year levels in response to lower imported water availability until Sites Reservoir is online in 2040. Table 5-2 provides an example of how direct deliveries could be reduced in dry years to align with available supply. However, this Plan does not prescribe how supplies will be distributed when all delivery requests cannot be met (actual deliveries would be determined by SBVMWD in collaboration with the retailers requesting direct delivery in a given year). These example reductions were applied in each participating agency’s UWMP dry year water supply reliability analysis.

BVMWC typically receives 6,500 AFY of imported water in-lieu of receiving Big Bear Lake releases (see Section 4.3.2). SBVMWD can deliver SBB groundwater to BVMWC instead of imported water if imported water supplies are not available. In 2022, which was a very dry year with 5% Table A allocation, BVMWC took 1,750 AFY of imported water and 6,500 AFY of SBB groundwater. There may be operational requirements that prevent Bear Valley Mutual from taking any less imported water, so 1,750 AFY was considered the minimum quantity of imported water that could be given to BVMWC, with the balance of its in-lieu demand met by SBB groundwater. The remaining agencies would distribute the remaining imported water proportionally to normal year supplies, each receiving approximately 40% less than normal year deliveries.

Starting in 2040, Sites Reservoir would provide supplemental imported water supplies in dry years that would avoid the need for a reduction in direct deliveries to any agency except for BVMWC, which would have varying reductions of up to 4,000 AFY through 2050 that would be made up with in-lieu SBB groundwater.

**Table 5-2: Example Reductions in Imported Water Direct Deliveries (AFY)**

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2035 NORMAL YEAR DELIVERY</b>	<b>2035 DRY YEAR DELIVERY</b>
<b>Redlands</b>	1,000	600
<b>CLAWA</b>	60	36
<b>WVWD</b>	7,000	4,200
<b>BVMWC</b>	6,500	1,750

<b>AGENCY</b>	<b>2035 NORMAL YEAR DELIVERY</b>	<b>2035 DRY YEAR DELIVERY</b>
<b>EVWD</b>	3,568	2,141
<b>Marygold MWC</b>	320	192
<b>FWC</b>	320	1,920
<b>YVWD</b>	6,000	3,600
<b>Total Demand</b>	<b>27,648</b>	<b>14,439</b>
<b>2035 Single Dry Year Imported Water Available</b>		<b>15,130</b>
<b>2035 Five Consecutive Dry Year Imported Water Available</b>		<b>14,820</b>

### 5.1.1.2 Imported Water Recharge

While recharge is not currently required under the Western Judgment or under the Yucaipa GSP for any groundwater basin in this Plan, the regional water agencies remain committed to proactively recharging groundwater basins with imported water, when available in excess of direct delivery demands. Table 5-3 shows the proposed voluntary recharge amounts for each basin over a long-term average, totaling 22,500 AFY. Recharge typically does not occur in dry years since Table A supplies are prioritized for direct deliveries, therefore during wet years, more recharge must occur to achieve the desired long-term average.

**Table 5-3: Proposed Long-term Average Imported Water Recharge (AFY)**

<b>BASIN</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
<b>San Bernardino Basin</b>	16,000 AFY	2000-2025 average imported water recharge
<b>Rialto-Colton Basin</b>	3,000 AFY	Cactus basin spreading
<b>Yucaipa Basin</b>	3,000 AFY	YVWD purchases, 2021-2025 average
<b>Yucaipa Basin</b>	500 AFY	WHWC ASR well

BASIN	QUANTITY	NOTES
<b>Total</b>	22,500 AFY	Long-term average

<sup>1</sup>FWC in-lieu Rialto-Colton Basin recharge through the Summit WTP is excluded because it generally does not use Table A supplies.

Table 5-4 the amount of imported water available for recharge in normal years and wet years. During wet years, agencies may also take more imported water as direct deliveries above their normal year amounts, which would have an in-lieu recharge effect as they use less groundwater.

**Table 5-4: Imported Water Recharge and Available Supply in Different Year Types (AFY)**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Normal Year / Long-Term Average</b>					
Available Imported Water Supplies	52,668	49,932	58,396	55,660	52,924
Direct Delivery Demands	27,303	27,648	27,757	27,868	27,978
Available for Recharge	25,365	22,284	30,639	27,792	24,946
<b>Wet Year</b>					
Available Imported Water Supplies	86,184	85,158	85,158	84,132	84,132
Direct Delivery Demands	27,303	27,648	27,757	27,868	27,978
Available for Recharge	58,881	57,510	57,401	56,264	56,154

The Region has enough imported water supplies to meet direct delivery demands and the 22,500 AFY of proposed recharge. Starting in 2040, due to falling Table A allocations with climate change, long-term average Table A allocations alone would not provide enough for normal year direct deliveries and 22,500 AFY of recharge. However, with Sites Reservoir yielding deliveries starting in 2040, the region would be able to meet normal year direct deliveries and 22,500 AFY of recharge, as shown in years 2040-2050 in Table 5-4. Without Sites Reservoir, the region would be more susceptible to reduced long-term average recharge and reductions in direct deliveries in dry years, resulting in increased reliance on groundwater. Additional local stormwater capture projects could be considered to achieve the desired groundwater recharge (see Section 3.10.2).

### 5.1.2 Local Water Supply Reliability

During multi-year and single-year droughts, total SWP supplies and local surface water supplies are reduced so the Region is more reliant upon groundwater.

Although local and imported surface water supplies are highly dependent on local and statewide hydrology, the Region benefits from more than 5.6 million acre-feet of available groundwater storage capacity in the San Bernardino Basin, 1.7 million acre-feet of available groundwater storage in the Rialto-Colton Basin, and 2.8 million acre-feet of available groundwater storage in the Yucaipa Basin (Geoscience, 2020). The San Bernardino Basin and Yucaipa Basin can be recharged with imported water and are used to store water when supplies are available and then pumped in dry years. The Rialto Basin will also soon be able to be recharged with imported water. By maximizing deliveries of SWP water in wet years when those supplies are available and supplementing that with other local supplies like stormwater capture and recycled water, the Region expects to accrue sufficient storage to enable a high level of water supply reliability, even during extended droughts.

Annual change in storage evaluations prepared by San Bernardino Valley show that the SBB experiences significant increases in storage during wet years such as 2005, 2011, 2019, and 2023, as shown in Table 5-5.

**Table 5-5: SBB Storage Increase in Wet Years**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>INCREASE IN GROUNDWATER IN STORAGE (AF)</b>
<b>2005</b>	223,000
<b>2011</b>	159,000
<b>2019</b>	161,000
<b>2023</b>	223,000

In addition to existing recharge programs, SBVMWD, SBVWCD, Western, SBMWD and RPU are currently developing Projects for Enhanced Recharge Capacity (PERC) and additional Active Recharge Projects (see Section 3.10.2). The list of projects has not been prioritized or scheduled for construction, but for purposes of this Plan, it is assumed that one recharge project will come online every five years starting in 2030, with an average long-term yield of 2,000 AFY per project.

Storing local surface water and imported SWP water in the local groundwater basins in wet years for later use during dry periods will continue to be one of the foundational water management strategies in the Region. As a result of this strategy and the demonstrated success, the available supply from the local groundwater basins in this analysis is not reduced in dry and multiple dry years.

## 5.2 Summary of Regional Supplies and Demands

### 5.2.1 Normal Year

In a normal year, SWP and local surface water supplies are used at retail agency treatment plants and any unused SWP supply is available to be recharged. Some non-potable demands in the region are met with recycled water and additional recycled water is recharged into the SBB. The remaining demands are met from local groundwater sources.

Table 5-6 and Figure 5-1 provide a comparison of regional water supplies and demands for a normal year and demonstrate that adequate regional supplies are anticipated for years 2030 to 2050 under normal/average conditions. In a normal year across all of the supplies available in the region, there is a surplus of supply, which results in accumulated storage in local groundwater basins for use in dry years.

**Table 5-6: Normal Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>San Bernardino Basin</b>					
Surface Water Production	21,665	21,767	21,799	21,831	21,864
Groundwater Production <sup>1</sup>	106,773	112,113	115,927	118,001	120,797
<b>Total Production</b>	<b>128,438</b>	<b>133,880</b>	<b>137,726</b>	<b>139,832</b>	<b>142,661</b>
<b>Safe Yield with New Conservation</b>	<b>172,745</b>	<b>172,745</b>	<b>172,745</b>	<b>172,745</b>	<b>172,745</b>
<b>San Bernardino Basin Balance</b>	<b>44,307</b>	<b>38,865</b>	<b>35,019</b>	<b>32,913</b>	<b>30,084</b>
<b>Rialto-Colton Basin</b>					
Groundwater Production	12,865	12,865	12,865	12,865	12,865
Baseline Period Pumping	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235
<b>Rialto-Colton Basin Balance<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>(4,630)</b>	<b>(4,630)</b>	<b>(4,630)</b>	<b>(4,630)</b>	<b>(4,630)</b>
<b>Riverside North Basin</b>					
Groundwater Production	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561	10,561
Baseline Period Pumping	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609
<b>Riverside North Basin Balance<sup>1,2</sup></b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>(952)</b>	<b>(952)</b>
<b>Yucaipa Basin</b>					
Groundwater Production	7,663	8,242	8,765	9,289	9,813
Safe Yield	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980
<b>Yucaipa Basin Balance</b>	<b>3,317</b>	<b>2,738</b>	<b>2,215</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>1,167</b>
<b>Imported Water</b>					
Direct Deliveries	27,303	27,648	27,757	27,868	27,978

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Imported Water Available<sup>3</sup></b>	52,668	49,932	58,396	55,660	52,924
<b>Imported Water Balance<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>25,365</b>	<b>22,284</b>	<b>30,639</b>	<b>27,792</b>	<b>24,946</b>
<b>Recycled Water Direct Use<sup>5</sup></b>					
<b>Recycled Water Demands</b>	4,716	4,869	5,001	5,132	5,264
<b>Recycled Water Supplies</b>	4,716	4,869	5,001	5,132	5,264
<b>Total Demands</b>	191,547	198,065	202,675	205,546	209,141
<b>Total Supplies</b>	258,953	256,370	264,966	262,361	259,757
<b>Total Supply Balance</b>	<b>67,407</b>	<b>58,306</b>	<b>62,290</b>	<b>56,814</b>	<b>50,615</b>

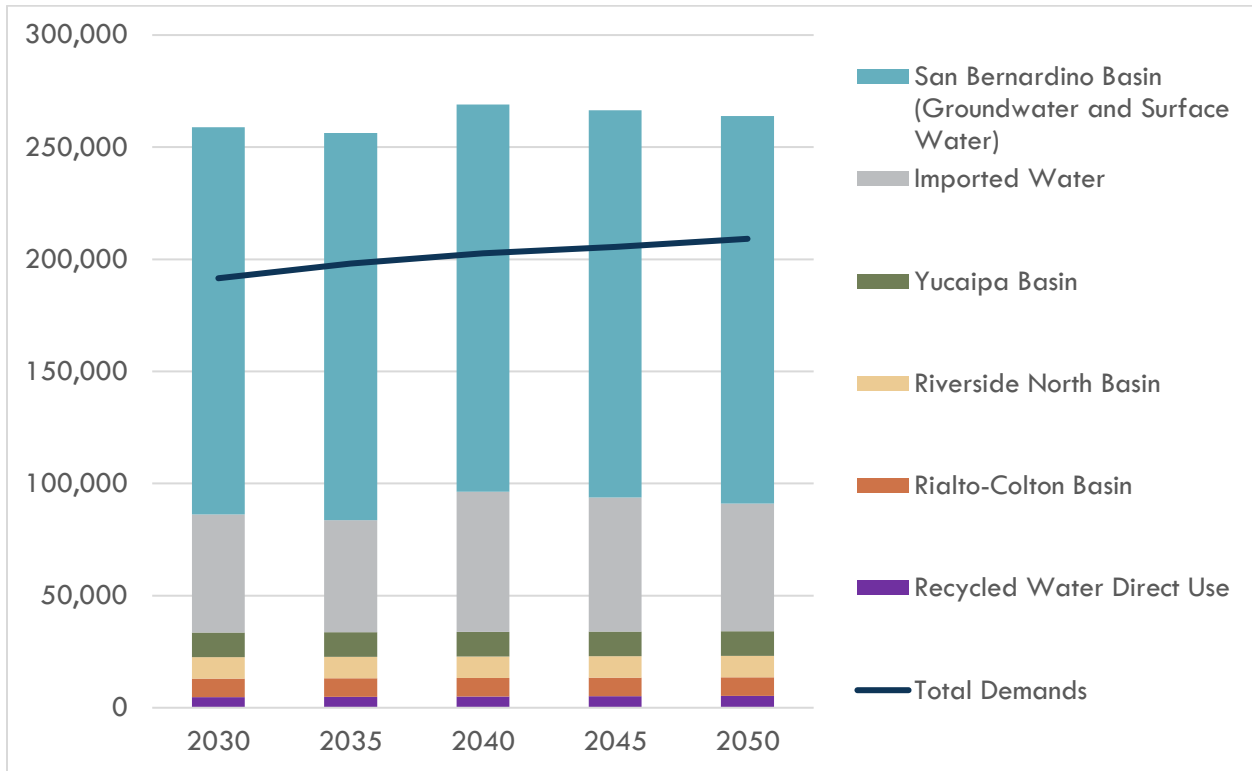
Notes: <sup>1</sup>Excludes RHWC demands on each supply source and its rights to produce from those basins.

<sup>2</sup>Rialto-Colton and Riverside North Basins are not under recharge obligations because the three key index wells are above 822 ft. If projected pumping above baselines leads to falling groundwater levels and triggers a recharge obligation, imported water supplies can be used to recharge the basins.

<sup>3</sup>Includes Sites Reservoir starting in 2040.

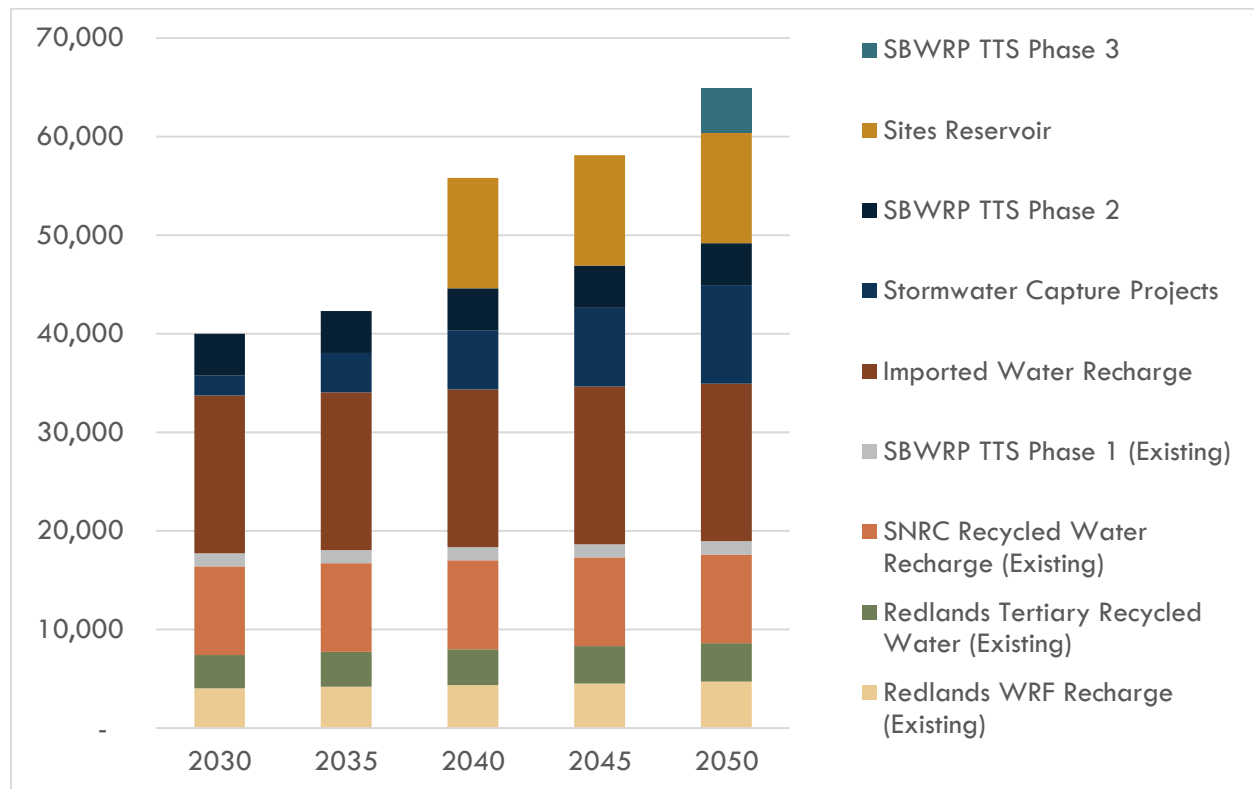
<sup>4</sup>Balance of imported water is available for recharge.

<sup>5</sup>Excludes recycled water recharge, summarized in Section 4.4.



**Figure 5-1: Normal Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)**

While the Region currently has sufficient supplies, it continues to invest in additional water supply projects to ensure it has enough for the future. Figure 5-2 shows that the Region currently has invested in over 17,000 AFY of recycled water recharge and direct use in the SBB and has identified projects to provide an additional 45,000 AFY in recharge of stormwater, imported water, and recycled water by 2050.



**Figure 5-2: Existing and Proposed SBB Supply Improvement Projects (AFY)**

### 5.2.2 Single Dry Year

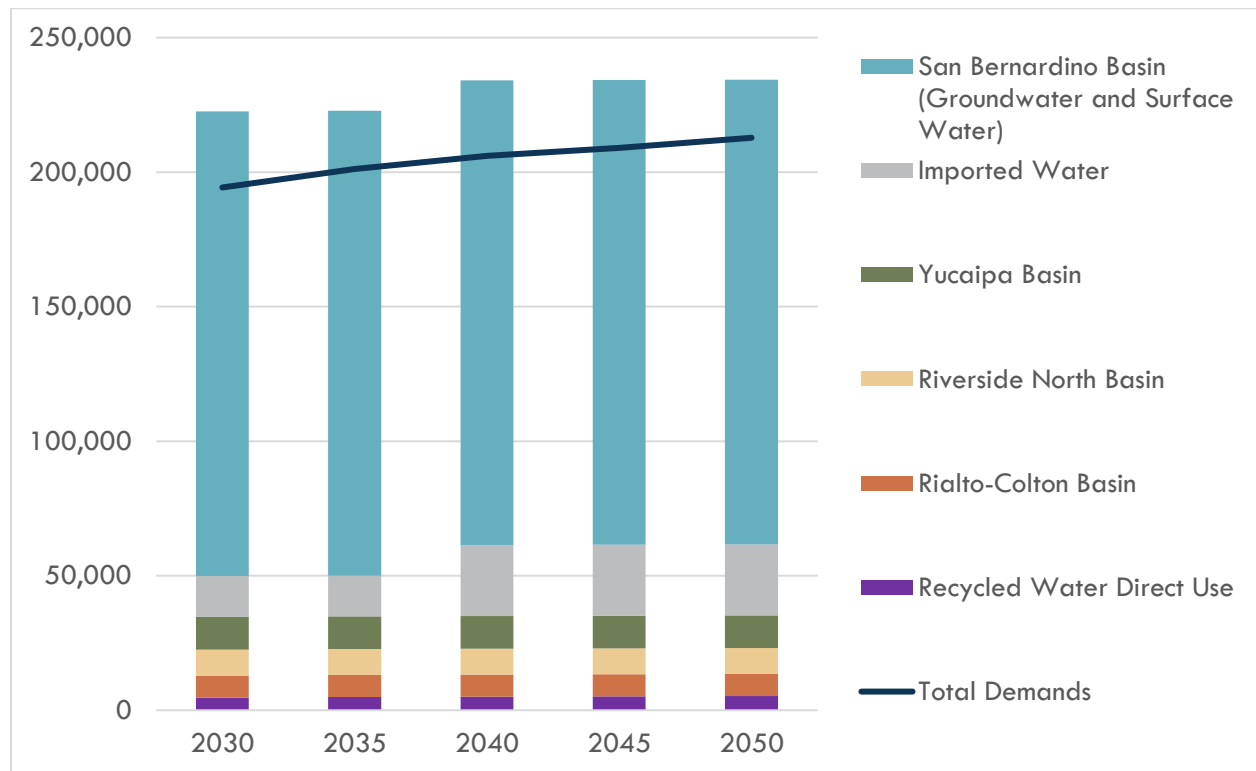
In addition to population and employment, two major factors that affect water usage are weather and water conservation. Historically, when the weather is hot and dry, water usage increases due to outdoor irrigation uses. The increases vary according to the number of consecutive years of hot, dry weather and the conservation activities imposed. For this analysis it is estimated that total regional demands will increase by approximately 5 percent during dry years, based on an average of dry year demand increases across all Participating Agencies.

Table 5-7 and Figure 5-3 provide a comparison of regional water supplies and demands for a single dry year and demonstrate that adequate regional supplies are anticipated for years 2030 to 2050 even under dry conditions.

Total dry year demands in Table 5-7 do not appear significantly higher than normal year demands in Table 5-6 despite the 5% increase in demands during dry years. This is because some non-participating agencies receive less supplies from this region during dry years but make up those supplies by relying on supplies outside the scope of this Plan, therefore the demand on those supplies does not appear in this table. For instance, FWC receives approximately 6,500 AFY less in dry years from SBB Groundwater (Lytle), SBB Surface Water (Lytle Creek), and Imported Water from SBVMWD, but makes up those supplies as well as weather-related demand increases with Chino Basin groundwater and/or imported water from IEUA, which are not recorded as demands in this table.

**Table 5-7: Single Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>San Bernardino Basin Supply</b>	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745
<b>Rialto-Colton Basin Supply</b>	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235
<b>Riverside North Basin Supply</b>	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609
<b>Yucaipa Basin Supply</b>	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980
<b>Imported Water Supply</b>	15,130	15,130	26,330	26,330	26,330
<b>Recycled Water Supply</b>	4,716	4,869	5,001	5,132	5,264
<b>Total Single Dry Year Supplies</b>	<b>222,621</b>	<b>222,775</b>	<b>234,105</b>	<b>234,237</b>	<b>234,368</b>
<b>Total Dry Year Demands</b>	194,299	201,143	205,984	208,999	212,773
<b>Total Supply Balance</b>	<b>28,322</b>	<b>21,632</b>	<b>28,122</b>	<b>25,238</b>	<b>21,595</b>



**Figure 5-3: Single Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)**

### 5.2.3 5-Year Drought

For this analysis, it is estimated that total regional demands will increase by approximately 5 percent during dry periods, including a 5-year drought. Although conservation efforts may be effective in reducing demands during the later years of a 5-year drought, a 5% increase is assumed to be constant through the 5-year drought to be conservative.

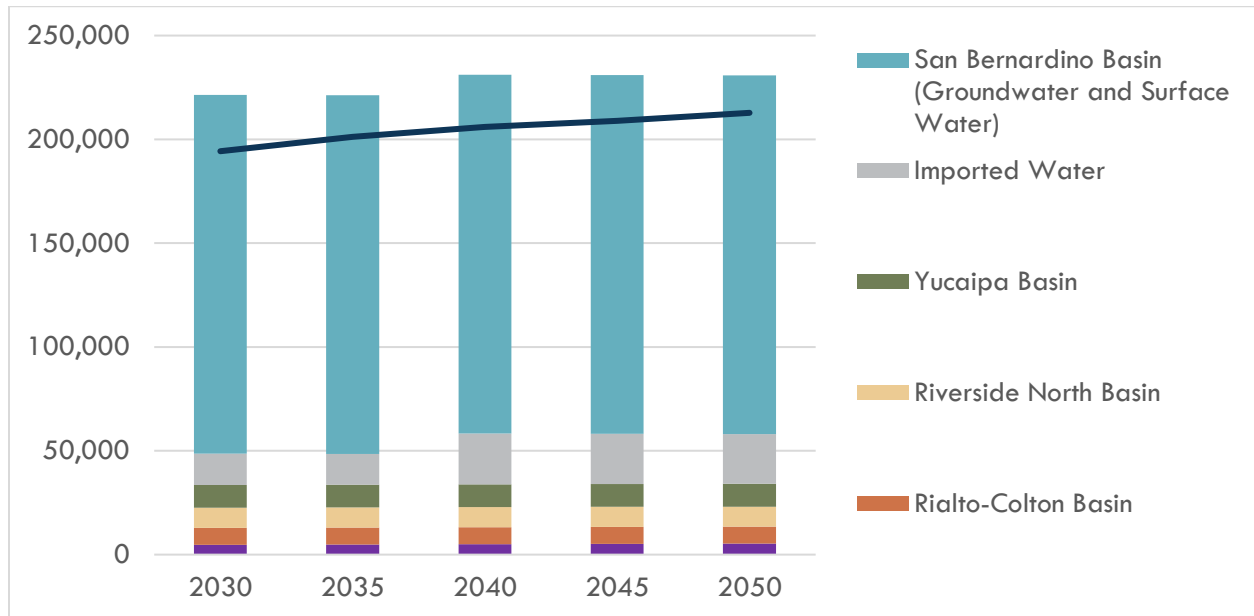
During a 5-year drought, Table A supplies are, on average, higher than a single dry year, but carryover water is assumed not to be available. Because of this, slightly less imported water is available in each year of a 5-year drought as a single dry year. Starting in 2040, supplemental imported water supplies from Sites Reservoir help to meet the demands of direct deliveries.

Table 5-8 and Figure 5-4 provide a comparison of regional water supplies and demands for a 5-year drought and demonstrate that adequate regional supplies are anticipated for years 2030 to 2050 even under extended dry conditions.

Total dry year demands in Table 5-8 do not appear significantly higher than normal year demands in Table 5-6 despite the 5% increase in demands during dry years. This is because some non-participating agencies receive less supplies from this region during dry years but make up those supplies by relying on supplies outside the scope of this Plan, therefore the demand on those supplies does not appear in this table, as explained in the Single Dry Year analysis.

**Table 5-8: Five Consecutive Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance (AFY)**

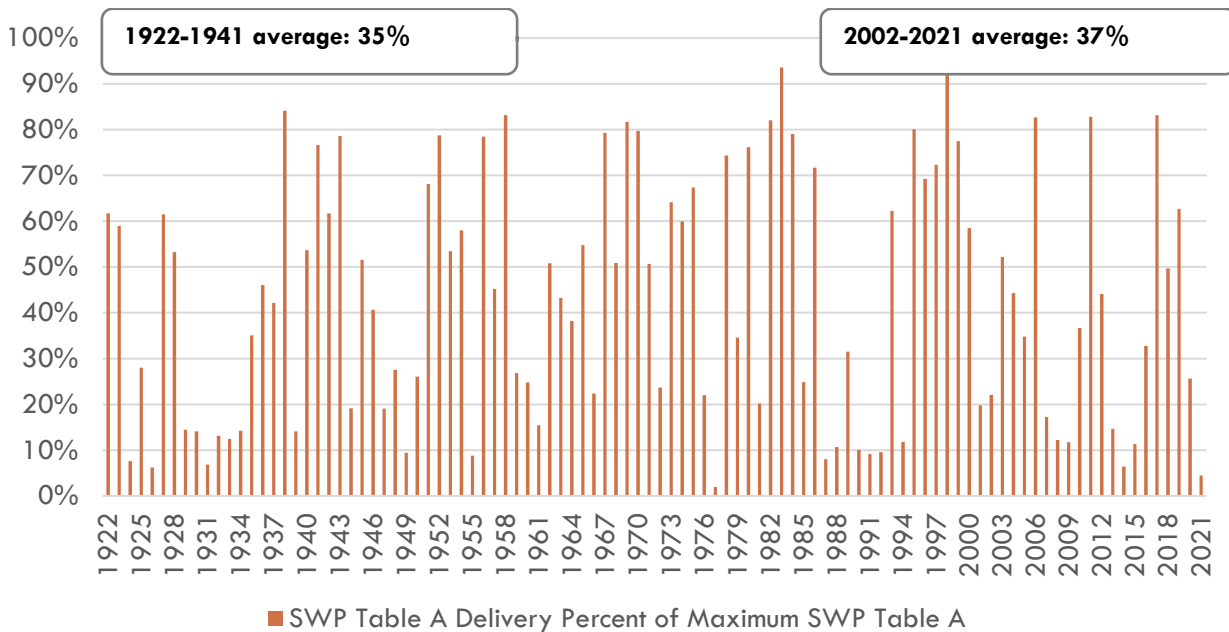
	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>San Bernardino Basin Supply</b>	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745	172,745
<b>Rialto-Colton Basin Supply</b>	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235	8,235
<b>Riverside North Basin Supply</b>	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609	9,609
<b>Yucaipa Basin Supply</b>	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980	10,980
<b>Imported Water Supply</b>	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
<b>Recycled Water Supply</b>	4,716	4,869	5,001	5,132	5,264
<b>Total 5-Year Drought Year Supplies</b>	<b>221,390</b>	<b>221,259</b>	<b>231,105</b>	<b>230,951</b>	<b>230,798</b>
<b>Total Dry Year Demands</b>	194,299	201,143	205,984	208,999	212,773
<b>Total Supply Balance</b>	<b>27,091</b>	<b>20,116</b>	<b>25,121</b>	<b>21,952</b>	<b>18,024</b>



**Figure 5-4: Five Consecutive Dry Year Regional Supply and Demand Balance**

### 5.2.4 Long-Term Drought

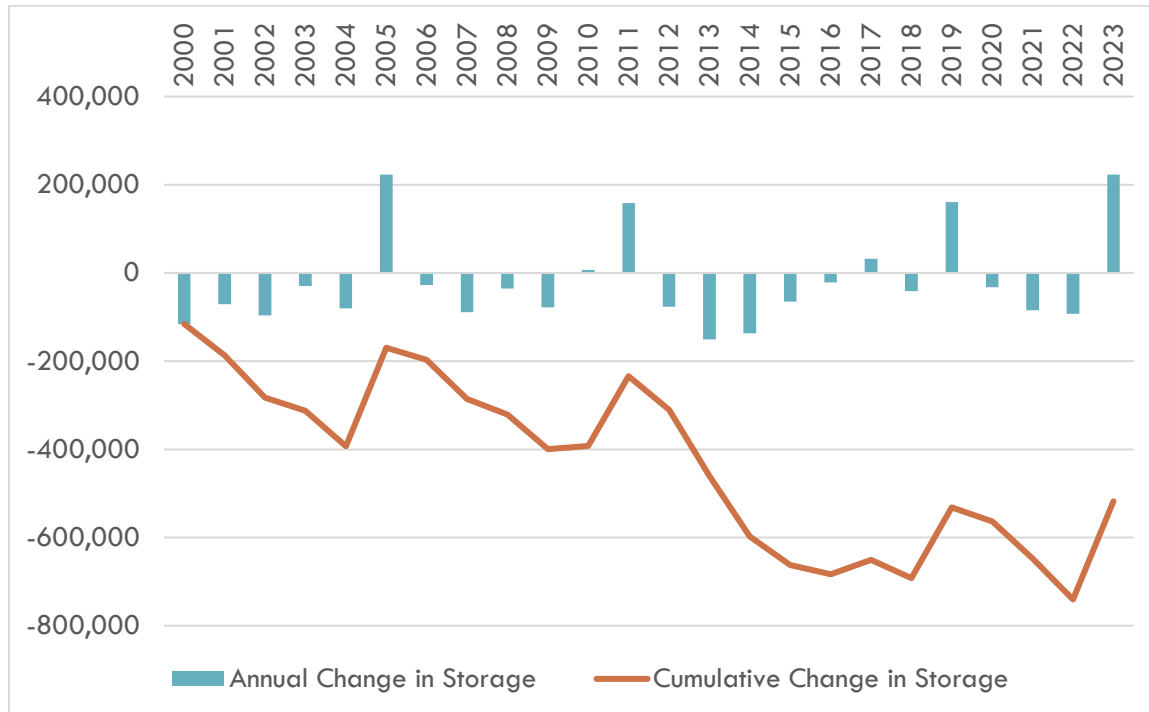
Analysis of a long-term drought is not required by the UWMP Act but was included in this Plan as a qualitative discussion to be comprehensive and demonstrate how the Region responds to extended droughts. Figure 5-5 shows how imported water supplies may be impacted during a period of 20 dry years, assuming a 95% level of concern of climate change risk (95% likely to not be worse than this), to be conservative. The most recently modeled 20-year period had average SWP Table A allocations of 37%, and the lowest 20-year allocation period modeled was 1922-1941 with a 35% allocation. Long-term droughts typically have average higher supply than a single dry year or five-year drought, because there are typically some wetter years scattered throughout a long-term drought, as shown in Figure 5-5.



**Figure 5-5: Modeled Table A Allocation at 95% Climate Change Level of Concern Based on Historic Hydrology (2025 DCR)**

In an extended drought, the Region would continue to prioritize direct deliveries with imported water. A 35% average SWP allocation equates to 35,910 AFY of Table A supply and would be sufficient to meet SBVMWD’s demand for direct deliveries, but with little leftover to recharge compared to the region’s recharge targets in Section 5.1.1.2. Higher temperatures and lower rainfall during drought would also lead to higher outdoor water use in many years, similar to a 5-year drought.

The Region has invested in groundwater recharge to prepare for extended droughts and currently has 4.9 million acre-feet stored in the San Bernardino Basin and 2.2 million acre-feet stored in the Yucaipa Basin as of 2025, and an additional 2.2 million acre-feet between the Rialto-Colton Basin and Riverside Basin (as of 2020), which can all be drawn upon if needed. Over the course of a drought, groundwater levels would decline as natural and supplemental recharge is limited and groundwater pumping is higher than usual. However, wetter years within the long-term drought period would provide critical opportunities to recharge groundwater supplies drawn down over time. Figure 5-6 shows how during the last extended drought, which started around 2000, the San Bernardino Basin experienced reduced groundwater in storage over time. It also shows that in the occasional wet years such as 2005, 2011, 2019, and 2023, storage levels temporarily rebounded due to natural and supplemental recharge, which helped support ongoing reliance on groundwater storage during subsequent dry years.



**Figure 5-6: San Bernardino Basin Groundwater Change in Storage (AFY)**

Finally, each supplier in the region has also prepared Water Shortage Contingency Plans that outline demand management actions that could be implemented if needed in an extended drought to help reduce demand and stretch available supplies. The Region has invested in a diverse set of supplies and infrastructure and has focused on maximizing groundwater storage to prepare itself for future dry periods. The Region intends to further expand recharge opportunities to provide additional supply reliability during future long-term droughts.

## References

- Berkeley Research Group. (2024). *Benefit-Cost Analysis of the Delta Conveyance Project*.
- Geoscience. (2020). *Usable Groundwater in Storage Estimation for the San Bernardino, Rialto-Colton, Riverside, and Arlington Groundwater Basins – Summary Report*.
- Inland Empire Labor and Community Center. (2025). *State of Workers in the Inland Empire*.
- Rialto Basin Groundwater Council. (2025). *DRAFT Rialto Basin Groundwater Management Plan*.
- San Bernardino County Flood Control District. (January 2021). *Planning Memorandum of Understanding by and between the San Bernardino County Flood Control District and San Bernardino Valley Water Conservation District Contract Number 21-140*.
- San Bernardino Valley. (2024). *Climate Adaptation and Resilience Plan*.
- Sites Project Authority. (2023). *Sites Reservoir Project Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*.
- Southern California Association of Governments. (December 2025). *2025 Southern California Economic Update*. Southern California Association of Governments.
- Tetra Tech. (2020). *2020 Comprehensive Groundwater Sampling Event Report, Former LPC Site Investigation Order 94-11 and Crafton-Redlands Plume Cleanup and Abatement Orders 94-37 and 97-58, as amended by 01-56*.
- Tetra Tech, Inc. (2022). *CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM CRAFTON-REDLANDS PROJECT*. Prepared for Lockheed Martin Corporation.
- Water Systems Consulting, Inc. (2025). *Bunker Hill Regional Recycled Water Salinity Management Feasibility Study*. Prepared for the Bunker Hill Regional Recycled Water Coalition.
- West Yost. (October 2023). *2021 Ambient Water Quality Pilot Study*. Prepared for the Basin Monitoring Program Task Force, administered by the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority.
- WSC. (2024). *San Bernardino Basin Optimization and Stewardship Program Framework – Basin Context Summary*.



**SAN BERNARDINO  
VALLEY** | A REGIONAL WATER  
AGENCY SINCE 1954

# 2025 Urban Water Management Plan Public Draft

Part 2 Chapter 1

MAY 2026

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT





A REGIONAL WATER AGENCY  
SINCE 1954

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

---

# 2025 Urban Water Management Plan Public Draft

MAY 2026

Prepared by Water Systems Consulting, Inc



# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

The 2025 Urban Water Management Plan Public Draft was prepared by Water Systems Consulting, Inc. The primary authors are listed below.



Laine Carlson, PE

Aaron Morland, PE

Patricia Parks, PE

Ariana Lopez



Madeline Blua

Water Systems Consulting, Inc. would like to acknowledge the significant contributions of San Bernardino Valley. The primary contributors are listed below.



A REGIONAL WATER AGENCY  
SINCE 1954

Adekunle Ojo

Michael Plinski, PE

Kelly Malloy

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

1	San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District .....	1-1
1.1	System Description .....	1-3
1.2	Water Supply .....	1-6
1.3	Water Use.....	1-10
1.4	Water Service Reliability Assessment.....	1-14
1.5	Drought Risk Assessment.....	1-17
1.6	Water Shortage Contingency Plan .....	1-19
1.7	Demand Management Measures .....	1-20
1.8	Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation.....	1-23

# LIST OF FIGURES

---

Figure 1-1: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District Water Service Area Map ..... 1-2

Figure 1-2: Population Projection Trends for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area ..... 1-5

Figure 1-3: SWP Deliveries into San Bernardino Valley Service Area, 1973-2025 (AF) ..... 1-7

Figure 1-4: Actual Water Use 2021-2025 (AFY) ..... 1-11

Figure 1-5: Projected Use of SWP Supplies (AFY) ..... 1-12

# LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 1-1: DWR 3-1W Current and Projected Population.....	1-4
Table 1-2: Population Projection Trends for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area .....	1-4
Table 1-3: DWR 6-9W Projected SWP Water Supplies, AFY .....	1-8
Table 1-4: Energy Use for Imported Water Supplies to San Bernardino Valley .....	1-9
Table 1-5: Actual Water Use from 2021-2025 (AFY) .....	1-10
Table 1-6: Projected Use of SWP Supplies (AFY).....	1-12
Table 1-7: DWR 7-2W Normal Year Supply and Demand Comparison (AFY).....	1-14
Table 1-8: DWR 7-3W Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison .....	1-15
Table 1-9: DWR 7-4W Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison .....	1-16
Table 1-10: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment.....	1-18

# 1 San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

This chapter describes information specific to the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, its supplies, demands, and water use efficiency programs. The information and analysis in this chapter is consistent with and supplemental to the regional information presented in Part 1 of the 2025 RUWMP and is provided to meet the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District’s reporting requirements for 2025 under the UWMP Act. Supporting Information is included in Part 4 Appendix A.

---

## IN THIS SECTION

- System Description
- Water Supply and Uses
- Water Service Reliability
- Drought Risk Assessment
- Water Shortage Contingency Plan Summary
- Demand Management Measures
- Adoption

# San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

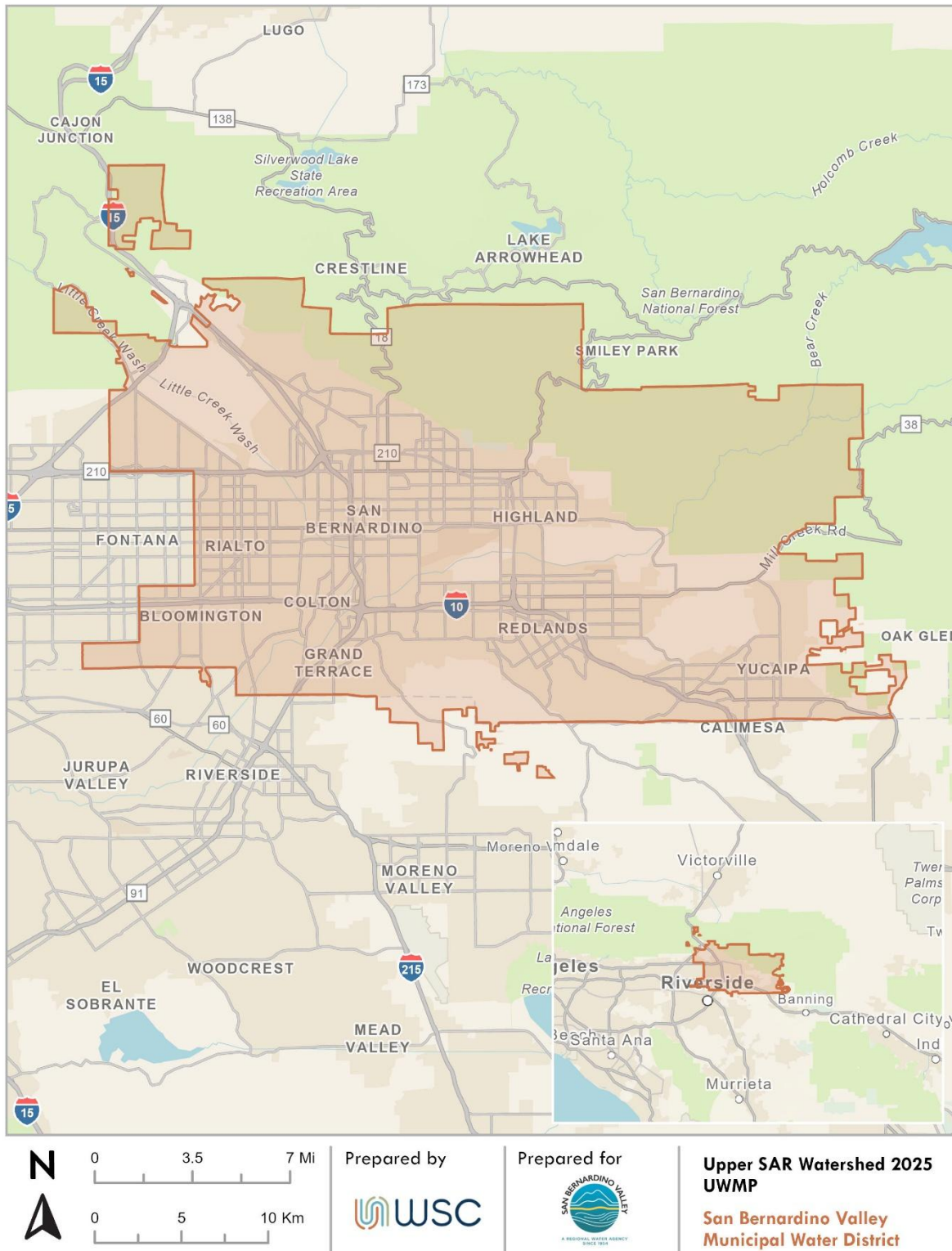


Figure 1-1: San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District Water Service Area Map

### 1.1 System Description

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (San Bernardino Valley or SBVMWD) was formed in 1954, under the Municipal Water District Act of 1911 (California Water Code Section 71000 et seq.) as a regional agency to plan a long-range water supply for the San Bernardino Valley. It imports water into its service area through participation in the State Water Project (SWP) and manages groundwater storage within its boundaries. Its enabling act includes a broad range of powers to provide water, wastewater and stormwater disposal, recreation, and fire protection services. As a wholesale water agency, San Bernardino Valley does not deliver water directly to retail water customers. A map illustrating SBVMWD's service area is shown in Figure 1-1.

SBVMWD is responsible for long-range water supply management including importing supplemental SWP water ordered by retail water agencies, and facilitates the management of the four groundwater basins within its boundaries that relies on local stormwater capture and imported water from the SBVMWD to increase groundwater extractions for the retail agencies within its service area. SBVMWD serves as the Watermaster, on behalf of the retail agencies in its service area, to ensure the region's continued compliance with both the Western Judgment and the Orange County Judgment. SBVMWD has also taken on the role of facilitating water resource planning for the region.

SBVMWD is a State Water Contractor that oversees the region's \$1 billion investment in the SWP as a supplemental water supply. SBVMWD takes delivery of SWP water at the Devil Canyon Power Plant Afterbay near the northwestern corner of its boundary. Water can then be conveyed east or west to various treatment plants and spreading grounds. For more information, see Part 1 Chapter 3.

#### 1.1.1 Climate

The regional climate, including SBVMWD's service area, is described in Part 1 Chapter 2.

#### 1.1.2 Population

Estimates of population in SBVMWD's service area are based on the 2020 U.S. Census Bureau and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) (Governments, 2024). The population projections of retail agencies within SBVMWD's service area also informed SBVMWD's projections.

A geographic information systems (GIS) analysis of 2020 Census data was used to determine the SBVMWD 2020 service area population. The same exercise was performed to determine the 2020 Census population for the eight retail agencies participating in this Plan, as well as two other non-participants (Yucaipa Valley Water District and East Valley Water District). The difference between the total of the ten retail agencies' 2020 census population and the SBVMWD Census population was placed into an "Other Areas" category.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

The 2025 through 2050 population estimates and projections were taken from the ten retail agencies listed in the previous paragraph. The average rate of growth of the retail agencies from 2020 to the next five-year increment was calculated and applied to the Other Areas population, which was then added to the retail agencies to estimate the SBVMWD service area population. This method was preferable to just taking Census data and SCAG growth projections for SBVMWD’s service area because it included retail agency input on population growth and ensured that regional demand growth and regional population growth were correlated.

While SCAG data was not directly used to determine SBVMWD’s service area population, it was used to inform most retail agencies’ population projections which build up to SBVMWD’s population, which is why it is mentioned here. Each agency chapter in Part 2 contains a more detailed discussion of how SCAG was used to inform retail agency projections.

**Table 1-1: DWR 3-1W Current and Projected Population**

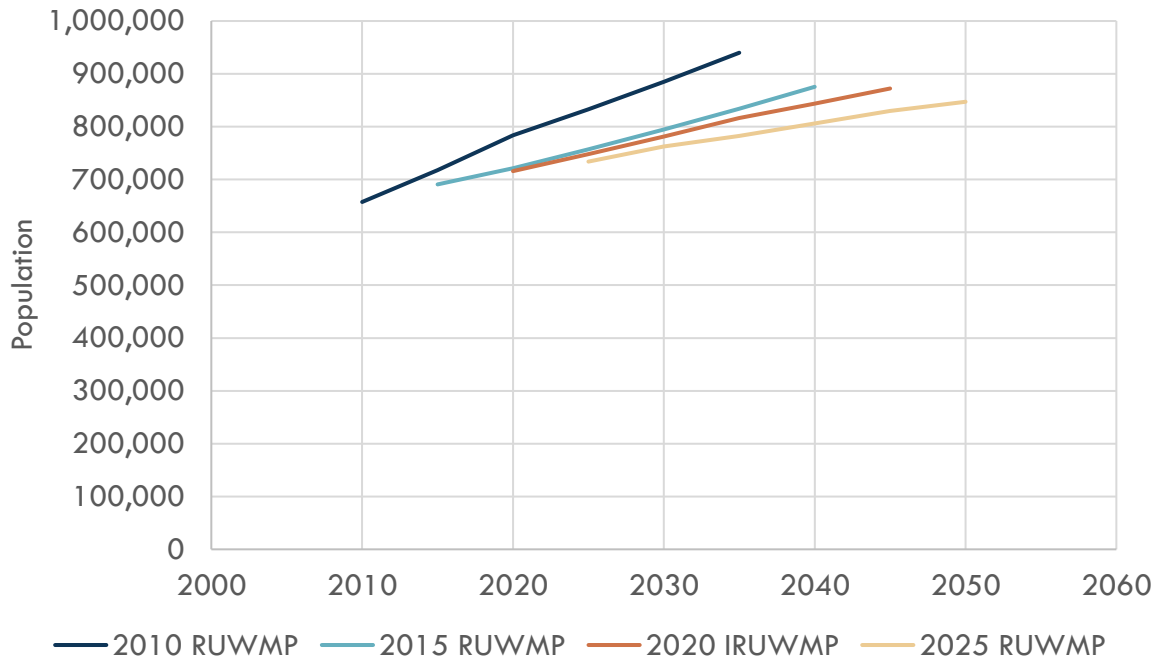
<b>POPULATION SERVED</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>	733,887	762,280	782,611	805,910	829,974	847,127

As described in Part 1 Chapter 2, population growth projections have declined significantly in the last 15 years due to a variety of demographic factors including lower fertility rates and smaller families, aging population, and lower migration.

**Table 1-2: Population Projection Trends for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area**

<b>UWMP Year</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
2010	657,500	717,785	783,598	832,579	884,620	939,915			
2015		690,758	721,223	757,015	794,584	834,017	875,407		
2020			715,859	747,984	781,550	816,622	843,974	872,242	
2025				733,887	762,280	782,611	805,910	829,974	847,127

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District



**Figure 1-2: Population Projection Trends for the San Bernardino Valley Service Area**

## 1.2 Water Supply

As discussed in Part 1 Chapter 3, SBVMWD is a State Water Contractor and imports SWP water into its service area for direct deliveries and groundwater recharge. SBVMWD is a wholesale water agency that provides supplemental water to the retail water agencies within its boundary.

SBVMWD also delivers groundwater from the San Bernardino Basin (SBB) through its Baseline Feeder system to West Valley Water District (WVWD), Rialto, and Riverside Highland Water Company (RHWC). The water delivered through the Baseline Feeder is accounted for in these retail water agencies' respective UWMP chapters since they are the agencies serving the water to their customers.

### 1.2.1 Water Exchanges and Transfers

SBVMWD evaluates potential transfers and exchanges to make best use of available supplies. Ongoing exchanges and transfers are carried out with the Crestline-Lake Arrowhead Water Agency. In some years SBVMWD has sold some of its surplus SWP water to interested parties as allowed by the State Water Contract.

SBVMWD maintains agreements that offer any surplus SWP water first to the San Geronio Pass Water Agency (up to 5,000 acre-feet) with the remainder being offered Metropolitan that requires 50% of the water to be offered to the Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program (SARCCUP), thereby keeping a significant portion of the surplus water within the Santa Ana River Watershed.

SBVMWD also may sell surplus SWP water to Fontana Water Company for recharge of the Rialto-Colton Basin through an in-lieu exchange at the Summit Water Treatment Plant.

These agreements are included in Part 3 Appendix B.

### 1.2.2 Future Water Projects

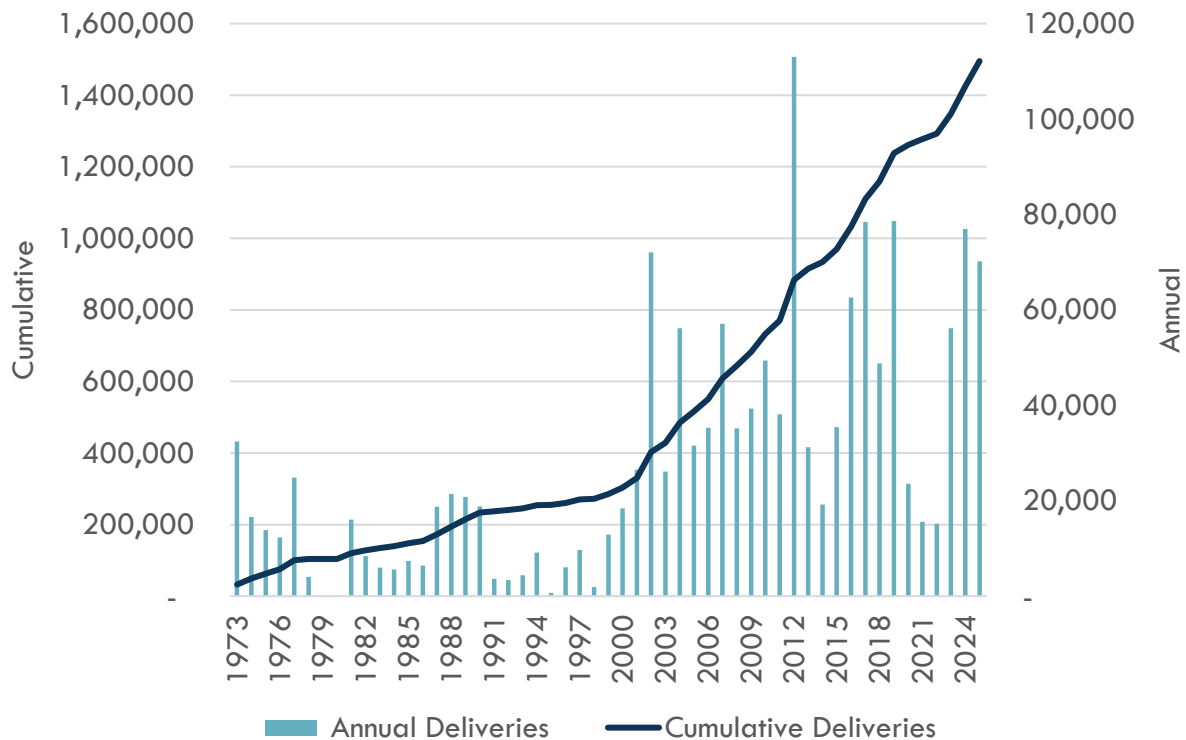
SBVMWD not only provides supplemental SWP water and groundwater through the Baseline Feeder but is also actively planning other local water supply projects. SBVMWD has a Local Resources Investment Program (LRIP) that provides a financial incentive to agencies that develop recycled water and/or stormwater capture projects. In addition, SBVMWD is also planning other regional projects which are discussed in detail in Part 1 Chapter 3 which include additional stormwater capture and two proposed enhancements to imported water supplies – Sites Reservoir and Delta Conveyance.

SBVMWD also facilitated the development of the Upper Santa Ana River Watershed Habitat Conservation Plan which provides environmental permits for the various water supply projects, such as the Regional Recycled Water System that delivers recycled water from Sterling Natural Resource Center to the Weaver Basins for groundwater recharge.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### 1.2.3 Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water

SBVMWD's primary supplemental water supply is the SWP which will also include deliveries from Sites Reservoir, which is expected to produce water supply benefits to SBVMWD by 2040. SBVMWD has imported over 1 million acre-feet of SWP water into its service area as shown in Figure 1-3. Detailed descriptions of San Bernardino Valley's supplies are included in Part 1 Chapter 3. Projected water supplies are shown in Table 1-3.



**Figure 1-3: SWP Deliveries into San Bernardino Valley Service Area, 1973-2025 (AF)**

**San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District**

**Table 1-3: DWR 6-9W Projected SWP Water Supplies, AFY**

		2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
WATER SUPPLY	ADDITIONAL DETAIL	REASONABLY AVAILABLE VOLUME	REASONABLY AVAILABLE VOLUME	REASONABLY AVAILABLE VOLUME	REASONABLY AVAILABLE VOLUME	REASONABLY AVAILABLE VOLUME
Purchased or Imported Water	State Water Project – Table A	52,668	49,932	47,196	44,460	41,724
Supply from Storage	Sites Reservoir			11,200	11,200	11,200
<b>TOTAL:</b>		52,668	49,932	58,396	55,660	52,924

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### 1.2.4 Energy Intensity

San Bernardino Valley receives imported water at the Devil Canyon Power Plant Afterbay which has an elevation higher than most of San Bernardino Valley’s retail and recharge delivery points. Only deliveries to the Yucaipa area require additional pumping. As such, energy use is calculated based on how much energy it takes to move imported water from the Delta to SBVMWD’s service area, and the additional energy for deliveries to Yucaipa. A power recovery plant operated by DWR at the Afterbay offsets some of the energy use from the Delta; the energy intensity of SWP water entering the District is 3,236 kWh/AF after 1,113 kWh is recovered. Imported water passed through SBVMWD’s service area to San Gorgonio Pass Water Agency also requires pumping out of SBVMWD’s service area, but that is excluded from this analysis because the final imported water use is not within SBVMWD’s service area and does not count as a delivery to SBVMWD. Table 1-4 presents energy consumption for SWP deliveries to SBVMWD’s service area.

**Table 1-4: Energy Use for Imported Water Supplies to San Bernardino Valley**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>SWP WATER DELIVERED (AFY)</b>	<b>ENERGY TO DEVIL CANYON (kWh/AF)</b>	<b>TOTAL ENERGY TO DEVIL CANYON (MWh)</b>	<b>SWP WATER DELIVERED TO YUCAIPA AREA<sup>1</sup> (AFY)</b>	<b>ADDITIVE ENERGY TO YUCAIPA AREA<sup>1</sup> (kWh/AF)</b>	<b>TOTAL ADDITIVE ENERGY TO YUCAIPA (MWh)</b>	<b>TOTAL ENERGY (MWh)</b>
<b>2025</b>	62,787	3,236	<b>203,179</b>	12,522	1,164	<b>14,569</b>	<b>217,748</b>

<sup>1</sup>Yucaipa Valley Regional Water Filtration Facility, Oak Glen Basins, Wilson Recharge Basins, Yucaipa Regional Park

The average energy intensity of pumping water within the District’s boundaries is 379 kWh per million gallons. In 2024, a hydropower generation facility was completed at the Waterman Turnout in collaboration with the City of San Bernardino Municipal Water Department to harness the elevation change from the Devil Canyon Afterbay. The Waterman Turnout Hydroelectric Station has the capacity to generate 4,000 MWh of renewable energy each year from SWP flow, providing up to 24,720 kWh of renewable energy to power over 400 homes for a year.

The District’s conveyance of local stormwater and recycled water for recharge is done by gravity.

## 1.3 Water Use

This section describes the current and projected water uses within SBVMWD’s service area. SBVMWD serves untreated SWP water for groundwater recharge, direct deliveries to agencies, and supply into storage. Pass-through deliveries to SGPWA are excluded. DWR accounting of SWP Carryover water is excluded because it occurs upstream of SBVMWD’s service area and is reflected of long-term storage accounts and not water use. SBVMWD also accounts for Baseline Feeder production, which produces water from the SBB and delivers it to west-end agencies.

### 1.3.1 Water Use by Sector

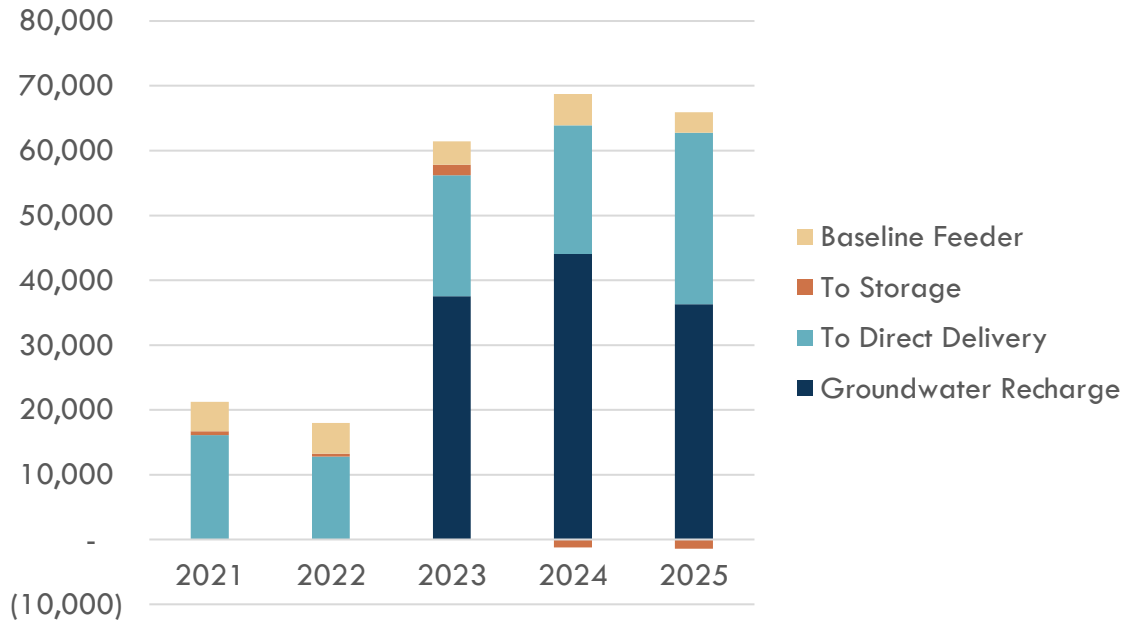
#### 1.3.1.1 Past Water Use

SBVMWD’s actual water use by type from 2021-2025 is shown in Table 1-5 and Figure 1-4. During this period, SBVMWD recharged nearly 120,000 AF of SWP water purchased by retail agencies and SGPWA.

**Table 1-5: Actual Water Use from 2021-2025 (AFY)**

<b>USE TYPE</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>
Groundwater Recharge	9	2	37,557	44,048	36,282
Direct Deliveries	16,080	12,775	18,632	19,875	26,505
Into Local Surface Storage	590	446	1,622	-1,221	-1,447
Total SWP Water Used (SBVMWD Meters)	16,678	13,223	57,811	62,702	61,340
Baseline Feeder Production	4,577	4,751	3,604	4,815	3,154
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>21,256</b>	<b>17,974</b>	<b>61,414</b>	<b>67,516</b>	<b>64,494</b>

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District



**Figure 1-4: Actual Water Use 2021-2025 (AFY)**

### 1.3.2 Projected Water Use

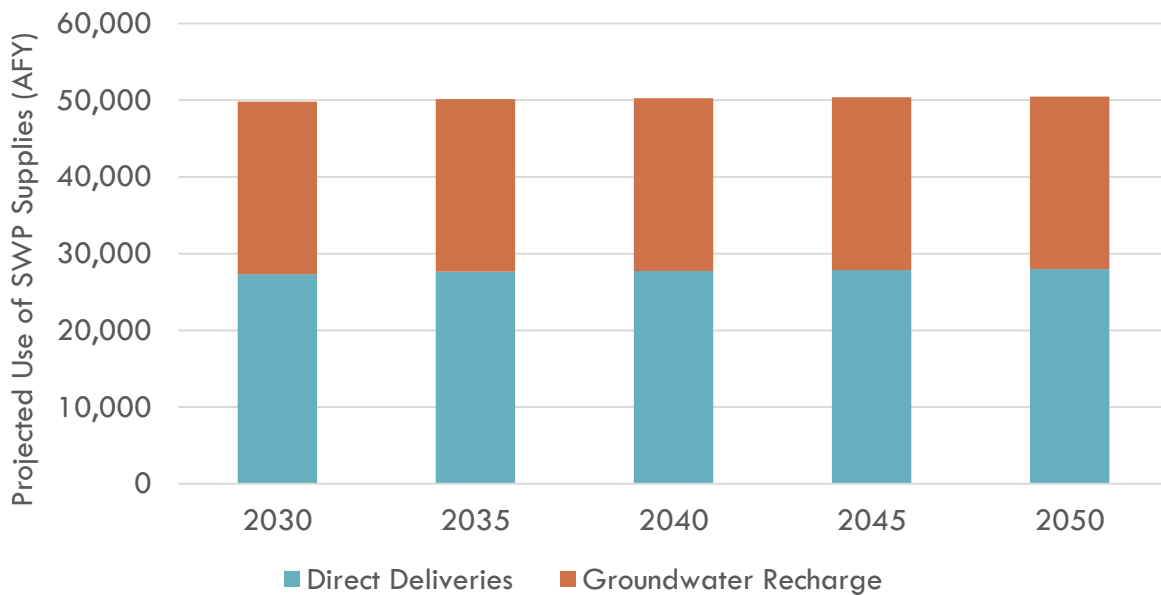
Projected future uses of SBVMWD’s SWP water are presented in detail in Part 1 Chapter 4 and summarized in Table 1-6 and Figure 1-5. Baseline Feeder production is omitted because it is reflected in retail agency chapters (retail agencies project the demand on the Baseline Feeder; SBVMWD just prepares the accounting). Transfers to and from local surface storage are also omitted because they are anticipated to be zero and just reflect operational accounting as local reservoirs have shifts in year-end water level.

While projected use is below anticipated SWP supplies in some years, SBVMWD plans to fully utilize its investment in the region’s available SWP supplies. Any surplus water will be sold per the agreements mentioned previously in Section 1.2.1.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

**Table 1-6: Projected Use of SWP Supplies (AFY)**

USE TYPE	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
Sales/Transfers/Exchanges to Other Agencies – Direct Deliveries	27,303	27,648	27,757	27,868	27,978
Sales/Transfers/Exchanges to Other Agencies – Groundwater Recharge	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>49,803</b>	<b>50,148</b>	<b>50,257</b>	<b>50,368</b>	<b>50,478</b>



**Figure 1-5: Projected Use of SWP Supplies (AFY)**

### 1.3.3 Climate Change Considerations

Recent climate change modeling for the Santa Ana River watershed suggests that a changing climate will have multiple effects on the Region. Adaptation and mitigation measures will be necessary to account for these effects. Part 1 Chapter 2 includes an assessment of the potential impacts of climate change.

SBVMWD's SWP supply projections are based on DWR's 2025 Delivery Capability Report (DCR), which incorporates the effects of sea level rise and anticipated changes in precipitation

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

and runoff patterns in the future supply projection. The 2025 DCR included three future climate scenarios for predicting future SWP Table A allocations: 50% Level of Concern (LOC), 75% LOC, and 95% LOC. The 75% LOC scenario was used for this analysis, which represents Table A conditions that are 75% likely to not be worse than what is presented in the scenario. Under the 75% LOC scenario, long-term average SWP Table A allocations drop from 54% under current conditions to 46% in 2043.

## 1.4 Water Service Reliability Assessment

The overall water supply reliability for the Region is presented in Part 1 Chapter 5 and demonstrates that the Region has adequate supplies to meet demands under various hydrologic conditions for the next 25 years.

In compliance with the UWMP Act requirements for wholesale suppliers, this section presents SBVMWD’s imported water supply reliability during normal years, single dry years, and up to five consecutive dry water years. Key considerations and data used for SBVMWD’s SWP supply reliability is discussed in detail in Part 1 Chapter 3.1.2. In dry years when SWP supplies are limited, the region prioritizes direct delivery requests for surface water treatment plants, and the retail agencies pump stored groundwater to meet any remaining water demands. This management strategy of storing wet year water in the groundwater basins for later use during droughts enables the region to meet all imported water demands in all year types. The results of the reliability assessment are summarized in the tables below.

The projected supply and demand during a normal year are shown in Table 1-7.

**Table 1-7: DWR 7-2W Normal Year Supply and Demand Comparison (AFY)**

	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>Supply Totals</b>					
From Table 6-9R	52,668	49,932	58,396	55,660	58,924
<b>Demand Totals</b>					
From Table 4-3R	49,803	50,148	50,257	50,368	50,478
<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	2,865	(-216)	8,139	5,292	2,446

<sup>1</sup>If Surplus SWP is available after direct deliveries and recharge demands, it will be sold to other agencies per Section 1.2.1.

The projected supply and demand during a single dry year are shown in Table 1-8. The reduced demand for imported water during dry years relative to normal years reflects that when imported water supplies are limited, agencies will use more SBB groundwater instead of imported water.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

**Table 1-8: DWR 7-3W Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison**

	<b>2030</b>	<b>2035</b>	<b>2040</b>	<b>2045</b>	<b>2050</b>
<b>Supply Totals</b>	15,130	15,130	15,130	15,130	15,130
<b>Demand Totals</b>	15,130	15,130	15,130	15,130	15,130
<b>DIFFERENCE:</b>	0	0	0	0	0

The projected supply and demand during a single dry year are shown in Table 1-9. The reduced demand for imported water during dry years relative to normal years reflects that when imported water supplies are limited, agencies will use more SBB groundwater instead of imported water.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

**Table 1-9: DWR 7-4W Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison**

		2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>	Supply Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	Demand Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>	Supply Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	Demand Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>THIRD YEAR</b>	Supply Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	Demand Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>FOURTH YEAR</b>	Supply Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	Demand Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>FIFTH YEAR</b>	Supply Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	Demand Totals	15,105	14,820	24,535	24,250	23,965
	<b>DIFFERENCE<sup>1</sup></b>	0	0	0	0	0

## **1.5 Drought Risk Assessment**

The Drought Risk Assessment (DRA) focuses on a five-year consecutive drought scenario beginning in 2026. This analysis uses the supply and demand assumptions for the 2030 period in the Water Service Reliability Analysis presented in Table 1-10 and described in detail in Part 1 Chapter 3.1.2. In dry years when SWP supplies are limited, SBVMWD prioritizes direct delivery requests for surface water treatment plants and collaborates with the retail agencies to align their collective demands with available supplies. Retail agencies use groundwater in storage to meet any remaining water demands. Since the region has experienced extended droughts of over 20 years in the past, the region also evaluated a long-term drought response which is presented in Part 1 Chapter 5.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

**Table 1-10: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment**

<b>2026</b>	Gross Water Use	15,105
	Total Supplies	15,105
	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2027</b>	Gross Water Use	15,105
	Total Supplies	15,105
	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2028</b>	Gross Water Use	15,105
	Total Supplies	15,105
	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2029</b>	Gross Water Use	15,105
	Total Supplies	15,105
	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2030</b>	Gross Water Use	15,105
	Total Supplies	15,105
	<b>SURPLUS</b>	<b>0</b>

## 1.6 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

Part 1 of this Plan describes the water supplies available to meet the urban water demand in the SBVMWD service area and the Region. A water shortage is defined as a time when the available water supply is insufficient to meet the customer demand. Since the region includes over 10 million acre-feet of groundwater storage space that is approximately 80% full and also has a diverse water portfolio and systems redundancy, the region has the benefit of a diverse water supply portfolio that mitigates water shortage risk. SBVMWD's primary contingency strategy is to assist retail water agencies to store water in wet years in local groundwater basins, which retail agencies can pump in dry years. To ensure that retail agencies have the capacity to pump the stored water, SBVMWD's Resolution 888 requires retail agencies taking direct delivery of imported to maintain the capacity to sustain full-service requirements during any interruption of service from District facilities.

SBVMWD's Regional Water Shortage Contingency Plan (Regional WSCP) is independent of the WSCPs adopted by each of the retail urban water suppliers in the region and does not dictate the water shortage levels and response actions implemented by each of the retail agencies. Each retail agency has adopted their own WSCP that defines how their agency will respond in the event of a water shortage that impacts their customers. The Regional WSCP is intended to be aligned with retail agency WSCPs to facilitate a coordinated regional response, but each agency will perform independent assessments of their unique water supply reliability and make their own decisions about whether to implement shortage stages and response actions contained in their respective WSCPs.

The Regional WSCP describes the coordinated regional water management procedures that SBVMWD and the Basin Technical Advisory Committee (BTAC) have been conducting for many years to prevent catastrophic service disruptions through proactive mitigation of potential regional water shortages. The Regional WSCP provides a process for an annual water supply and demand assessment and a range of actions that could be implemented to respond to actual conditions. This extension of the ongoing regional planning and coordination process will help the region continue to maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of any local supply shortages and/or interruptions that may impact more than one retail agency.

This Regional WSCP was prepared in conjunction with the 2025 RUWMP and is a standalone document that can be modified as needed. The Regional WSCP is attached in Part 4 Appendix A.

## 1.7 Demand Management Measures

San Bernardino Valley has consistently invested in water conservation efforts since 2007. The combined investment by San Bernardino Valley and retail agencies have yielded significant water savings. All retail agencies within San Bernardino Valley's service area met their SBX7-7 targets in 2020 and 2025, which has demonstrated the effectiveness of this strategy.

The following sections summarize San Bernardino Valley's efforts to promote conservation and protect local water supplies. Additional efforts being implemented by individual retail agencies are described in their respective UWMPs.

### 1.7.1 Metering

All of San Bernardino Valley's service connections are metered. San Bernardino Valley calibrates these meters annually and repairs or replaces meters whenever necessary. San Bernardino Valley also works with DWR to ensure that their large diameter meters are calibrated every 2 to 3 years. This ensures that water entering and leaving San Bernardino Valley's distribution system is accurately measured and accounted for.

### 1.7.2 Public Education and Outreach

San Bernardino Valley's public education and outreach efforts include providing school and community education programs, information booths at fairs and public events, informative websites, online tools, social media, or newspaper articles.

San Bernardino Valley maintains a robust outreach strategy through school programs, community education, and a presence at regional events. Public engagement includes informative websites, active social media, and local news contributions. Key initiatives include:

- Community Outreach & Speaker's Bureau
- Conservation-Oriented Special Events
- Regional Education
- Sponsoring SoCalSTEAM Challenge ([socialsteamchallenge.com](http://socialsteamchallenge.com))

San Bernardino Valley continuously assesses program effectiveness and adapts to emerging needs. While the District provides regional leadership, retail agencies are encouraged to develop localized programs tailored to the specific demographics and needs of their unique service areas.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### 1.7.3 Water Conservation Program Coordination and Staffing Support

Since 2007, San Bernardino Valley has assigned staff to provide conservation program coordination and support the efforts of retail agencies. Currently, two staff members from the Strategic Communications Team work towards demand management programs.

### 1.7.4 Asset Management Program

San Bernardino Valley has a facility management system to help with annual maintenance of its system and is planning to develop an asset management program.

### 1.7.5 Wholesale Supplier Assistance Programs

San Bernardino Valley has a long-standing commitment to supporting retail agencies through diverse water conservation initiatives. The primary mechanism for support is through the Demand Management Program. Retailers submit specific projects requests to San Bernardino Valley for funding, which is allocated across the service area based on funding availability. Eligible funding requests can include a range of projects such as planning efforts, rebate programs, and/or communications with customers. This structure ensures that retailers maintain the flexibility to design solutions that meet the needs of their respective service areas and customers. Ultimately, the program empowers agencies to reach their efficiency goals and compliance with the urban water use objectives.

San Bernardino Valley has also supported and continues to support retailers through other, targeted programs:

- Providing funding for conservation regulation workshops for retailers.
- Assisting with a Home Owners Association Summit which provided information and resources to property managers, board members, and maintenance personnel.
- Securing grant funding for a limited turf removal program focusing on multifamily and commercial, industrial, and institutional customers in disadvantaged communities.
- Provided funding via a Proposition 1, Round 1 grant for outdoor conservation rebates such as smart irrigation controllers, nozzles, turf removal, and irrigation retrofits.
- Facilitating the forum for regional discussion and information sharing through the BTAC Water Conservation Subcommittee.



## **San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District**

San Bernardino Valley intends to continue to compliment conservation efforts in the region that respects the expertise of retail agencies, ensuring they maintain full control over their own programs and the flexibility to serve their communities as they see fit.

## 1.8 Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

This section describes SBVMWD's process for adopting, submitting, and implementing the 2025 RUWMP and SBVMWD's Regional WSCP.

### 1.8.1 Notice of Public Hearing

A joint notice was provided on behalf of all agencies whose 2025 UWMPs are part of the 2025 RUWMP to all cities and counties and other stakeholders within the region that respective 2025 RUWMP is being prepared. This notice was sent at least 60 days prior to SBVMWD's public hearing. The recipients are identified in Part 4 Appendix A and include all cities and counties within SBVMWD's service area as well as other stakeholders. A second notice was provided to these cities and counties with the date and time of the public hearing and the location where the draft report was available for review.

SBVMWD provided notice to the public through its website and published announcements of the public hearing in a newspaper on two occasions before the hearing. Copies of the proof of publication are included in Part 4 Appendix A.

### 1.8.2 Public Hearing and Adoption

SBVMWD held a public hearing on June 2, 2026, to hear public comment and consider adopting this 2025 RUWMP and SBVMWD's Regional WSCP.

The public hearing on the 2025 RUWMP took place before the adoption of the Plan, which allowed SBVMWD the opportunity to modify the 2025 RUWMP in response to any public input before adoption. After the hearing, the Plan was adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing.

SBVMWD's adoption resolution for the 2025 RUWMP and SBVMWD's Regional WSCP is included in Part 4 Appendix A.

### 1.8.3 Plan Submittal

SBVMWD will submit the 2025 RUWMP and SBVMWD's Regional WSCP to DWR, the State Library, and cities and counties within 30 days after adoption. 2025 RUWMP submittal to DWR will be done electronically through WUEdata, an online submittal tool.

### 1.8.4 Public Availability

No later than 30 days after filing a copy of its Plan with DWR, SBVMWD will make the plan available for public review by posting the plans on the SBVMWD website for public viewing.

### 1.8.5 Amending an Adopted UWMP or Water Shortage Contingency Plan

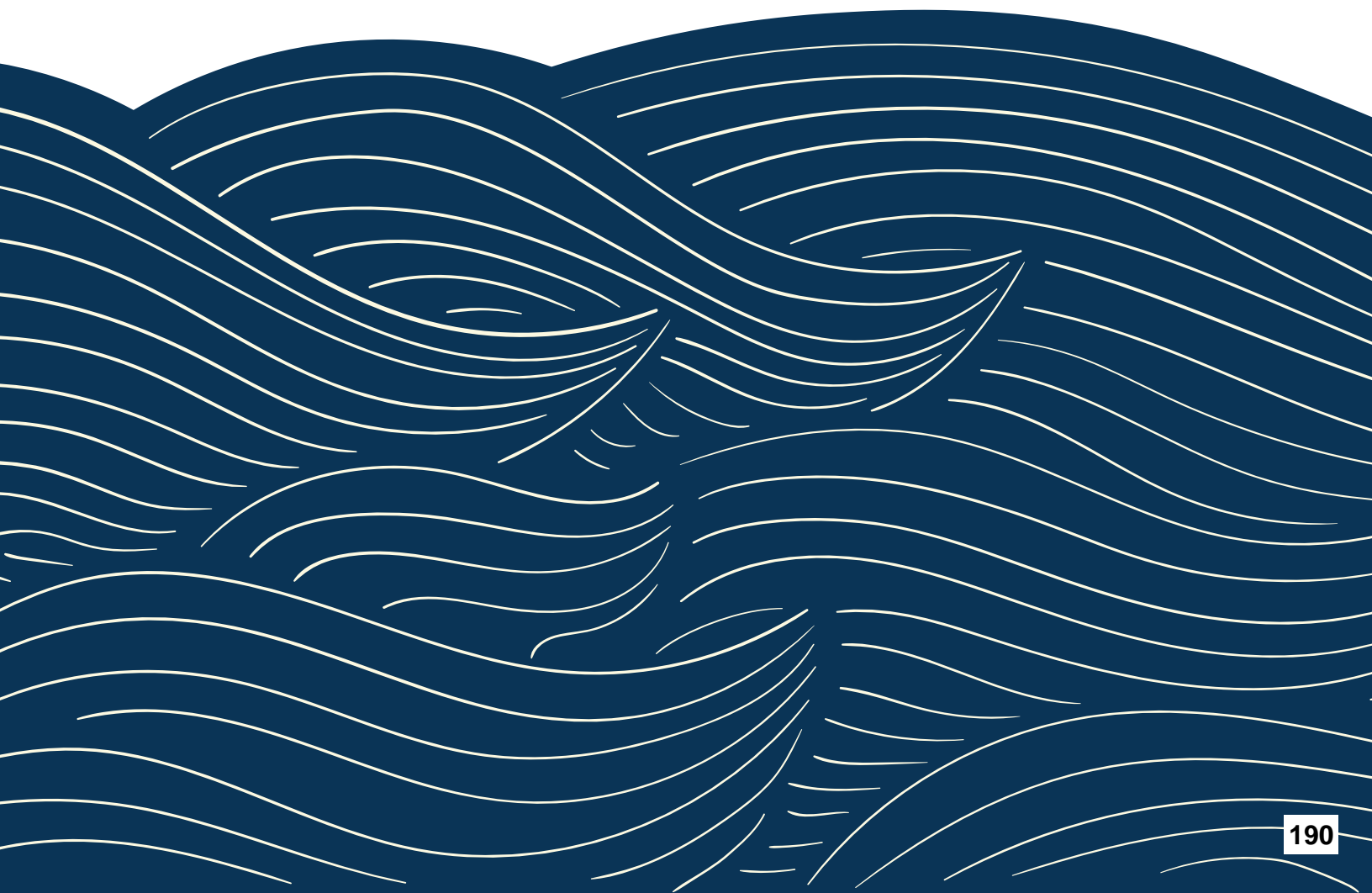
If the adopted 2025 RUWMP or SBVMWD's Regional WSCP is amended, each of the steps for notification, public hearing, adoption, and submittal will also be followed for the amended plan.

# 2025

PART 3: REGIONAL  
SUPPORTING INFORMATION

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY

## REGIONAL URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Appendices

A: Notices

B: Agreements

# Appendix A Notices

A

---

**From:** Adekunle Ojo <AdekunleO@sbumwd.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 4, 2026 12:11 PM  
**Subject:** Notice of Preparation of the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan

Dear Regional Stakeholder,

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District and its partners (Participating Agencies) are in the process of preparing the 2025 San Bernardino Valley Regional Urban Water Management Plan (RUWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) in compliance with the Urban Water Management Planning Act. An update of the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District and its Participating Agencies' UWMP is required every five (5) years.

Water Code section 10621(b) requires an urban water supplier updating its UWMP and WSCP to notify cities and counties within its service area of the update at least sixty (60) days prior to holding a public hearing thereby encouraging public involvement and agency coordination. This letter serves as notice that the Participating Agencies that are using the 2025 RUWMP, plan to adopt and submit the 2025 RUMWP by July 1st, 2026. The Participating Agencies will also be adopting their respective updated WSCPs as part of the 2025 RUWMP.

A copy of the 2025 RUWMP, which will include the WSCPs for each of the Participating Agencies, will be available for review prior to the public hearing and adoption meeting on the Participating Agencies' websites. Each Participating Agency will hold an individual public hearing on their respective chapters of the 2025 RUWMP and WSCP. The public hearings will be noticed and announced by each Participating Agencies' public meeting agenda; each agency's website address is shown in the table below.

<b>Participating Agency</b>	<b>Agency Website</b>	<b>Agency Direct Contact</b>
<b>City of Colton</b>	<a href="http://www.ci.colton.ca.us">www.ci.colton.ca.us</a>	Cecilia Griego <a href="mailto:cgriego@coltonca.gov">cgriego@coltonca.gov</a>
<b>City of Loma Linda</b>	<a href="http://www.lomalinda-ca.gov">www.lomalinda-ca.gov</a>	Jarb Thaipejr <a href="mailto:jthaipejr@lomalinda-ca.gov">jthaipejr@lomalinda-ca.gov</a>
<b>City of Redlands</b>	<a href="http://www.cityofredlands.org">www.cityofredlands.org</a>	Paul Mariscal <a href="mailto:pmariscal@cityofredlands.org">pmariscal@cityofredlands.org</a>
<b>City of Rialto</b>	<a href="http://www.rialtoca.gov">www.rialtoca.gov</a>	Toyasha Sebbag <a href="mailto:tsebbag@rialtoca.gov">tsebbag@rialtoca.gov</a>
<b>Riverside Highland Water Company</b>	<a href="http://www.rhwco.com">www.rhwco.com</a>	Don Hough <a href="mailto:dhough@rhwco.com">dhough@rhwco.com</a>

**San Bernardino  
Municipal  
Water**

[www.sbmwd.org](http://www.sbmwd.org)

Jonathon Schoenen

[Jonathon.schoenen@sbmwd.org](mailto:Jonathon.schoenen@sbmwd.org)

**Department**

**San Bernardino  
Valley  
Municipal  
Water District**

[www.sbvmd.com](http://www.sbvmd.com)

Adekunle Ojo

[adekunleo@sbvmwd.com](mailto:adekunleo@sbvmwd.com)

**South Mesa  
Water  
Company**

<https://southmesawater.com>

Brittany Lim

[blim@southmesawater.com](mailto:blim@southmesawater.com)

**West Valley  
Water District**

[www.wvwd.org](http://www.wvwd.org)

Rocky Welborn

[rwelborn@wvwd.org](mailto:rwelborn@wvwd.org)

If you have any questions or input regarding these documents, please contact me by email or reach out to the agency direct contact.

Sincerely,



**Adekunle Ojo**

Manager of Integrative Planning

Phone: 909-387-9231

Mobile: 909-435-1526

Email: [adekunleo@sbvmwd.com](mailto:adekunleo@sbvmwd.com)

[San Bernardino Valley  
Municipal Water District](#)

[380 East Vanderbilt Way  
San Bernardino, CA 92408](#)

# Appendix B Agreements

# B

---

# Appendix B - Agreements

---

1. Orange County Judgment
2. Western Judgment
3. 1961 Rialto Basin Decree
4. Rialto Basin Groundwater Council Agreement
5. Seven Oaks Accord
6. Lytle Creek Judgement
7. 1996 In-Lieu Agreement Valley District and Big Bear Municipal Water District
8. Surplus Water Sale Agreement – Valley District and SGPWA 2018
9. Four Party Implementation Agreement and Amendments
10. Agreement Between OCWD City of Riverside Concerning Water Rights
11. Cooperative Agreement to Protect Water Quality and Encourage the Conjunctive Uses of Imported Water in the Santa Ana River Basin (Exchange Plan)
12. San Bernardino Basin Groundwater Council Framework
13. MOU Between and SBCFCD and SBVWCD
14. Fully Executed Settlement Agreement and Amendments with Quick Guide (Rialto Basin Settlement agreement)
15. Agreement Relating to the Diversion of Water from the Santa Ana River System Among Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County, Valley District and City of Riverside (LF 2151)
16. Cooperative Agreement to Protect Water Quality and Encourage the Conjunctive Uses of Imported Water in the Santa Ana River Basin– January 2008 (LF2181)
17. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District and Crestline-Lake Arrowhead Water Agency Demonstration Project Water Exchange Agreement-November 2008 (LF 2206)
18. Understanding Agreement Regarding the Contribution to Replenishment and Deliveries– September 2009 (LF2255)
19. Permit for Diversion and Use of Water – Valley District and Western (LF 2276)
20. Agreement between Kern Delta Water District and the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District for a Water Management Program-October 2011 (LF 2327)
21. Agreement to Develop and Operate Enhanced Recharge Facilities between the Conservation District, Valley District and Western -October 2012 (LF 2382)
22. Agreement for the Cooperative Use of Unused Well Capacity, the Texas Grove Reservoir and the Central Feeder-April 2013 (LF 2392)
23. Agreement Regarding Additional Extractions of New Conservation Water from the San Bernardino Basin Area-July 2013 (LF 2402)
24. Planning Memorandum of Understanding between the San Bernardino County Flood Control District and the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District-July 2013 (LF 2404)
25. Amendment to Agreement to Form the Upper Santa Ana River Wash Land Management and Habitat Conservation Plan Task Force-September 2013 (LF 2407)
26. Coordinated Operations Agreement between the San Bernardino Municipal Water Department and San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District -September 2013 (LF 2415)



# Water Shortage Contingency Plan

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water  
District

MAY 2026

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY





SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

---

# Water Shortage Contingency Plan

MAY 2026

Prepared by Water Systems Consulting, Inc and Blua Consulting, LLC



# ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

---

The Water Shortage Contingency Plan was prepared by Water Systems Consulting, Inc and Blua Consulting, LLC. The primary authors are listed below.



Laine Carlson, PE

Aaron Morland, PE

Patricia Parks, PE

Ariana Lopez



Madeline Blua

Water Systems Consulting, Inc. would like to acknowledge the significant contributions of San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District. The primary contributors are listed below.



A REGIONAL WATER AGENCY  
SINCE 1954

Adekunle Ojo

Kelly Malloy

Michael Plinski, PE

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

1.0	Regional Water Shortage Contingency Plan.....	1
1.1	Water Service Reliability Analysis .....	4
1.2	Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures.....	4
1.3	Regional Water Shortage Levels.....	7
1.4	Shortage Response Actions.....	9
1.5	Shortage Response Action Effectiveness .....	11
1.6	Emergency Response Plan.....	12
1.7	Regional Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation .....	12
1.8	Communication Protocols .....	17
1.9	Legal Authority.....	17
1.10	Financial Consequences of WSCP Implementation.....	17
1.11	WSCP Refinement Procedures .....	18
1.12	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability.....	18
	References .....	20
	Attachment 1.....	21
	Attachment 2.....	22
	Attachment 3.....	23

# LIST OF FIGURES

---

Figure 1: Regional and Retail Agency Annual Assessment Process and Timeline ..... 6

# LIST OF TABLES

---

Table 1: Annual Assessment Procedure ..... 5  
Table 2: Water Shortage Levels and Corresponding Response Actions ..... 8  
Table 3: Potential Supply Shortage Reduction for Response Actions.....11

# ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS

---

<b>AWSDA</b>	Annual Supply and Demand Assessment
<b>CWC</b>	California Water Code
<b>DWR</b>	California Department of Water Resources
<b>EOP</b>	Emergency Operation Plan
<b>HMP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Plan
<b>RRA</b>	Risk and Resilience Assessment
<b>RUWMP</b>	Regional Urban Water Management Plan
<b>SAF</b>	San Andreas Fault
<b>SBVMWD</b>	San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District
<b>SWP</b>	State Water Project
<b>UWMP</b>	Urban Water Management Plan
<b>WSCP</b>	Water Shortage Contingency Plan

# 1.0 Regional Water Shortage Contingency Plan

This Water Shortage Contingency Plan is a vital plan that the San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District uses to prepare for and respond to water shortages.

---

## IN THIS SECTION

- Water Service Reliability
- Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment
- Supply Shortage Stages and Response Actions

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

As a State Water Project (SWP) Contractor, San Bernardino Valley Water District (San Bernardino Valley or SBVMWD) is responsible for long-range water supply management and importing supplemental water ordered by retail water agencies within its service area. Under the 1969 Western Judgment, San Bernardino Valley serves as a co-basin manager with Western Municipal Water District, overseeing adjudicated groundwater supplies in the San Bernardino, Rialto-Colton, and Riverside Basin. In the Rialto-Colton Basin, San Bernardino Valley collaborates with and supports the Rialto Basin Groundwater Council through its participation in the Technical Advisory Committee. Additionally, San Bernardino Valley is a member of the Yucaipa Sustainable Groundwater Management Agency, which is responsible for the long-term sustainability of the groundwater resources within Yucaipa Subbasin. San Bernardino Valley delivers raw SWP water purchased by retailers to local retail treatment plants to meet current demand and to groundwater recharge basins for storage within local basins for future use.

The Regional WSCP is independent of the plans adopted by regional retail urban water suppliers and does not dictate their specific shortage levels or response actions. Instead, it facilitates a coordinated regional response when appropriate. While aligned with retailers' WSCPs, each agency performs independent reliability assessments and maintains the authority to implement its own shortage stages and actions.

A water shortage occurs when available supply cannot meet expected demand. While the region's diverse portfolio, system redundancy, and vast groundwater storage make the risk of a shortage very low, this Regional WSCP provides a framework to address such risks promptly and equitably.

The plan formalizes the regional coordination and proactive mitigation procedures San Bernardino Valley and its retailers have practiced for years. It establishes a process for an annual water supply and demand assessment (Annual Assessment or AWSDA) and identifies a range of response actions to maintain reliability. Prepared in conjunction with the 2025 RUWMP, this standalone document complies with California Water Code (CWC) Section 10632 and the Department of Water Resources (DWR) UWMP Guidebook 2025. As a wholesale supplier, SBVMWD focuses on regional elements; retail-specific requirements are addressed within the individual WSCPs of the regional water agencies. SBVMWD and its partners will monitor the plan's effectiveness and perform updates as described in the [Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability](#) section.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### The WSCP describes the following:

1. **Water Service Reliability Analysis:** Summarizes the regional water supply reliability analysis from the 2025 UWMP and identifies any key issues that may trigger a shortage condition.
2. **Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures:** Describes the key data inputs, evaluation criteria, and methodology for assessing the system's reliability for the coming year and the steps to formally declare any water shortage stages and response actions, when needed.
3. **Regional Water Shortage Levels:** Establishes water shortage stages to clearly identify and prepare for shortages.
4. **Shortage Response Actions:** Describes the response actions that may be implemented or considered for each stage to reduce gaps between supply and demand.
5. **Communication Protocols:** Describes communication protocols under each stage to ensure customers, the public, and government agencies are informed of shortage conditions and requirements.
6. **Legal Authority:** Lists the legal documents that grant the City the authority to declare a water shortage and implement and enforce response actions.
7. **Financial Consequences of WSCP Implementation:** Describes the anticipated financial impact of implementing water shortage stages and identifies mitigation strategies to offset financial burdens.
8. **WSCP Refinement Procedures:** Describes the factors that may trigger updates to the WSCP and outlines how to complete an update.
9. **Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability:** Describes the process for the WSCP adoption, submittal, and availability after each revision.

## 1.1 Water Service Reliability Analysis

This section provides a summary of the supply reliability analysis presented in the 2025 RUWMP and highlights key issues that could create a shortage condition.

San Bernardino Valley and the retail water agencies recognize that water availability through the SWP is variable and interruptible. Because of this, SBVMWD's Resolution No. 888 "Rules for Service" (Attachment 2), requires that all its retailers have a 100 percent backup for any amount of water they order from the SWP. Under average conditions, San Bernardino Valley's allocation of SWP water exceeds the demands for direct deliveries by retail customers and the remaining SWP supplies are recharged in local groundwater basins as determined by retailer water purchases. This ensures that the supplies in the San Bernardino Valley region have a high degree of reliability. Under a typical dry year scenario when SWP supplies are reduced, retail water agencies shift to using groundwater that was put into storage in prior years.

**The reliability analysis is presented in the 2025 RUWMP and demonstrates that the region's urban water supply is reliable even during multiple dry years.**

Despite the proactive measures taken by San Bernardino Valley and its retailers, there are potential issues that could create a regional water supply shortage condition. These include:

- An extended drought more severe than historic events, possibly driven by climate change
- An extended and wide-spread power outage that limits retailers' ability to produce and distribute local surface or groundwater supplies; on the other hand, SWP water can be delivered to most parts of the service by gravity.
- Long term reductions in imported water supply due to environmental restrictions related to endangered species or habitat protection.
- Identification of a currently unregulated contaminant that affects the region's ability to use the available groundwater supply.
- Post-wildfire environment that may impact local surface water runoff, water quality, and groundwater recharge.

Water shortage contingency planning provides a framework to plan for these risks and anticipate actions that should be implemented to manage the impacts. This plan describes how the region intends to respond to such shortage events.

## 1.2 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures

As a wholesale urban water supplier, San Bernardino Valley must prepare and submit an Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment. The Annual Assessment is a determination of the near-term outlook for supplies and demands and an assessment of the likelihood of a water

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

shortage occurring during the next 12 months. This determination is based on known circumstances and information available at the time of analysis. The Annual Assessment, as indicated by CWC Section 10632.1 states that "[a]n urban water supplier that relies on imported water from the State Water Project or the Bureau of Reclamation shall submit its annual water supply and demand assessment within 14 days of receiving its final allocations, or by July 1 of each year, whichever is later."

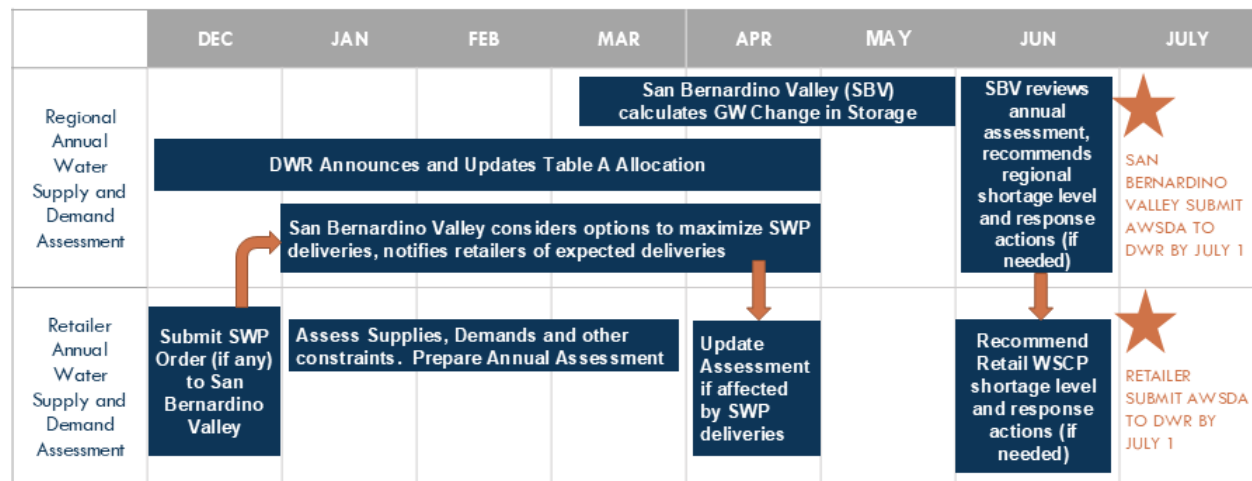
The Annual Assessment procedure, including key data inputs and evaluation criteria, is summarized in Table 1. The Annual Assessment procedure and timeline, along with how it integrates with the annual assessment that will be conducted by retail water agencies in parallel, is shown graphically in Figure 1.

**Table 1: Annual Assessment Procedure**

<b>TIMING</b>	<b>ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>PROCEDURE, KEY DATA INPUTS, EVALUATION CRITERIA AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS</b>
December to March	Estimate unconstrained demands for coming year	Each December, retail agencies submit orders to SBVMWD for SWP direct deliveries for the following year. In March, records of total production from local groundwater and surface water supplies for the prior year are compiled for annual reporting. An estimate of regional demands on local water sources for the coming year will be based on prior year production plus any anticipated changes and increases due to weather, growth, and SWP supply availability.
December to May	Estimate available supplies for the year, considering the following year will be dry	Typically, between December and April each year, DWR announces initial and revised SWP allocations, which may be revised multiple times depending on conditions. SBVMWD then considers whether to augment expected SWP deliveries with supplies from other sources for the coming year, considering that the following year may be dry. SBVMWD meets with the retail agencies to reconcile available supplies with requested SWP deliveries. If SWP supplies are lower than requested deliveries, retailers will be advised to shift to stored groundwater; this does not necessarily indicate a water shortage since the region will be storing water in wet years to overcome dry years. In April to May of each year, SBVMWD evaluates available storage in each groundwater basin.
December to April	Consider potential constraints that may impact supply delivery	SBVMWD will identify any known DWR or SBVMWD infrastructure issues that may impact near-term water supply reliability, including repairs, construction, and environmental mitigation measures that may temporarily constrain capabilities, as well as any new projects that may add to system capacity. If infrastructure issues impact direct deliveries of SWP water, retail agencies will be advised to shift to stored groundwater.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

TIMING	ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES	PROCEDURE, KEY DATA INPUTS, EVALUATION CRITERIA AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS
March to June	Conduct Annual Assessment	San Bernardino Valley will compare groundwater in storage to expected demands for the coming year, assuming the following year will be dry, as well as other potential supply constraints, and determine whether the potential for a shortage condition exists. SBVMWD and its retailers are working to develop groundwater management zones that will trigger associated shortage response actions.
June	Board of Directors Action	If San Bernardino Valley recommends a regional shortage stage and response actions, a recommendation will be provided to the SBVMWD Board of Directors for adoption by resolution to guide regional response and messaging. If the Regional WSCP is activated, retail agencies can implement consistent local response actions as necessary for their service areas and activate their local WSCP.  Retail agencies will make their own recommendations to their respective decision-making bodies based on their own independent decision-making processes.
On-going	Implement Regional WSCP actions, if needed	Collaborate with retail water agencies to implement any agreed upon regional shortage response actions, if needed
By July 1	Submit Annual Assessment	Send Final Annual Assessment to DWR



**Figure 1: Regional and Retail Agency Annual Assessment Process and Timeline**

## 1.3 Regional Water Shortage Levels

If a potential regional water supply shortage is identified by San Bernardino Valley, this section provides information on the regional water shortage levels and response actions that the Agency may implement. It is important to note that the regional water management system is complex, and the ultimate actions taken will depend on the unique issues of each particular condition and the opportunities available during a particular shortage condition and may include actions in addition to those listed in this WSCP.

The Regional WSCP shortage levels are aligned with the six standard water shortage levels outlined in the Water Code. Shortage levels indicate the gap in supply compared to normal year availability and will be considered on a regional basis for the Regional WSCP. The six standard water shortage levels correspond to progressively increasing estimated shortage conditions (up to 10-, 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-percent, and greater than 50-percent shortage compared to the normal reliability condition) and align with the response actions that could be implemented based on the severity of the impending shortages. The trigger levels used to determine water shortage levels will depend on local water conditions.

San Bernardino Valley will coordinate with retailers to evaluate the water shortage conditions on a case-by-case basis and determine which response actions are appropriate to maintain regional water supply reliability or mitigate potential impacts. The regional response to potential shortages may include increased public outreach throughout the region, exploration of additional supply sources, changes to typical operations, and promoting voluntary actions to reduce demands. The six Regional Water Shortage Levels and corresponding response actions that could be implemented are summarized in Table 2. The following subsections describe potential response actions in more detail.

San Bernardino Valley may also implement additional actions not listed in Table 2 and may implement a combination of the actions specified below, as appropriate, but not necessarily all five actions for each level. Selected actions will depend on the nature of water shortage conditions at a given time. Retailers develop their own shortage response actions and implement them according to their respective WSCPs.

**San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District**

**Table 2: Water Shortage Levels and Corresponding Response Actions**

<b>REGIONAL WATER SHORTAGE LEVELS</b>	<b>ONGOING WATER USE EFFICIENCY</b>	<b>PUBLIC OUTREACH</b>	<b>MAXIMIZE SWP SUPPLIES</b>	<b>USE GROUNDWATER IN STORAGE</b>	<b>OPERATIONAL CHANGES</b>	<b>VOLUNTARY DEMAND REDUCTIONS</b>
<b>Normal Conditions</b> No Shortage	✓	✓	✓			
<b>Level 1</b> Up to 10%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Level 2</b> Up to 20%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Level 3</b> Up to 30%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Level 4</b> Up to 40%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Level 5</b> Up to 50%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Level 6</b> Above 50%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## 1.4 Shortage Response Actions

### 1.4.1 Demand Reduction

#### Ongoing Water Use Efficiency

San Bernardino Valley actively promotes water use efficiency and partners with the retail agencies in the region to support sustainable management of regional water supplies regardless of water supply conditions. Past efforts have included reimbursing retail agencies for turf removal, weather-based irrigation controller, and high-efficiency toilets among others. Ongoing water use efficiency efforts primarily involve assisting retailers through SBVMWD's Demand Management Program which allows retailers to submit funding requests for their respective conservation programs and projects. San Bernardino Valley also provides funding for retailers' workshops, secures grant funding, and facilitates other regional efforts. These coordinated efforts are done in a manner that provides maximum flexibility to the individual water retailers.

#### Public Outreach

On a regular basis, San Bernardino Valley conducts public outreach to inform and educate the public about local water conditions, projects planned to improve regional water supply reliability and water use efficiency.

During a water shortage condition, San Bernardino Valley collaborates with the retailers to provide enhanced and coordinated public outreach to communicate current water supply conditions, actions that are being taken by regional water agencies, and actions the public is being asked to take to help reduce water use during the shortage.

### 1.4.2 Supply Augmentation

#### Maximize SWP Supplies

In the event of a reduced SWP allocation in a given year, San Bernardino Valley can exercise one or more of the following options to provide additional imported water for direct deliveries in the region. Direct deliveries are around 27,000 acre-feet each year.

The quantity of supply available from each of these programs can vary based on conditions at the time and SBVMWD will evaluate these options and others on a case-by-case basis as requested by retailers:

- SWP Carryover Storage Amount
- Yuba Accord
- State Water Contractors Dry Year Transfer Program
- Sites Reservoir (storage project under development)
- Other available exchanges and transfers

Any direct SWP water demands that are not met by augmenting the SWP deliveries in a given year will be met by shifting production to other local water sources.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### Use Groundwater in Storage

The region's water management strategy prioritizes storing stormwater and SWP water in local groundwater basins during wet years when it is plentiful to store for later use during dry years when surface water supplies are limited. This strategy strengthens local water supply reliability and provides a buffer during naturally variable hydrologic conditions to reduce vulnerability to supply shortages.

San Bernardino Valley actively monitors groundwater storage levels each year. The San Bernardino Basin is adjudicated, protecting the integrity of the basin health and co-managed by San Bernardino Valley and Western Water. The region has adopted a proactive approach to recharging more water in wet years. San Bernardino Valley is working on developing a future groundwater storage program following a Basin Optimization Study. This will inform the development of management zones for each groundwater basin that will include response actions for each zone based upon storage levels.

### 1.4.3 Operational Changes

San Bernardino Valley and its retailers maintain mutual aid agreements to assist one another during emergency situations. In the event of a shortage, SBVMWD and the retailers will evaluate operational procedures to identify short-term solutions, such as temporarily altering maintenance cycles, deferring planned system outages, and adjusting flow routing to effectively distribute available supply. SBVMWD also maintains a Coordinated Operating Agreement with the Metropolitan Water District for mutual aid during shortages.

To ensure resilience during power outages or infrastructure failures, the region capitalizes on the following:

- The SWP maintains delivery capabilities during power outages as the system is primarily gravity-fed, with the exception of higher elevations in the eastern service area.
- To mitigate long-term power outages affecting local infrastructure, the region utilizes the Santa Ana River - Mill Creek Cooperative Water Project Agreement. Under this active exchange, Santa Ana River and Mill Creek water right holders can exchange water sources for SWP deliveries. This allows retailers within the San Bernardino Valley and Yucaipa to receive supplemental water deliveries entirely via gravity, bypassing the need for pumping.

### 1.4.4 Voluntary Demand Reductions

If San Bernardino Valley determines that the potential for a regional shortage condition exists, they may encourage voluntary demand reductions by retail agencies to reduce groundwater pumping and preserve storage for future dry years. Demand reductions would be implemented by each individual retailer through implementation of their respective WSCPs and would be supported by enhanced regional public outreach.

## 1.5 Shortage Response Action Effectiveness

The region expects to address any regional supply shortages through a combination of public outreach, SWP supply augmentation, use of groundwater in storage, operational changes and voluntary demand reductions, if needed. The estimated range of potential supply shortage reductions that could be achieved from each response action is summarized in Table 3.

**Table 3: Potential Supply Shortage Reduction for Response Actions**

<b>RESPONSE ACTION</b>	<b>POTENTIAL SUPPLY SHORTAGE REDUCTION</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
Ongoing Water Use Efficiency	n/a	SBVMWD supports regional water use efficiency programs and will track resulting demand reduction.
Public Outreach	Supports effectiveness of other actions	Anticipated shortages may trigger an appropriately sized outreach campaign to address the targeted demand reduction, which depends on the combined effectiveness of other shortage response actions.
SWP Supply Augmentation	Up to 15%	SWP supply augmentation options would help address any shortage for SWP direct deliveries and would depend on availability of those supplies.
Use Groundwater in Storage	Up to 100%	The use of groundwater in storage is expected to address up to 100 percent of anticipated shortages, depending upon the amount of groundwater in storage.
Voluntary Demand Reductions	Up to 20%	Efficacy of demand reduction efforts is difficult to estimate or predict. Water savings are a function of the extent to which public information campaigns reach water users and the degree of consumer response to those messages, as well as the response of individual retail agencies and their willingness and ability to implement and enforce their respective WSCPs  Based on results from the previous drought, the region expects that region wide demands could be reduced by up to 20% depending on the severity of the shortage.

## 1.6 Emergency Response Plan

San Bernardino Valley and the retail water agencies recognize that water availability through the SWP is intermittent. As a result, SBVMWD’s Resolution No. 888 “Rules for Service”, requires that all of its customers have a 100 percent backup for any amount of water they order from the SWP.

The primary regional contingency strategy is groundwater storage. During an outage of the State Water Project, agencies would rely primarily on local groundwater supplies. One of the primary management strategies is to store water in wet years so that it is available in dry years. However, any additional stored water would also be available during other water shortages.

A second strategy for addressing water supply during an emergency is system redundancy and interconnections between purveyors.

Nearly all of the retailers in the San Bernardino Valley participate in the Emergency Response Network of the Inland Empire (ERNIE). ERNIE is a water/wastewater mutual aid network within San Bernardino and Riverside counties. ERNIE meets monthly and provides regular training for utilities in emergency response and long-term emergency planning.

Finally, San Bernardino Valley has identified alternative conveyance facilities which could be used in the event of a failure of one of SBVMWD’s pipelines. For example, San Bernardino Valley has an agreement with Metropolitan Water District of Southern California which could allow the use of the Inland Feeder Pipeline to bypass a large portion of San Bernardino Valley’s primary delivery pipeline, the Foothill Pipeline.

San Bernardino Valley developed an updated Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) in 2025, which includes a protocol to assess damage and threats during an emergency and restore facilities to service.

### **Potential threats include:**

- Operational incidents, such as fire or bacteriological contamination of water associated with SBVMWD facilities.
- Outsider malevolent acts, such as threatened or intentional contamination of water, intentional damage/destruction of facilities, detection of an intruder or intruder alarm, bomb threat, or suspicious mail.
- Natural disasters, such as earthquakes, floods, or wildfires.

Since critical pieces of infrastructure and specific vulnerabilities are detailed in the EOP, the contents of the document are confidential and for use by SBVMWD’s staff only.

## 1.7 Regional Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation

This section addresses vulnerability of the region’s water supply system to catastrophic events that may interrupt the water deliveries in the Region.

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

### SBVMWD Hazard Mitigation Plan

In 2025, San Bernardino Valley updated its Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP), which is included as Attachment 3 to this WSCP.

The HMP evaluates earthquake hazards and identifies that the San Andreas and San Jacinto Faults both traverse the District. These faults are capable of producing a major earthquake, with a magnitude of 6.7 or larger being a near certainty (99%) in the region within the next 30 years. An earthquake of this magnitude could cause extensive damage to San Bernardino Valley's facilities and could curtail or reduce water conveyance to retail water providers. Additionally, the Cucamonga Fault system and other smaller faults within the region are capable of generating shaking severe enough to damage property and disrupt water delivery.

#### **The HMP establishes the following mitigation goals and strategies for earthquakes:**

##### **Goal:**

To mitigate the effects of seismic activity on San Bernardino Valley facilities to prevent further damage, such as flooding, that could occur as a result of a pipeline break.

##### **Objectives:**

Technologically, there is no way to mitigate against a break in our pipeline during an earthquake event near SBVMWD pipelines, but there are ways to reduce post-event related damages to others (such as damage due to flooding).

#### **This includes the installation of:**

1. Installation of seismically activated actuators that automatically close valves in a seismic event.
2. SCADA technology that allows remote operation of facilities following an emergency
3. After emergency automatically starting remote electrical power.

These three items will each be required at the three-line valves along the Foothill Pipeline. These improvements could reduce damage, or destruction, of our facilities. Hydraulic energy dissipation (in which the water contained in the pipeline will act as a battering ram against the valves) will occur once any of our line valves are closed. To prevent this, operation of our valves must be operated quickly and efficiently to prevent additional breaks that are not a direct result of the earthquake event.

##### **Mitigation Projects:**

Foothill Pipeline Line Valve Vault Seismic Actuators

### **Vulnerability to Catastrophic Interruption of Water Supply and Disaster Preparedness**

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

Given the presence of the San Andreas Fault, San Jacinto Fault and many other faults, a large magnitude earthquake is generally considered the most likely and “worst case” natural disaster for the region. The other possible catastrophic interruptions such as regional power failure, terrorist attack, or other man-made or natural catastrophic event would cause similar conditions but would likely not be as severe.

The San Bernardino Valley is a seismically active area of Southern California. Four major fault zones are found in the region, including the San Jacinto Fault, the Chino-Corona segment of the Elsinore Fault, the Cucamonga Fault, and the SAF. Numerous other minor faults associated with these larger fault structures may also present substantial hazards. The SAF is a right-lateral strike-slip fault that runs approximately 800 miles through western and southern California. The fault marks a transform boundary between the Pacific Tectonic Plate and the North American Tectonic Plate. In Southern California, the SAF runs along the southern base of the San Bernardino Mountains, crosses through Cajon Pass, and continues northwest along the northern base of the San Gabriel Mountains. Historical records indicate that massive earthquakes have occurred in the central section of the SAF in 1857 and in the northern section in 1906 (the San Francisco Earthquake). In 1857, an estimated magnitude 8+ earthquake occurred on the San Andreas Fault rupturing the ground for 200 to 275 miles, from near Cholame to Cajon Pass and possibly as far south as San Geronio Pass. The recurrence interval for a magnitude 8 earthquake along the total length of the fault is estimated to be between 50 and 200 years. It has been over 150 years since the 1857 rupture.

### 1.7.1 Facility Reliability

The following sections summarize the findings of the Vulnerability to Catastrophic Interruption of Water Supply and Disaster Preparedness prepared for the IRWMP. These findings have been developed from a search of literature reporting the impacts of major earthquakes and limited work by water purveyors.

### 1.7.2 Reliability of Groundwater Wells

Review of post-earthquake lifeline performance reports reveals little discussion of groundwater well failure. However, loss of utility power, damage to electrical equipment and above ground appurtenances, or damage to the distribution system may effectively put wells out of service. Liquefaction, especially in areas where there are high groundwater levels between depths of 5 to 50 feet, may cause ground settlement and interfere with continued well operation. No discussion of the performance of wellhead treatment systems during earthquakes was found. This may be due to the limited amount of wellhead treatment in place during prior earthquakes. As wellhead treatment typically includes purchased equipment installed in a field location, there is significant opportunity for lapses in the seismic design. The groundwater basin and the groundwater production wells are a reliable part of the water supply system for the San Bernardino area, but are ultimately owned and maintained by San Bernardino Valley’s retailers.

### 1.7.3 Reliability of Pipelines

Pipelines are generally the most fragile part of a water system. Typically, damage is a function of displacement rather than shaking. Empirical algorithms have been developed to predict seismic reliability of pipelines. San Bernardino Valley maintains pipeline redundancy to move water in the event of pipeline failures.

### 1.7.4 Reliability of Pump Stations

Past earthquakes indicate that the structural and mechanical elements of a pump station are highly resistant to earthquake damage. The most likely failures are to the electrical equipment and loss of commercial power. Most pump stations are either equipped with an automatic transfer switch to enable connection to a permanent standby generator or have an electrical outlet for connection to a mobile generator.

### 1.7.5 Reliability of Surface Water Treatment Facilities

The major elements of a surface water treatment system are typically concrete structures that are very resistant to damage. However, these facilities include a large variety of mechanical equipment, much of it long and lightweight and subject to damage not only from the direct force of an earthquake, but also from the wave action created by the earthquake. Similar to a pump station, power supply and electrical equipment are fragile. However, treatment facilities also are constructed with provisions for standby power, either permanent or temporary. Surface water treatment facilities within the region are owned and operated by retail agencies. In the event that these facilities are nonoperational, water deliveries can alternatively be made to recharge basins.

### 1.7.6 Reliability of the State Water Project

The State Water Project is operated by the California Department of Water Resources and it is susceptible to a wide range of challenges including but not limited to seismic-prone Delta levee system, sea level rise and saltwater intrusion that can diminish water quality, land subsidence reducing aqueduct capacity, regulatory and operational constraints that can limit pumping, and invasive species that poses a severe risk to infrastructure. Some of these challenges can disrupt the SWP for months and retailers in the San Bernardino Valley service area would have to shift to local supplies in case of extended outages. The SWP has a Climate Adaptation Strategy, Business Resumption Plan, and an Emergency Operations Plan to manage these challenges and ensure continuity of operations.

### 1.7.7 Strategies to Improve Regional Preparedness

Based on the recommendations in the 2020 Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan, the following strategies were identified to enhance regional disaster preparedness:

- San Bernardino Valley is planning to implement seismic improvements for high priority facilities, including the Foothill Pipeline.
- Projects are proposed that could provide water system redundancies for regional facilities. These include:
  - The Countyline Road Project provides resilience in the Calimesa area of the Yucaipa Subbasin
  - The Central Feeder/EBX2 Intertie, which provides an additional connection between SBVMWD's system and DWR's system and could be used to bypass a portion of SBVMWD's conveyance system in the event of failure.
- A catastrophic earthquake may cause loss of electricity for an indeterminate amount of time. In order to ensure water supplies in the immediate aftermath and weeks following a major earthquake, it is critical to have back-up generators or alternative power sources for important production wells throughout the Region.
- SBVMWD has a storage program to help meet direct delivery demands during a shortage on the SWP. The current storage program includes the Kern-Delta Water Bank, SWP carryover storage, the Yuba Accord and the State Water Contractors Dry Year Water Transfer Program. SBVMWD continues to evaluate "upstream" groundwater banks located along the California Aqueduct to help it provide direct deliveries when SWP supplies are their lowest.

### 1.7.8 General Response Strategies

The San Andreas Fault, which traverses the length of the southern San Joaquin Valley, could impact the State Water Project. The California Division of Mines and Geology has stated that two of the aqueduct systems that import water to southern California (including the California Aqueduct) could be ruptured by displacement on the San Andreas Fault. The situation would be further complicated by physical damage to pumping equipment and local loss of electrical power.

DWR has an Aqueduct Outage Plan for restoring the California Aqueduct to service should a major break occur, which it estimates would take approximately four months to repair. Limitations on supplies of groundwater and/or imported water for an extended period, due to power outages and/or equipment damage, could result in severe water shortages until the supplies could be restored.

The public would be asked to reduce consumption to minimum health and safety levels, extending the supply in treated water storage a number of days. This would provide sufficient time to restore a significant amount of groundwater production. After the groundwater supply is restored, the pumping capacity of the retail purveyors could meet the reduced demand until

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

such time that the imported water supply was reestablished. Updates on the water situation would be made as often as necessary.

San Bernardino Valley's water sources are generally of good quality, and no insurmountable problems resulting from industrial or agricultural contamination are foreseen. If contamination did result from a toxic spill or similar accident, the contamination would be isolated and should not significantly impact the total water supply. In addition, such an event would be covered by the purveyors Emergency Response Plan.

### 1.8 Communication Protocols

San Bernardino Valley facilitates multiple regional meetings to encourage communication. These regular meetings provide a forum to coordinate on regional water management issues. In the event of regional water supply shortage, a meeting could be convened to discuss supply shortages and response actions. The region can also use these meetings to help coordinate consistent regional messaging in times of drought

### 1.9 Legal Authority

San Bernardino Valley does not have the legal authority to implement or enforce regional supply shortages or response actions. San Bernardino Valley and the retailers work cooperatively to support sustainable management of shared regional water supplies.

#### 1.9.1 Declaration of Water Shortage

In accordance with CWC Section Division 1, Section 350, San Bernardino Valley shall declare a water shortage emergency condition to prevail within the area served whenever it finds and determines that the ordinary demands and requirements cannot be satisfied without depleting the water supply to the extent that there would be insufficient water for human consumption, sanitation, and fire protection.

#### 1.9.2 Proclamation of Local Emergency

If a water shortage is approaching, San Bernardino Valley shall coordinate with any of the cities and counties in its service area for the possible proclamation of a local emergency, as defined in Section 8558 of the Government Code.

### 1.10 Financial Consequences of WSCP Implementation

This section describes the anticipated financial consequences to San Bernardino Valley of response actions. This description includes potential reductions in revenue due to lower water

## San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District

sales and increased expenses associated with implementing the shortage response actions in the WSCP.

### **Potential financial impacts could include:**

- Reduced revenue from reduced SWP water sales
- Increased cost of obtaining supplemental SWP supplies.
- Increased staff costs for implementing enhanced public outreach and for increased regional coordination.

### **Potential mitigation measures could include:**

- Using financial reserves
- Reducing operation and maintenance expenses
- Deferring capital improvement projects
- Passing through costs of supplemental water to retailers
- Reducing future projected operation and maintenance expenses
- Other financial management mechanisms

## 1.11 WSCP Refinement Procedures

San Bernardino Valley will monitor the implementation of this plan to evaluate its effectiveness as an adaptive management tool and periodically evaluate the need for any changes. Potential changes to the WSCP that would warrant an update include, but are not limited to, changes to the shortage level structure or response actions.

Any prospective changes to the WSCP would be presented to SBVMWD's Board for discretionary approval.

## 1.12 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

San Bernardino Valley adopted this Regional WSCP with the 2025 RUWMP. The 2025 RUWMP and Regional WSCP were made available for public review in May 2026 and a public hearing was held on June 2, 2026 to receive public input on the draft 2025 RUWMP and the Regional WSCP.

The SBVMWD Board of Directors adopted the 2025 RUWMP and the Regional WSCP at a public meeting on June 2, 2026. The resolution of adoption of the Regional WSCP is included as Attachment 1.

This Regional WSCP was submitted to DWR through the WUEData portal before the deadline of July 1, 2026.

**This Regional WSCP will be available to the public on the San Bernardino Valley website.**

## **San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District**

If San Bernardino Valley identifies the need to amend this WSCP, it will follow the same procedures for notification to cities, counties and the public as used for the 2025 RUWMP and for initial adoption of the Regional WSCP

## References

California Department of Water Resources. (2026). 2025 Urban Water Management Plan Guidebook. Sacramento: California Department of Water Resources.

Texas Living Waters Project. (2018). Water Conservation by the Yard: A Statewide Analysis of Outdoor Water Savings Potential. Austin: Texas Living Waters Project, Sierra Club, National Wildlife Federation. Retrieved from Texas Living Waters Project.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. (2002). Cases in Water Conservation: How Efficiency Programs Help Water Utilities Save Water and Avoid Costs. United States Environmental Protection Agency

# Attachment 1

## WSCP Adoption Resolution

# Attachment 2

## Resolution 888

**DATE:** June 2, 2026

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Wen Huang, Chief Operating Officer/Assistant General Manager  
Leo Ferrando, Assistant Chief Engineer

**SUBJECT:** Consider Revised Joint Powers Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of the Southern California Edison - Transferred Hydropower Facilities

---

### **Staff Recommendation**

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors (Board) consider and approve the proposed revisions to the Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) governing the operation and maintenance of the Southern California Edison (SCE)-transferred hydropower facilities discussed in detail below, and authorize the CEO/General Manager to execute the Agreement, subject to any minor, technical, or non-substantive revisions deemed necessary or appropriate.

### **Summary**

The revised JPA includes a key revision from the prior draft regarding the East End Administration Building. Under the revised structure, San Bernardino Valley would acquire the property independently, to be owned and maintained as an asset of San Bernardino Valley, rather than acquiring the building through the JPA. This revision clarifies both the ownership structure and funding approach for the property while preserving the broader governance and operational framework established through the JPA for the transferred hydropower facilities.

Staff will provide a presentation at the meeting outlining the revisions to the JPA and additional details regarding the proposed ownership and funding structure for the East End Administration Building. The Joint Powers Agreement has been approved by the Boards of the other three partner agencies, Bear Valley Mutual, Crafton Water Co., and Big Bear Municipal Water District.

### **Background**

On March 5, 2024, the Board authorized the CEO/General Manager to execute the Asset Purchase Agreement (APA) for the East End Hydropower Plant Divestiture with SCE, reflecting a negative Final Transfer Price of (\$34,173,700) for the acquisition of seven (7) hydroelectric plants and

associated facilities and appurtenances. The APA was subsequently finalized and executed on June 24, 2024.

The planned divestiture includes the Mill Creek, Santa Ana River, and San Antonio Creek hydroelectric facilities and is intended to support greater local control of the assets, improve the reliability of surface water deliveries, and create opportunities for long-term operational and infrastructure improvements. Since execution of the APA, staff have continued coordinating with SCE and participating agencies on regulatory approvals, transaction implementation, operational planning, and related property and facility matters associated with the transfer.

On December 16, 2025, the Board approved the JPA establishing the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority (SAWHA) for the operation and maintenance of the transferred hydropower facilities. As discussed during prior Board meetings and workshops, the JPA creates a separate governance and financial framework for the operation and maintenance of the SCE-transferred assets, including the allocation of costs and benefits among participating agencies based on their respective interests.

The revised JPA reflects limited revisions from the prior version, including refinements to member withdrawal provisions, incorporation of a dispute resolution process for withdrawal-related disagreements, and other clarifying edits intended to support implementation of the Agreement. In addition, the final JPA incorporates a revised approach to the East End Administration Building, under which San Bernardino Valley would acquire the property independently rather than through JPA funds received through the transfer payment from SCE.

The final revisions also clarify that San Bernardino Valley and/or the other SAWHA Member Agencies may enter into separate agreements with other outside agencies, entities, or contractors, as authorized by their respective Boards and deemed necessary to support implementation of the hydropower program. The Joint Powers Authority is also able to enter into agreements with outside entities, as approved by the SAWHA Board.

Staff will provide a presentation at the meeting with additional information regarding the proposed revisions and implementation considerations associated with the final JPA.

### **District Strategic Plan Application**

These efforts support San Bernardino Valley's mission, vision, values, and strategic objectives by promoting regional collaboration among water agencies to address the region's long-term water supply reliability needs.

### **Fiscal Impact**

The fiscal impact of the acquisition is (\$34,173,700), resulting in a negative transfer payment to San Bernardino Valley associated with the purchase of the seven (7) hydroelectric plants and related facilities. Proposed transition-related costs will initially be funded by San Bernardino Valley and will be reimbursed by SAWHA following the close of the SCE transaction and receipt of the final transfer proceeds.

### **Attachment**

- 1) Revised Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement for the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority

**JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT  
FOR THE  
WATER USERS HYDRO AUTHORITY**

This **JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”)**, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2026, for convenience is entered into by and among:

- i.* **Bear Valley Mutual Water Company (“Bear Valley”)**, a mutual water company;
- ii.* **Big Bear Municipal Water District (“Big Bear”)**, a municipal water district organized and existing under Division 20 of the California Water Code and regulated by Sections 71000 *et seq.*;
- iii.* **Crafton Water Company (“Crafton”)**, a mutual water company; and
- iv.* **San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (“San Bernardino Valley”)**, a municipal water district organized and existing under Division 20 of the California Water Code and regulated by Sections 71000 *et seq.*

**RECITALS**

A. The public agency signatories to this Agreement are public agencies as defined in Section 6500 of the California Government Code and located in San Bernardino County, each of whose responsibilities include some form of water management and/or supply activity.

B. The mutual water company signatories to this Agreement are mutual water companies as defined in Section 6525 of the California Government Code and located in San Bernardino County, each of whose responsibilities include water supply.

C. Article I (commencing with Section 6500) of Chapter 5 of Division 7 of Title I of the California Government Code of the State of California (“**JPA Act**”) authorizes public agencies and mutual water companies to create a joint exercise of powers entity that has the power to exercise jointly the powers common to all of the Parties. The public agency signatories and the mutual company signatories intend to form the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority (“**Authority**” or “**SAWHA**”) and are collectively referred to as the “**Member Agencies.**”

D. The Member Agencies have been operating collaboratively to acquire certain Southern California Edison (“**SCE**”) assets. These assets include the hydroelectric projects known as “Mill Creek No. 1” and “Mill Creek No. 3” (MC) located on Mill Creek in San Bernardino County, California, the hydroelectric projects known as “Santa Ana River No. 1” and “Santa Ana River No. 3” (SAR) located on the Santa Ana River in San Bernardino County, California, and hydroelectric projects known as “Ontario No. 1”, “Ontario No. 2”, and “Sierra” located on the San Antonio Creek (SAC) in Los Angeles County, California. Collectively, these assets are referred to herein as the “**SCE Assets.**”

E. The Member Agencies desire to form the Authority so as to operate the SCE Assets to maximize water supply and conservation benefits and to maximize any benefits of hydroelectric generation.

F. San Bernardino Valley, in anticipation of the creation of the Authority, successfully negotiated and executed an asset purchase agreement with SCE to transfer the SCE Assets to San Bernardino Valley, which San Bernardino Valley then intends to transfer those same assets to the Authority along with the funds provided from SCE after deducting an amount equal to the costs that were fronted by San Bernardino Valley and Bear Valley, including, but not limited to, expenses from due diligence, inspections, preliminary design, and wholesale power sales strategies as it relates to the energy that is generated from the projects.

G. As a regional water agency and as provided in this Agreement, San Bernardino Valley will represent the majority share of the Authority and will oversee day-to-day operation and maintenance of the SCE Assets through governance provided by this Agreement.

H. On or about April 23, 2026, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission of the United States of America (“FERC”) issued an Order Approving Transfer of Licenses and Amending Licenses authorizing the transfer of the SCE Assets to San Bernardino Valley (“Order”).

I. The Member Agencies understand that transfer of the SCE Assets will not have been finally completed as of the execution of this Agreement, but that the term of this Agreement, and therefore the obligations of the Member Agencies, will not commence until notice from San Bernardino Valley to the other Member Agencies that the SCE Assets have fully transferred from SCE to San Bernardino Valley, as provided for in Section 3.1.1.

J. The purpose of this Agreement is to delineate the terms for the operation and maintenance of the SCE Assets for the ultimate benefit of the Member Agencies, and their rights and obligations to share the costs and benefits based on their respective interest percentages.

K. It is the intent of the Member Agencies that the Authority shall be solely liable for any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liabilities arising out of, related to, or in connection with, this Agreement and activities undertaken by or under the direction of the Authority, and that the Member Agencies shall have no such liability with respect thereto.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** the Member Agencies, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein contained, do agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I GENERAL**

### **1. Definitions**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms used in this Agreement shall be defined as set forth in this section, or in the Recitals or Preamble to this Agreement. Any terms that are not expressly defined herein shall have the same definition as provided in the Implementing Agreement and/or the Conservation Plan unless such definitions would be inconsistent with the intent of the Member Agencies as expressed herein.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning found in the Preamble.

“**Authority**” shall have the meaning found in Recital C.

“**Bear Valley**” shall have the meaning found in the Preamble.

“**Big Bear**” shall have the meaning found in the Preamble.

“**Board of Directors**” or “**Board**” shall have the meaning found in Section 6.

“**Crafton**” shall have the meaning found in the Preamble.

“**Effective Date**” shall have the meaning found in Section 3.1.1.

“**Facilities**” shall have the meaning found in Section 9.5.

“**Fiscal Year**” shall mean from July 1 through June 30 of the next calendar year.

“**JPA Act**” shall have the meaning found in Recital C.

“**Member Agencies**” shall have the meaning found in Recital C.

“**Operations and Technical Committee**” or “**OTC**” or “**OC**” shall have the meaning found in Section 8.2.

“**SCE**” shall have the meaning found in Recital D.

“**SCE Assets**” shall have the meaning found in Recital D.

“**San Bernardino Valley**” shall have the meaning found in the Preamble.

“**SAWHA**” shall have the meaning found in Recital C.

**2. Purpose.** The purpose of the Authority is to operate the SCE Assets to maximize water supply and conservation benefits and to maximize any benefits of hydro electric generation.

**3. Term, Termination, and Withdrawal**

3.1 Term of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall start and end as follows:

3.1.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin upon written notice from San Bernardino Valley to the other Member Agencies that the SCE Assets have been completely transferred from SCE to San Bernardino Valley.

3.1.2 The term of this Agreement shall end following either (i) the withdrawal of all Member Agencies other than San Bernardino Valley; or (ii) twelve (12) months after notice from San Bernardino Valley of an intent to withdraw from this Agreement.

3.2 Termination of Powers. The Authority shall continue to exercise the powers herein conferred upon it until the termination of this Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated by a unanimous decision of the Member Agencies, after meeting all statutory requirements.

3.3 Withdrawal of a Member Agency. Any Member Agency may withdraw from this Agreement by meeting the conditions of Section 3.3.

3.3.1 Notice. Other than for San Bernardino Valley, any Member Agency seeking to withdraw shall give at least ninety (90) days written notice of its election to do so under Section 24. If San Bernardino Valley wishes to withdraw, it shall provide twelve (12) months' written notice of its election to do so under Section 24.

3.3.2 Program Implementation Neutrality. The intention of the Member Agencies is that the withdrawal of any Member Agency other than San Bernardino Valley shall be neutral for the remaining Member Agencies in the Authority's continued operation of the SCE Assets. Therefore, any Member Agency seeking to withdraw shall consider any prepared accounting by the Authority that shows each Member Agency's outstanding financial and other obligations or credits and shall propose a withdrawal plan for addressing those obligations or credits. Upon receipt of the withdrawal plan, the Executive Officer of the Authority shall perform an analysis of the withdrawal plan and shall determine if the Member Agency proposing to withdraw has met all financial and other then-current obligations, has proposed a final payment from the Member Agency to the Authority to fund the present value of any future obligations of the Member Agency (if any), and has presented a reasonable proposal for addressing any assets owed to the Member Agency. Within 45 days of receiving the withdrawal plan, the Executive Officer shall report to the Board on the withdrawal plan, either concurring in the plan or proposing modifications to the plan that are designed to ensure program implementation neutrality from the withdrawal of the Member Agency.

3.3.3 Vote of the Board. Within 45 days of receipt of the Executive Officer's report on the withdrawal plan, the Board shall consider the plan and any proposed modifications and shall have a Vote (as that term is defined in Section 6.5 below) on the proposed withdrawal based upon the effects of the withdrawal on the remaining Member Agencies. Approval of the withdrawal plan shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval, once granted, shall be effective 15 days following certification by the Executive Officer that the withdrawing Member Agency has met any requirements of that Vote. Upon withdrawal, the withdrawing Member Agency shall no longer be a Member Agency, and the term "Member Agencies" as used in this Agreement shall thereafter mean the remaining Member Agencies to the Agreement.

In the event any disagreement or dispute arises concerning a proposed withdrawal, including, without limitation, disputes regarding financial reconciliation, neutrality determinations, or the Executive Officer's or Board's actions or decisions under this Section, all such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute-resolution procedures set forth in Section 19 (Default and Dispute Resolution) of this Agreement. The initiation of such procedures shall not stay or delay any withdrawal unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator pursuant to Section 19.

**ARTICLE II  
FORMATION, POWERS AND ADMINISTRATION OF AGENCY**

**4. Formation and Provisioning of Agency**

4.1 Creation of Agency. Upon the Effective Date of this Agreement there is hereby created pursuant to the JPA Act an agency and public entity known as Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority. As provided in the JPA Act, the Authority shall be a public entity separate from its Member Agencies, and the Authority shall be governed by a Governing Board comprised of representatives of the Member Agencies as described in Section 6.

4.2 Authority Responsibilities. The Authority shall be responsible for operating and maintaining the SCE Assets and Facilities.

4.3 Debts, Liabilities, and Obligations of the Authority. Unless otherwise provided for herein, the debts, liabilities, and obligations of the Authority shall not constitute the debts, liabilities, or obligations of the Member Agencies, collectively or individually.

4.4 Filings. Within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date of this Agreement or any amendment thereto, the Authority shall cause notice of this Agreement and any amendment thereto to be prepared and filed with (i) the office of the Secretary of State of California in the manner set forth in Government Code section 6503.5, (ii) the office of the Controller in the manner set forth in Government Code section 6503.6, and (iii) if appropriate, with the San Bernardino County Local Agency Formation Commission as set forth in Government Code section 6503.6.

4.5 Relationship of the Authority and Its Members; Separate Entity. The Authority shall be a public entity separate from the Member Agencies. All property, equipment, supplies, funds and records of the Authority shall be owned by the Authority, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

4.6 Transfer of the SCE Assets. The Member Agencies shall work cooperatively to obtain all necessary approvals from, and to submit any necessary compliance filings with, California and Federal regulatory agencies and other entities to complete the transfer of the SCE Assets from SCE to San Bernardino Valley pursuant to the Order, and then from San Bernardino Valley to the Authority. San Bernardino Valley shall use its best efforts to transfer the SCE Assets to the Authority within six (6) months of receiving the assets from SCE.

**5. Authority Powers**

5.1 Powers in General. The Authority shall have all of the powers granted to joint powers authorities in Articles 2 and 4 of the JPA Act. Additionally, the Authority is authorized, in its own name, to do all acts necessary to carry out fully the purposes of this Agreement, including but not limited to any or all of the following:

5.1.1 to make and enter into contracts;

5.1.2 to employ agents and employees;

5.1.3 to incur debts, liabilities or obligations;

5.1.4 to issue bonds, notes and other indebtedness;

5.1.5 to receive, collect, and disburse funds;

5.1.6 to solicit and receive grants, contributions and donations of property, funds, and services;

5.1.7 to apply for, accept and receive state, federal or local licenses, permits, grants, loans or other aid from any agency of the United States of America, State of California, or other public or private entities necessary for the Authority's full exercise of its powers;

5.1.8 to acquire and hold real property and improvements thereon by any lawful means other than eminent domain (although such limitation shall not limit the eminent domain power of any individual Member Agency);

5.1.9 to sell and to lease real and personal property;

5.1.10 to buy and hire real and personal property;

5.1.11 to promulgate rules and regulations for the conduct of its meetings, and procedures for administering its activities and affairs;

5.1.12 to sue and be sued in its own name; and

5.1.13 to borrow funds including the issuance of bonds.

5.2 Restrictions on Powers. The Authority's powers shall be exercised subject only to such restrictions upon the manner of exercising such power as are imposed upon the Member Agencies in the exercise of similar powers, as provided in section 6509 of the JPA Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Authority shall have any additional powers conferred under the JPA Act, insofar as such additional powers may be necessary to accomplish the purposes set forth in this Agreement. Further, pursuant to Government Code Section 6509, such power is subject to the restrictions upon the manner of exercising the power of San Bernardino Valley.

## **6. Governing Board**

6.1 Composition. This Agreement shall be administered, and the Authority governed, by a Board of Directors (the "**Board**"). Upon the creation of the Authority the Board of Directors shall be comprised of four Board Members consisting of one representative from each of the Member Agencies. Each Member Agency shall, from time to time, designate their representative and the designated representative shall be either an elected Member Agency governing board member, an appointed Member Agency governing board member, or an employee of the Member Agency. Each Member Agency may also designate an alternate, which shall be an elected governing board member, an appointed governing board member, or an employee, and the alternate shall be entitled to all rights as a Board member, including rights of

voting in the absence of the Board member. Board members and alternates may only serve for so long as they are either serving as an elected or appointed term to the governing body of, or are in the active employ of, the appointing Member Agency.

6.2 Vacancies. A vacancy on the Board because of death, resignation, removal, disqualification or any other cause shall be filled at any time deemed appropriate by the Member Agency that had appointed the Board member or alternate whose position is now vacant.

6.3 Terms. Each Board member and alternate serves at the pleasure of the Member Agency appointing such Board member or alternate and the term of any Board member or alternate shall be set by the appointing Member Agency. When making such appointments the Member Agencies shall consider persons with the requisite knowledge and seek to appoint Board members and alternates who can serve for two to four years. Board members and alternates may be reappointed by the Member Agency that they represent. Terms shall also terminate if and when such member or alternate is replaced by the respective governing board of the Member Agency that appointed the member or the alternate. Each Member Agency's governing board shall appoint a new representative to the Board whenever the Member Agency's seat on the Board has for any reason become vacant. Each Member Agency may replace its representative on the Agency from time to time as it determines in its sole discretion. In the event that a Member Agency withdraws from the Authority under section 3.3, the terms of that Member Agency's representative and alternate shall terminate upon the effective date of the withdrawal.

6.4 Duties. The Board shall make decisions relating to the governance and administration of the Authority, except with regard to matters delegated by the Board to Authority staff. Duties of the Board include, but are not limited to, annual approval of the Authority budget, and other authorities granted to the Board in this Agreement.

6.5 Voting of the Board of Directors. The voting requirement under this Agreement to adopt a motion or otherwise take action shall be an affirmative vote from the representative from San Bernardino Valley and a representative from at least one other Member Agency.

6.6 Conflict of Interest Code. The Board shall adopt a conflict of interest code as required by law.

6.7 Compensation. Members of the Board shall not receive any compensation from the Authority for serving as such; provided, however, that (i) Member Agencies may compensate their representatives to the Authority Board of Directors pursuant to any policies each Member Agency may adopt; and (ii) Members of the Board shall be entitled for reimbursement for any expenses actually incurred in connection with serving as a member in accordance with policies to be established by the Board.

6.8 Meetings of the Board.

6.8.1 Regular Meetings. The Board shall hold a regular meeting at least twice each year at dates and times the Board determines, and, by resolution, may provide for the holding of regular meetings at more frequent intervals. If the Chair determines that there will be no business to transact at any meeting or that a scheduling conflict exists, such meeting may be

canceled or rescheduled by the Chair. The hour and place at which each such regular meeting shall be held shall be fixed by resolution of the Board.

6.8.2 Location of Meetings. The Board meetings shall be held in person or as a teleconference as permitted under State law. In person meetings shall be held at the location of regular meetings of the board of San Bernardino Valley, but the Authority Board may determine, by resolution, a different place for the holding of meetings.

6.8.3 Legal Notice. All meetings of the Board shall be called, noticed, held and conducted subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Chapter 9 of Part I of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California (Sections 54950–54961)) or any successor legislation hereinafter enacted.

6.8.4 Minutes. The Secretary of the Authority shall cause minutes of all meetings of the Board to be kept and shall after each meeting cause a copy of the minutes to be forwarded to each member of the Board and to each Member Agency.

6.8.5 Quorum. A quorum of the Authority shall consist of a majority of the total number of Board Members, provided that (i) at least three Member Agencies shall be represented, and (ii) less than a quorum of the Board may adjourn meetings from time to time.

## **7. Authority Officers**

7.1 Chair and Vice-Chair. A representative to the Authority from San Bernardino Valley shall serve as the first Chair of the Authority until such time as the Board of Directors may elect to appoint a replacement. The Board shall select from its members a Vice Chair who shall serve as Vice Chair of the Authority until such time as the Board may elect to appoint a replacement. The Chair, or the Vice Chair in the absence of the Chair, shall preside at meetings of the Authority, and the Chair and the Vice Chair shall have the duties assigned by the Board by motion or as set forth in any by-laws that may be adopted by the Board. The Board may adopt a policy providing for the periodic election of Chairs and Vice-Chairs as well as a rotation system for the leadership of the Authority.

7.2 Secretary. The Board Secretary of the San Bernardino Valley shall serve as the Secretary of the Authority until such time as the Board may elect to appoint a replacement. The Secretary or his or her designee shall keep the records of the Authority, shall act as Secretary at the meetings of the Authority and record all votes, and shall keep a record of the proceedings of the Authority in a journal of proceedings to be kept for such purpose, and shall perform all duties incident to the office.

7.3 Treasurer and Auditor. The Treasurer of San Bernardino Valley shall serve as the Treasurer of the Authority and the Auditor of the Authority until the Board may elect to appoint a replacement. Subject to the applicable provisions of any indenture or resolution providing for a trustee or other fiscal agent, the Treasurer is designated as the depository of the Authority to have custody of all the money of the Authority, from whatever source, and, as such, shall have the powers, duties and responsibilities specified in section 6505.5 of the JPA Act.

7.3.1 The Treasurer and Auditor of the Authority are designated as the public officers or persons who have charge of, handle, or have access to any property of the Authority, and each such officer shall file an official bond in the amount each such officer determines is necessary as required by section 6505.1 of the JPA Act, provided that such bond shall not be required if the Authority does not possess or own property or funds with an aggregate value of greater than \$1,500.00.

7.3.2 The Treasurer and Auditor of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to prepare or cause to be prepared: (i) a special audit as required pursuant to section 6505 of the JPA Act every year during the term of this Agreement; and (ii) a report in writing on the first day of February, May, August and November of each year to the Board and the Member Agencies, which report shall describe the amount of money held by the Treasurer and Controller of the Authority, the amount of receipts since the last such report, and the amount paid out since the last such report.

7.4 Attorney and Waiver of Conflict. Scott Shapiro, special counsel for San Bernardino Valley will serve as the initial attorney for the Authority until such time as the Authority Board may elect to appoint a replacement. By execution of this Agreement San Bernardino Valley hereby acknowledges and waives any conflict of interest that shall arise as between San Bernardino Valley and the Authority created by the representation by counsel of both entities, but such knowing waiver shall not extend to any litigation as between the two entities. By execution of this Agreement, each of the Member Agencies acting jointly on behalf of the Board of the Authority also acknowledges and waives any conflict of interest that may arise as between the Authority and San Bernardino Valley created by the representation by counsel of both entities, but such knowing waiver shall not extend to any litigation as between the two entities.

7.5 Other Officers. The Board shall have the power to appoint such other officers and employees as it may deem necessary and to retain independent counsel, consultants and accountants.

7.6 Reimbursement. The Authority shall reimburse the San Bernardino Valley for its actual direct and indirect costs of providing the services of the Secretary, Treasurer, Controller, attorney, and officers and employees as applicable, according to an annual budget approved by the Board. Each such annual budget shall include a spending cap beyond which the Authority shall not be required to reimburse the San Bernardino Valley.

## **8. Committees**

8.1 Operations Committee. The Authority shall establish an Operations Committee (“OC”). Each Member Agency shall appoint a representative to the OC and the representative shall not be a member of the Board of Directors. The OC shall have jurisdiction over issues such as budget, outreach, regulatory permitting, engineering, and environmental. The OC shall be advised by the staff of the Authority, by the various other committees that may be created, and by such other experts as are retained by the OC. Non-administrative issues and all controversial items to be considered by the Board must first be reviewed by the OC. The OC shall be convened by a Chair and Vice-Chair elected by and from the OC. All actions of the OTC shall be confirmed by a simple majority vote.

8.2 Other Committees. The Board of the Authority shall establish a series of other permanent or ad-hoc committees. Members of each committee shall be appointed by the Board, upon the recommendation of the Executive Officer or a member of the Board of Directors, based on relevant expertise or abilities. It is expected that appointees to the committees will be senior staff members from or consultants to the Member Agencies.

8.3 Legal Notice. Meetings of committees shall be called, noticed, held and conducted subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (Chapter 9 of Part I of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California (Sections 54950-54961)), or any successor legislation hereinafter enacted, as applicable.

## **9. Authority Staffing, Administration, and Operations**

9.1 Provision of Staff. The San Bernardino Valley shall provide staffing to support the activities of the Authority including an Executive Officer and such other positions as are needed in the view of the Executive Officer. These positions may be part-time or full-time.

9.1.1 Concurrent with the development of the budget each year, San Bernardino Valley shall present a staffing budget as a component of the Authority budget which shall specify the numbers and costs of staff and the terms under which the staff is to be provided. The Authority shall reimburse San Bernardino Valley for the actual direct and indirect costs of providing staffing support. Each annual budget shall include a spending cap beyond which the Authority shall not be required to reimburse San Bernardino Valley.

9.1.2 It is expected that San Bernardino Valley will present a service agreement to the Board for consideration and approval concurrent with the adoption of the first budget. The service agreement will establish the terms and conditions of the services to be provided by San Bernardino Valley to the Authority. The service agreement shall be for a three-year term and it shall renew for successive three-year terms unless either party to the service agreement provides notice of intention to renegotiate the service agreement.

9.1.3 The Member Agencies collectively acknowledge that San Bernardino Valley is the Member Agency with the largest financial stake in the Authority, and as such it is uniquely positioned to advance the interests of the Authority which will also advance the interests of San Bernardino Valley.

9.2 Executive Officer. The Executive Officer of the Authority shall serve as the Authority's administrative officer and shall be responsible for the following:

9.2.1 Overseeing the Authority's day-to-day activities and managing all Authority staff and consultants;

9.2.2 Ensuring that the Authority operates within the annual budget approved by the Board, and not approving any expenditures that are not authorized by, or would exceed, the annual budget;

9.2.3 Preparing reports and recommendations for consideration by the Board and committees;

9.2.4 Applying for and otherwise pursuing grants and other funding opportunities;

9.2.5 Serving as a liaison to the Member Agencies;

9.2.6 Negotiating Board approval for such consulting, engineering and other professional services contracts as the Executive Officer may deem necessary or appropriate, provided that the Executive Officer shall have the authority to approve such contracts under \$50,000 with Board approval, which contracts shall be provided to the Board at the next Board meeting as an information item;

9.2.7 Annually preparing an accounting by the Authority that shows each Member Agency's outstanding financial and other obligations or credits;

9.2.8 Supervising and contracting for operation and maintenance of the SCE Assets and Facilities, either through the use of external consultants, internal San Bernardino Valley staff, or a combination thereof. In exercising this responsibility, the Executive Officer shall regularly coordinate with the Operations Committee;

9.2.9 Communicating key decisions and project-related matters through the MTG and/or the OTC.

9.2.10 Any other duties or activities delegated to the Executive Officer or requested by the Board.

9.3 Other Staff/Administration. Based on the recommendations of the Executive Officer, the Board shall determine how and whether to hire or contract for additional staff and other services necessary to fulfill the Authority's purposes. All such decisions shall be consistent with the annual budget adopted by the Board. Factors to be considered in making these determinations include cost-effectiveness, efficiency, and qualifications/capability.

9.4 Personnel/Services/Equipment Supplied by Member Agencies. If the Board determines that having one or more of the Member Agencies supply personnel, services, or equipment to the Authority is in the Authority's best interests, then the Authority may contract with one or more Member Agencies. Compensation for such personnel, services, or equipment may consist of cash payments or any other form of compensation agreed upon by the Authority and the contracting Member Agency.

9.5 SCE Facilities. San Bernardino Valley will negotiate with SCE to enter into a Purchase Agreement for San Bernardino Valley to acquire SCE's East End Administration Building, including the associated grounds and facilities currently utilized by SCE's hydroelectric operations group (collectively, "**Facilities**"). The Facilities will be used by San Bernardino Valley for its water operations and will also be the operations control center for the Authority's operation of the SCE Assets and will serve as a primary headquarters for hydroelectric facility operations and maintenance. San Bernardino Valley may include reasonable rents in the annual budget presented to the Authority for use of the Facilities and for any portion of the Authority housed at other San Bernardino Valley properties.

9.6 Power Purchase Agreement. The Member Agencies shall work in good faith to support the Authority as it pursues one or multiple third-party power purchase agreement(s) to generate revenue from the sale of electrical energy that is produced by the projects that benefits the Authority, the SCE Assets, the Facilities, and their operations.

**10. Process for Other Member Agencies to Join Authority.**

10.1 The Parties acknowledge that from time to time it may be appropriate for other public agencies or mutual water companies to also join the Authority as Member Agencies. Such other agencies or companies may join upon unanimous agreement of the existing Member Agencies as demonstrated through the amendment of this Agreement.

10.2 The initial Parties to this Agreement hereby state their expectation that any future agencies or companies that wish to join the Authority shall pay to the Authority a fee that represents a fair amount in light of the costs and time avoided by that agency or company from not being involved in the creation of the Authority.

**ARTICLE III  
FINANCES**

**11. SCE Transfer Payment and Funds for Operation and Maintenance.**

11.1 SCE Transfer Payment. Upon receipt of the SCE Assets from SCE, San Bernardino Valley is also expected to receive from SCE the sum of \$34,173,700. From that amount, an approximately \$3.1 million downward adjustment shall be deducted to reimburse costs incurred by San Bernardino Valley and Bear Valley in connection with the acquisition of the SCE Assets, including due diligence inspections and related acquisition efforts. Accordingly, San Bernardino Valley expects that approximately \$31.1 million will remain as of the transfer of the SCE Assets to San Bernardino Valley. San Bernardino Valley shall transfer all remaining funds that have not be expended on acquisition expenses (the “SCE Transfer Payment”) to the Authority within thirty (30) days of creation of the Authority or within thirty (30) days of the completion of the accounting by San Bernardino Valley of the final amount, whichever is later. The SCE Transfer Payment shall be used by the Authority to fund capital improvements or major repair projects, subject to approval of each by the Board of Directors. While the SCE Transfer Payment is not intended to be used for day to day expenses, it may be used for cash flow purposes until Member Agency payments are collected.

11.2 Funds for Operation and Maintenance. Consistent with the budget adopted pursuant to Section 13, and based on Exhibit A, the Executive Officer shall provide invoices to each Member Agency which represents their share of necessary payments to the Authority so that the Authority has the assets to perform day to day operations of the SCE Assets including needed administration, operation, maintenance, deferred maintenance, repairs, rehabilitations, and replacements. A partial list of operation and maintenance responsibilities of the Authority in regard the SCE Assets and the Facilities is listed in Exhibit B. To the extent that insufficient SCE Transfer Payments remain for needed capital improvements or major repair projects, the needed funds shall also be included in the invoices presented to each Member Agency. Each Member Agency shall make payments as required by the invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of the

invoice. The Executive Office may request that each Member Agency make its payment once a year, semi-annually, or quarterly, as appropriate.

11.3 Sale of Power. In the event that the Authority is able to sell power generated by the SCE Assets, the revenue from the sale of such power shall be used to reduce the payments to be made by Member Agencies under Section 11.2. If the Authority is able to sell power to a member Agency, the sale of such power shall be made under such terms and conditions as agreed to by the Board of Directors.

## **12. Revenue**

12.1 Accountability. The Authority is strictly accountable for all revenue of the Authority and must report all receipts and disbursements. No later than October 31 of each year of this Agreement, the Authority and the Member Agencies shall prepare and furnish to each other an annual report of revenues and expenses in regard to this Agreement.

12.2 Use of Revenues. The Authority shall use any and all revenues only for the purposes set forth in this Agreement, and for no other purpose, pursuant to the requirements of the JPA Act.

13. Annual Budget. As soon as reasonably possible after the Effective Date, the Board shall approve a budget for the Authority's first Fiscal Year. In approving the initial proposed budget, the Board shall prioritize repair of the Santa Ana River facilities identified in section 5.21.1 of the Asset Purchase Agreement between San Bernardino Valley and SCE for the acquisition of the SCE Assets. Prior to the commencement of each Fiscal Year thereafter, the Board shall approve an annual budget after giving due consideration to the recommendations of the Executive Officer. If the Board is not able to adopt a budget in any Fiscal Year, the Member Agencies agree that the Authority shall operate under the budget adopted for the previous Fiscal Year until a new budget is adopted.

## **14. Accounting and Reporting**

14.1 The Authority shall establish and maintain such funds and accounts as may be required by good accounting practice and generally accepted accounting principles. The books and records of the Authority shall be open to inspection at all reasonable times by the Member Agencies and their representatives.

### 14.2 Audits

14.2.1 To the extent required by section 6505.6 of the JPA Act, the Auditor of the Authority shall contract with a certified public accountant or public accountant to make an annual audit of the accounts and records of the Authority in compliance with section 6505.6 of the JPA Act. In each case the minimum requirements of the audit shall be those prescribed by the State Controller for special districts under section 26909 of the Government Code of the State of California and shall conform to generally accepted auditing standards. When such an audit of an account and records is made by a certified public accountant or public accountant, a report thereof shall be filed as public records with the Member Agencies and, if required by section 6505.6 of

the JPA Act, with the Auditor Controller of the County. Such report shall be filed within twelve months of the end of the Fiscal Year or period of the audit under examination.

14.2.2 Any costs of the audit, including contracts with, or employment of, certified public accountants or public accountants, in making an audit pursuant to this Section shall be borne by the Authority and shall be a charge against any unencumbered funds of the Authority available for the purpose. The Authority may, by unanimous request of the Board, replace the annual special audit with an audit covering a two-year period.

14.2.3 The Authority shall give an audited written report of all financial activities for each Fiscal Year to the Member Agencies within six months after the close of each Fiscal Year, or such other period being audited.

**15. Surplus Money.** After the completion of the purpose of this Agreement, any surplus money shall be returned to the Member Agencies in proportion to their contributions.

**16. Disposition of Assets and Real Property.** The Board of may vote to dispose of assets and real property of the Authority. Upon the termination of this Agreement as set forth in Section 3, and after the repayment of advances and contributions in accordance with Section 17, any assets acquired as the result of the joint exercise of powers under this Agreement shall be distributed to the Member Agencies in proportion to each Member Agency's overall unreimbursed contribution of assets to the Authority and where such assets cannot be distributed by proportionality, the Board shall approve a distribution plan.

**17. Contributions and Advances.** With the Board's approval, any Member Agency may contribute or advance public funds, personnel, equipment, or property to the Authority for any of the purposes of this Agreement. Any such advance shall be made subject to repayment, and shall be repaid in the manner agreed upon by the Authority and the Member Agency making the advance at the time of making such advance. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, no Member Agency has any obligation to make advances or contributions to the Authority to provide for the costs and expenses of administration of the Authority, even though any Member Agency may choose to do so.

#### **ARTICLE IV OTHER**

**18. Liability and Indemnification**

18.1 The Authority shall purchase and hold in its own name, for the benefit of the Board and the Member Agencies, both errors and omissions insurance and general liability insurance, in amounts typical for similar public agencies. The Authority shall name all Member Agencies as additional insureds. The Board shall exercise its reasonable discretion whether to purchase other forms of insurance.

18.2 Each Member Agency shall defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the other Member Agencies and their officers, agents, and employees against any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability arising out of, or in connection with, any acts performed

under this Agreement by the indemnifying Member Agency to the extent liability arises from the acts of the indemnitor, its officers, agents, or employees in the performance of this Agreement.

18.3 The Authority shall defend, hold harmless, and indemnify each Member Agency and its officers, agents, and employees against any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability for third-party claims arising out of, or in connection with, any acts performed by the Authority. Further, by this Agreement the Authority does hereby indemnify San Bernardino Valley for its role performing the administration of the Authority and the operation and maintenance of the SCE Assets and the Facilities for the Authority, excepting liability created by San Bernardino Valley's gross negligent or reckless acts.

## **19. Default and Dispute Resolution.**

19.1 In General. If a Member Agency is alleged to have defaulted in any covenant contained in this Agreement, the Authority or an aggrieved Member Agency shall follow the procedures set forth below. Any statute of limitations or other time-related defenses shall be tolled during the pendency of the informal dispute resolution process.

### **19.2 Informal Dispute Resolution.**

19.2.1 A party shall notify the other party (or parties) of the alleged default, the basis for contending that the default has occurred, and the remedies the notifying party proposes to correct the alleged default. The notified party (or parties) shall have 30 days, or such other time as may be mutually agreed to by the parties, to respond. During this time either party may seek clarification of the information provided in the initial notice. Each party shall use all practicable, reasonable efforts to provide any information then available to it that may be responsive to such inquiries.

19.2.2 Within 10 days after such response is provided or was due, a representative from each party shall meet and negotiate in good faith toward a solution satisfactory to all parties, or shall establish a mutually acceptable process and timetable to seek such a solution.

19.2.3 If after 10 days, any issues cannot be resolved through such negotiations, the parties shall engage in nonbinding mediation or any other mutually acceptable alternative dispute resolution ("ADR") process. The parties shall commence the ADR process within 60 days.

19.2.4 The parties shall make a good faith effort to resolve their dispute(s) through the ADR process. If the parties have not resolved the dispute(s) within 30 days of commencing the ADR process, the informal dispute resolution process shall be deemed exhausted. The costs of the ADR process shall be borne equally by all parties to the dispute.

19.2.5 The parties may, by mutual agreement, extend any of the deadlines set forth above in this subsection.

### **19.3 Formal Dispute Resolution.**

19.3.1 In the event of any dispute(s) arising out of this Agreement, and the dispute(s) is not resolved by Informal Dispute Resolution under Section 19.2, or all parties to the dispute agree in writing to forego Informal Dispute Resolution, venue for the dispute shall be submitted to arbitration in the County of San Bernardino, State of California, before an arbitrator selected by all parties to the dispute. Within 15 days of the end of informal dispute resolution, or upon the parties' agreement to submit the dispute to arbitration, each party shall simultaneously provide the other(s) in writing a list of three (3) arbitrators acceptable to the party for resolution of the dispute. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon an arbitrator within five (5) business days of the exchange of lists of arbitrator candidates, the matter will be submitted to the nearest local office of JAMS, who shall within three (3) business days thereafter provide the parties with a list of arbitrators numbering one more than the number of parties to the dispute. Each party shall strike one name from the list, and the remaining name shall be the arbitrator who will serve to finally resolve the dispute. Disputes shall be arbitrated according to the arbitration rules the parties may agree to, or in the event the parties cannot agree, under such rules as may be determined by the arbitrator. The decision of the arbitrator will be final unless otherwise duly appealed in a state court situated in the County of San Bernardino, State of California, or in a federal court with jurisdiction in the County of San Bernardino, State of California. The losing party in the arbitration, as determined by the arbitrator, shall be responsible to pay all costs of the arbitrator.

19.3.2 In any judicial action or proceeding arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover as part of such action or proceeding all litigation expenses, including witness fees, court costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees. Such fees shall be determined by the Court in such litigation or in a separate action brought for that purpose.

## **20. Severability**

Should any part, term, or provision of this Agreement be decided by the courts to be illegal or in conflict with any law of the State of California, or otherwise be rendered unenforceable or ineffectual, the validity of the remaining parts, terms or provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

## **21. Successors; Assignment**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the successors of the Member Agencies. No Member Agency may assign any right, interest, or obligation hereunder to a party other than a Member Agency or a Member Agency's successor.

## **22. Amendments**

This Agreement may be amended at any time by unanimous consent of all Member Agencies, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

## **23. Form of Approvals**

Whenever an approval is required in this Agreement, unless the context specifies otherwise, it shall be given, in the case of a Member Agency; and, in the case of the Authority, by resolution duly and regularly adopted by the Board. Whenever in this Agreement any consent or approval is required, the same shall not be unreasonably withheld.

**24. Notices**

24.1 Notices to the four initial Member Agencies shall be sufficient if delivered as follows:

San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District  
Attn: Heather Dyer, CEO/General Manager  
380 East Vanderbilt Way  
San Bernardino, CA 92408  
Telephone: (909) 387-9256  
E-Mail: [heatherd@sbumwd.com](mailto:heatherd@sbumwd.com)

Crafton Water Company  
Atten: General Manager  
101 E. Olive Avenue  
Redlands, California 92373

Bear Valley Mutual Water Company  
Attn: General Manager  
101 E. Olive Avenue  
Redlands, California 92373

Big Bear Municipal Water District  
Attn: General Manager  
40524 Lakeview Drive  
Big Bear Lake, California 92315

**25. Section Headings**

All section headings contained herein are for convenience of reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision of this Agreement.

**26. Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and so executed shall constitute an Agreement which shall be binding upon all Member Agencies. A photocopy of the fully executed Agreement shall have the same force and effect as the original.

**27. Signatures**

By affixing his/her signature below, each of the persons signing this Agreement warrants and represents that he/she had read and understands the Agreement, that he/she is authorized to sign this Agreement, and that the Member Agency on behalf of whom he/she signs agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

BIG BEAR MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jared Cheek, General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, General Counsel

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Heather Dyer, CEO/General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brad Neufeld, General Counsel

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

CRAFTON WATER COMPANY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Wellington, Board President

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

BEAR VALLEY MUTUAL WATER COMPANY

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Larry Jacinto, Board President

**Exhibit A**  
**OPERATING PERCENTAGES**

<b><u>Percent Vote</u></b>	<b><u>Member Agencies</u></b>
10	Big Bear Municipal Water District
72	San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District
6	Crafton Water Company
12	Bear Valley Mutual Water Company
100%	Total exceeds 100% due to rounding

## **Exhibit B**

### **PARTIAL LIST OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Maximizing diverted water at key locations along the river systems for conveying surface water to the powerhouses for energy generation and downstream water users.
- Maintaining access roads necessary to access the hydro plants at several key locations, such as the river pickups, flumes, penstocks, etc.
- Upkeep of construction equipment and other mechanical tools needed for the repair, operation, and maintenance of the facilities.
- Operating and maintaining power-generating facilities such as turbines, generators, electrical panels, and other appurtenances.
- Repairing, maintaining, operating, and replacing facilities for water conveyance purposes. This would include any appurtenances associated with the pipelines, such as penstocks, flumes, valves, gates, intakes, river pickups, concrete structures, rock, etc.
- Obtaining appropriate environmental permits from the regulatory agencies for associated repair and restoration projects.
- Providing education and headwater stewardship for preserving local water and hydropower history in the upper SAR watershed.
- Ongoing reporting associated with all permitting to the regulatory agencies, including CPUC and FERC Relicensing, where applicable.
- Assist in the operation, maintenance, and repair of hydro facilities outside the Authority, such as the Lytle Creek and Fontana Powerhouses (owned and operated by the Fontana Water Company), on a reimbursable basis.

**DATE:** June 2, 2026

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Wen Huang, COO/Assistant General Manager  
Leo Ferrando, Assistant Chief Engineer

**SUBJECT:** Consider Special FERC Counsel, Mr. Richard Roos-Collins of Water and Power Law Group PC, for the Hydroelectric Facilities Program

---

### **Staff Recommendation**

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors (Board) retain Richard Roos-Collins of Water and Power Law Group PC (WPLG) as special Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) counsel to advise the District on regulatory matters associated with the acquisition of the Southern California Edison (SCE) hydroelectric facilities.

### **Summary**

With FERC's approval of the license transfer from SCE to San Bernardino Valley, received on April 23, 2026, the program is entering a new phase that requires specialized legal guidance on federal hydropower regulatory matters. Based on professional recommendations from persons working within the hydropower industry and an in-person meeting with Richard Roos-Collins in April 2026, staff recommend the engagement of Water and Power Law Group PC (WPLG), led by Richard Roos-Collins, to serve as special FERC counsel to the District.

Mr. Roos-Collins has more than 30 years of national experience in hydropower licensing and regulation, including direct experience with SCE hydroelectric projects and the Federal Power Act framework governing such facilities. Staff anticipate engaging WPLG on a short-term basis over the coming weeks to assist with immediate FERC compliance obligations and strategic planning needs as the transaction with SCE advances toward closing and the transition to initial operations.

Once the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority (SAWHA) is fully formed and operational, the SAWHA Board will have the opportunity to independently evaluate and engage legal counsel for FERC matters, including the option to retain WPLG in an ongoing capacity.

This item also provides the Board an opportunity to meet Mr. Roos-Collins, receive an overview of the current regulatory landscape and near-term legal priorities associated with the program, and provide any direction or feedback to staff.

### **Background**

On April 23, 2026, FERC issued an order approving the transfer of the hydroelectric licenses for the Mill Creek Project and the Santa Ana River Project from SCE to San Bernardino Valley. With that approval in place, the transaction is progressing toward a target closing date of approximately June 24, 2026.

The transfer of the licenses triggers a series of near-term FERC compliance obligations (first 60 days), as well as longer-term strategic considerations related to relicensing and the future regulatory structure governing the transferred facilities. These matters require specialized expertise in federal hydropower law beyond the scope of the District's existing legal resources. Accordingly, staff conducted a solicitation and evaluation process for special FERC counsel.

Richard Roos-Collins is the principal of WPLG, a California-based law firm he founded in 2011. He was highly recommended within the hydropower industry and has represented hydropower licensees, water agencies, tribes, conservation organizations, and state and local agencies in FERC proceedings since 1991, reflecting more than three decades of continuous practice in this specialized field.

Staff will provide a more detailed presentation at the meeting regarding anticipated areas of engagement with WPLG and the regulatory matters expected to arise during the transition and early operational phases of the projects.

### **District Strategic Plan Application**

These efforts support San Bernardino Valley's mission, vision, values, and strategic objectives by promoting regional collaboration among water agencies to advance long-term water supply reliability for the communities served by the District.

### **Fiscal Impact**

Retention of special FERC hydropower counsel will result in professional services expenditures incurred on a time-and-materials basis in accordance with the terms of the engagement agreement attached. Near-term legal costs associated with the license transfer and immediate post-closing regulatory matters will be borne by the District, as reflected in the legal services Line Item in the FY 25/26 General Fund Budget, and will continue in the FY 26/27 budget. Ongoing FERC counsel

costs related to post-closing compliance activities, exemption proceedings, and the subsequent license transfer are anticipated to be funded through the operating budget of the Santa Ana Watershed Hydro Authority (SAWHA) on an ongoing basis.

**DATE:** June 2, 2026

**TO:** Board of Directors

**SUBJECT:** List of Announcements

---

- A. June 4, 2 p.m. – Board of Directors’ Special Meeting – Policy/Administration by  
Teleconference or In-Person
- B. June 9, 2 p.m. – Board of Directors’ Special Meeting – Resources/Engineering by  
Teleconference or In-Person
- C. June 10, 1:30 p.m. – SBVW Conservation District Board Meeting
- D. June 15, 6 p.m. – ASBCSD dinner (Location: Centro Basco, 13432 Central  
Avenue, Chino, CA 91710)
- E. June 16, 2 p.m. – Regular Board Meeting by Teleconference or In-Person
- F. June 16, 9:30 a.m. – SAWPA Commission Meeting
- G. June 19 – Agency Closed due to Federal Holiday
- H. June 25, 2 p.m. – Board of Directors’ Special Meeting – General Fund Budget  
Workshop by Teleconference or In-Person